

THE



AUSTRALIAN

750 500 250 0 FEET

EXISTING BUILDINGS
 BUILDINGS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
 NON-UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS



NATIONAL UNIVERSITY





THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA

CALENDAR
1970

The University's postal address is Box 4, P.O., Canberra, A.C.T. 2600, Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 49 5111. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.

*Printed in Australia by
The Dominion Press,
North Blackburn, Victoria 3130*

CONTENTS

Principal Dates for 1970	8
The Arms of the University	10
Term Dates	10
Officers and Staff	11
A General Description of the University	86
Descriptions of the Work of the Departments:	95
THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES—	
<i>The John Curtin School of Medical Research</i>	95
<i>The Research School of Physical Sciences</i>	97
<i>The Research School of Social Sciences</i>	101
<i>The Research School of Pacific Studies</i>	105
<i>The Research School of Chemistry</i>	110
<i>The Research School of Biological Sciences</i>	110
THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES—	
<i>The Faculty of Arts</i>	111
<i>The Faculty of Economics</i>	117
<i>The Faculty of Law</i>	119
<i>The Faculty of Oriental Studies</i>	120
<i>The Faculty of Science</i>	123
CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION	126
COMPUTER CENTRE	126
General Information	127
Scholarships and Fellowships	139
Prizes	152
Acts and Ordinances:	159
Australian National University Act 1946-1967	159
Australian National University Act 1960, Part III	173
Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 (with Agreement and Lease)	175
Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 (with Agreement and Leases)	182
Statutes:	188
Academic and Ceremonial Dress	188
Academic Progress (School of General Studies)	191
Admission to Status (School of General Studies)	192
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies	193

CONTENTS — continued

Board of the School of General Studies	195
Chancellorship	197
Common Seal	198
Convocation	199
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship	201
Discipline	202
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees	203
Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies)	205
Faculties (School of General Studies)	208
Fees	217
Halls of Residence	217
Interpretation	218
Limitation on Admission to Degrees	219
Liquor (University Staff Centre)	220
Membership of the Council	221
Prizes	223
Pro-Chancellorship	223
Professorial Board	224
Residential Colleges (Affiliation)	226
Staff Superannuation	228
University House	268
University House (Sale of Liquor)	271
Vice-Chancellorship	272
Rules :	273
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure	273
Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies)	275
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts)	286
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts)	305
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies))	308
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies))	313
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics)	316
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics)	324
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws)	326
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws)	333
Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws)	334

CONTENTS — *continued*

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws)	336
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science)	338
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry))	346
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science)	351
Discipline	353
Examinations (School of General Studies)	359
Fees	362
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline	365
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies)	368
Matriculation	372
Prizes—	
Membership of the Council	377
<i>The Ansett Air and Space Law Prize</i>	391
<i>The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize for Evidence</i>	392
<i>The Australian Institute of Physics Prize</i>	393
<i>Canberra Association of University Women Prize</i>	394
<i>The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize</i>	395
<i>The Geological Society of Australia Prize</i>	397
<i>The George Knowles Memorial Prize</i>	398
<i>The Institute Prize for Economic History</i>	399
<i>The Lady Isaacs' Prize</i>	401
<i>The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts</i>	402
<i>The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize</i>	403
<i>Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes</i>	404
<i>Peter William Stroud Prize</i>	405
<i>Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize</i>	407
<i>The Professional Officers' Association Prizes</i>	408
<i>Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize</i>	410
<i>The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize</i>	411
<i>Schlich Memorial Trust Prize</i>	412
<i>The Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize</i>	413
<i>The Supreme Court Judges' Prize</i>	415
<i>The Tillyard Prize</i>	416

CONTENTS — *continued*

<i>The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology</i>	417
Scholarships and Fellowship—	
<i>Ampol Scholarship</i>	418
<i>Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship</i>	420
<i>National Undergraduate Scholarships</i>	422
<i>Oriental Studies Scholarship</i>	423
University House	424
University House (with University House Discipline Order)	427
Affiliated Colleges :	430
John XXIII College Constitution	430
Ursula College Constitution	433
Principal Benefactions	437
Enrolments	441
Theses for Higher Degrees	443
Graduates of the University	449
University Prizewinners 1968	463
Members of Convocation	466
Index	497

P R I N C I P A L

JANUARY

- 2 F University Office re-opens
- 5 M Final day for receipt of applications to re-enrol from students in the School of General Studies
- 16 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 20 Tu Final day for receipt of applications to enrol from new students in the School of General Studies
- 26 M Australia Day—University Office closed

FEBRUARY

- 13 F Finance Committee
- 13 F Standing Committee of Council
- 19 Th Degree Committee
- 20 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 23 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 23 M Orientation Week begins
- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Board of the Institute

MARCH

- 2 M First Term and First Science Semester begin
- 2 M Annual Commencement Dinner—University House
- 11 W Editorial Committee
- 12 Th Finance Committee
- 13 F Council
- 19 Th Degree Committee
- 20 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 23 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 25 W Board of the Institute
- 26 Th Final date for payment of fees for students re-enrolling in the School of General Studies

- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Good Friday—University Office closed
- 30 M Easter Monday—University Office closed

A P R I L

- 10 F Finance Committee
- 10 F Council
- 17 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 20 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 23 Th Board of the School
- 23 Th Degree Committee
- 24 F Board of the Institute
- 25 S Anzac Day—University Office closed

M A Y

- 7 Th Finance Committee
- 7 Th CONFERRING OF DEGREES
- 8 F CONFERRING OF DEGREES
- 8 F Council
- 9 S First Term ends
- 15 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

J U N E

- 1 M Second Term begins
- 10 W Editorial Committee
- 12 F Finance Committee
- 12 F Standing Committee of Council
- 15 M Queen's Birthday—University Office closed
- 18 Th Degree Committee
- 19 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 20 S First Science Semester ends
- 22 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 25 Th Board of the School
- 26 F Board of the Institute

A T E S , 1 9 7 0

JULY

- M Lectures in Second Science Semester units begin
- Th Finance Committee
- F Council
- F Building and Grounds Committee
- M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- Th Degree Committee
- Th Board of the School
- F Bush Week Activities—lectures cancelled
- F Board of the Institute

AUGUST

- S Second Term ends
- F Finance Committee
- F Standing Committee of Council
- F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- M Third Term begins

SEPTEMBER

- W Editorial Committee
- Th Finance Committee
- F Council
- F CONFERRING OF DEGREES
- Th Degree Committee
- F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- Th Board of the School
- F Board of the Institute

OCTOBER

- 5 M Labour Day—University Office closed—lectures cancelled
- 9 F Finance Committee
- 9 F Standing Committee of Council
- 16 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 17 S Lectures for the year cease—non-science
- 19 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 22 Th Board of the School
- 22 Th Degree Committee
- 24 S Science Semester lectures for the year cease
- 29 Th Examinations begin in the School of General Studies
- 30 F Board of the Institute

NOVEMBER

- 2 M Closing date for applications to enrol from overseas students
- 12 Th Finance Committee
- 13 F Council
- 19 Th Degree Committee
- 20 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 23 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Board of the Institute

DECEMBER

- 2 W Editorial Committee
- 5 S Third Term ends
- 11 F Finance Committee
- 11 F Standing Committee of Council
- 18 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 25 F Christmas Day—University Office closed until Monday, 4 January 1971

THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY
GRANTED IN 1954

Per chevron Azure and Barry wavy of eight Argent and of the last a Boomerang chevronwise Or in sinister chief five Stars representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross also Argent.

The motto 'Naturam Primum Cognoscere Rerum' is translated 'To know first the nature of things'.

TERM DATES

1970:

First Term —Monday, 2 March to Saturday, 9 May.

Second Term —Monday, 1 June to Saturday, 1 August.

Third Term —Monday, 31 August to Saturday, 5 December.

1971:

First Term —Monday, 1 March to Saturday, 8 May.

Second Term —Monday, 31 May to Saturday, 31 July.

Third Term —Monday, 30 August to Saturday, 4 December.

OFFICERS AND STAFF

CHANCELLOR

Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. D.Litt. (W.Aust.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb., Syd. and ANU), F.A.A.

PRO-CHANCELLOR

The Honourable Mr Justice Richard Moulton Eggleston, LL.B. (Melb.).

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Emeritus Professor Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), Hon. D.Sc. (N'cle (N.S.W.)). 1 January 1968. Professor of Economics and Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies, 1 September 1960.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

Professor David Noel Ferguson Dunbar*, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1968. Professor of Physics, 1 February 1959.

SECRETARY

Ross Ainsworth Hohnen, O.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.). 8 March 1968; Registrar, 1 July 1949; Assistant to the Registrar, 19 September 1948.

MASTER OF UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Professor Emeritus Rutherford Ness Robertson, C.M.G., Ph.D. (Cantab.), D. Sc. (Syd.), Hon. D.Sc. (Adel. and Tas.), Hon. Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 10 August 1969.

LIBRARIAN

Jacob Jack Graneek, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Liv.), M.A. (Birm.). 7 March 1961.

REGISTRAR

David Kenneth Ronald Hodgkin, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 March 1968; Registrar, Institute of Advanced Studies, 10 February 1961; Deputy Registrar, 1 January 1957; Assistant Registrar, 20 October 1952.

BURSAR

William Stenhouse Hamilton, A.A.U.Q., F.A.S.A. 6 July 1956; Accountant, 20 February 1950.

REGISTRAR (PROPERTY AND PLANS)

David St Alban Dexter, B.A. (Melb.). 8 March 1968; Acting Associate Registrar, 1 December 1967. Appointed 25 September 1967.

* Date prior to 30 September 1960, refers to appointment in the Canberra University College.

ACADEMIC REGISTRAR

Colin George Plowman*, B.Ec. (Syd.). 8 March 1968; Registrar, School of General Studies, 11 May 1962; Acting Registrar, School of General Studies, 15 January 1961; Assistant Registrar, 6 April 1959.

THE COUNCIL

Members elected by the Senate

Lionel Keith Murphy, Q.C., B.Sc., LL.B. (Syd.). Elected 25 November 1969; present tenure expires 30 June 1971.

Peter Elliott Rae, B.A., LL.B. (Tas.).

Elected 3 June 1969; present tenure expires 30 June 1971.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (ANU).

Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, 8 September 1960, 3 March 1964 and 3 May 1967; present tenure expires 2 May 1970.

One seat vacant.

Members appointed by the Governor-General

The Right Reverend Kenneth John Clements, B.A. (Syd.), Bishop of Canberra and Goulburn.

Appointed 30 September 1966; reappointed 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1971.

George Austin Colman.

Appointed 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Sir Norman (Lethbridge) Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.)

Appointed 1 July 1955; reappointed 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963, 30 September 1966 and 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1971.

John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.).

Appointed 30 September 1960; reappointed 30 September 1963, 30 September 1966 and 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Sir Warwick (Oswald) Fairfax, M.A. (Oxon.).

Appointed 30 September 1963; reappointed 30 September 1966 and 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1971.

* Date prior to 30 September 1960, refers to appointment in the Canberra University College.

- Sir Brian (William) Hone, O.B.E., B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.).
Appointed 30 September 1960; reappointed 30 September 1963,
30 September 1966 and 30 September 1969; present tenure expires
29 September 1972.
- Thomas Fulton Coleman Lawrence, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), F.R.Ae.S.
Appointed 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 Sep-
tember 1972.
- Geoffrey Lance McDonald, B.A., M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P.,
M.R.C.P.
Appointed 26 May 1966; reappointed 30 September 1966 and
30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1971.
- The Honourable Mr Justice Anthony Frank Mason, C.B.E., B.A.,
LL.B. (Syd.).
Appointed 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 Sep-
tember 1972.
- Sir (Horace) Frank Richardson.
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957,
30 September 1960, 30 September 1963, 30 September 1966 and
February 1970; present tenure expires 29 September 1971.
- Sir Frederick (William George) White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Cantab.), Hon. D.Sc. (Monash and ANU), F.A.A., F.R.S.
Appointed 30 September 1960; reappointed 30 September 1963,
30 September 1966 and 30 September 1969; present tenure ex-
pires 29 September 1971.
- Arthur John Russel Yencken, M.A. (Cantab.).
Appointed 26 May 1966; reappointed 30 September 1966 and
30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Members ex officio

The Chancellor; The Pro-Chancellor; The Vice-Chancellor; The
Deputy Vice-Chancellor; The Deputy Chairman of the Board
of the Institute of Advanced Studies: Geoffrey Sawer, B.A.,
LL.M. (Melb.); The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the
School of General Studies: Cecil Austin Gibb, O.B.E., M.A.,
B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.A.P.S.

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute

- Arthur John Birch, M.Sc. (Syd. and Manc.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., F.R.S.
Chosen 30 September 1968; re-chosen 30 September 1969; pre-
sent tenure expires 29 September 1970.
- Wilfred David Borrie, O.B.E., M.A. (N.Z.).
Chosen 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 Sepem-
ber 1970.

Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School

Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. (Adel.).

Chosen 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.).

Chosen 10 August 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1970.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute

Frederick Colin Courtice, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.), M.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.P., Hon. F.R.A.C.S., F.A.A.

Elected 30 September 1968; present tenure expires 29 September 1970.

Elected by the Professors in the School

Russell Lloyd Mathews, B.Com. (Melb.).

Elected 22 May 1967; re-elected 30 September 1968; present tenure expires 29 September 1971.

Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the Institute

Marie Olive Reay, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (ANU).

Elected 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the School

William Joseph Ginnane, M.A. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxon.).

Elected 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Elected by the Research Students

John Malcolm McCarthy, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (N.S.W.).

Elected 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1970.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Alan Ronald Gordon, B.A. (Syd.).

Elected 29 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1970.

Elected by Convocation

Ruth Emma Auguste Arndt, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.).

Elected 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

The Honourable John Johnstone Dedman, B.A., Hon. LL.D. (ANU).

Elected 30 September 1966, re-elected 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Germaine Anne Joplin, B.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

Elected 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Roy Douglas Wright, M.B., M.S., D.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc. (ANU), F.R.A.C.P.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August 1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963, 30 September 1966 and 30 September 1969; present tenure expires 29 September 1972.

Co-opted Members

John Darling.

Appointed 10 March 1967; reappointed 10 March 1969; present tenure expires 9 March 1971.

Gerardus Jozef Dusseldorp.

Appointed 10 March 1967; reappointed 10 March 1969; present tenure expires 9 March 1971.

Secretary

The Registrar.

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

STANDING COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Pro-Chancellor	The Chairman of the Finance Committee
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	The Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute	Sir Norman Cowper
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School	Dr J. J. Dedman

Secretary: The Registrar

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr J. Darling

The Vice-Chancellor	Mr H. J. Goodes
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Mr J. Q. Ewens
The Secretary	Professor A. J. Birch
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute	Professor R. L. Mathews
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School	Sir Frank Richardson
Mr K. E. Beazley	Professor R. D. Wright

Secretary: The Bursar

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr A. J. R. Yencken

Mr C. Alexander	Mr K. Johnson
Professor W. D. Borrie	Dr G. J. R. Linge
Dr J. J. Dedman	Sir Robert Madgwick
Dr M. M. Gore	Professor I. G. Ross
Mr P. F. Harrison	Mr A. T. Shakespeare

Members ex officio: The Vice-Chancellor, The Deputy Vice-Chancellor, The Secretary*Secretary:* The Registrar (Property and Plans)

ADVISERS ON LEGISLATION

Chairman: Mr J. Q. Ewens

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor H. Whitmore
Professor J. E. Richardson	Professor L. R. Zines
Professor G. Sawyer	Mr D. C. Pearce

Secretary: The Registrar

CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

Sir Norman Cowper	Professor P. H. Partridge
-------------------	---------------------------

Secretary: The Registrar (Property and Plans)

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor La Nauze
The Master of University House	Professor Le Couteur
Professor Ada	The Librarian
Professor Albert	Professor Liu T'sun-yan
Professor Arndt	Professor Mathews
Professor Atiyah	Professor Miller
Professor Basham	Professor Moran
Professor Birch	Professor Neumann
Professor Birt	Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Bishop	Professor Newstead
Professor Borrie	Professor Newton
Professor A. Brown	Professor Ogston
Professor D. A. Brown	Professor Ovington
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Parker
Professor Bull	Professor Partridge
Professor Burns	Professor Passmore
Professor Butlin	Professor Peaslee
Professor Cameron	Professor Phillips
Professor Carr	Professor Pike
Professor Catcheside	Professor Pitchford
Professor Clark	Professor Provins
Professor Courtice	Professor Pryor
Professor Craig	The Registrar
Professor Crawcour	Professor Richardson
Professor Crisp	Professor Ringwood
Professor Curtis	Professor Ross
Professor Davidson	Professor Russell
Professor de Jong	Professor Sawer
Professor Donaldson	Professor Scales
Professor Eggen	The Secretary
Professor Fenner	Professor Slatyer
Professor Gascoigne	Professor Smyth
Professor Gibb	Professor Spate
Professor Gibson	Professor Stanner
Professor Golson	Professor Swan
Professor Hambly	Professor Titterton
Professor Hannan	Professor Tucker
Professor Herbst	Professor Walker
Professor Hinds	Professor Wang Gungwu
Professor Horridge	Professor Whitmore
Professor Jaeger	Professor Whyte
Professor Johns	Professor Williams
Professor Johnson	Professor Wurm
Professor Kuhn	Professor Zines

Secretary: The Registrar

OFFICERS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS

Marshal: Dr B. Morris, F.A.A.*Esquire Bedell:* Dr W. S. Ramson

THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor Sawyer

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor Kuhn
Professor Ada	Professor La Nauze
Professor Albert	Professor Le Couteur
Professor Arndt	The Librarian
Professor Birch	The Master of University House
Professor Birt	Professor Moran
Professor Bishop	Professor Neumann
Professor Borrie	Professor Newstead
Professor Bull	Professor Newton
Professor Butlin	Professor Ogston
Professor Carr	Professor Parker
Professor Catcheside	Professor Partridge
Professor Courtice	Professor Passmore
Professor Craig	The Registrar
Professor Davidson	Professor Slatyer
Professor Eggen	Professor Spate
Professor Fenner	Professor Swan
Professor Gibb	Professor Titterton
Professor Gibson	Professor Walker
Professor Golson	Professor Wang Gungwu
Professor Horridge	Professor Whyte
Professor Jaeger	Professor Wurm

FACULTIES AND FACULTY BOARDS OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Fenner

Mr J. D. Abernethy	Professor Courtice
Professor Ada	Dr G. B. Cox
Dr E. P. Adams	Dr J. M. Crawford
Professor Albert	Professor Curtis
Dr W. L. F. Armarego	Dr N. J. Dimmock
Mr B. C. E. Ashley	Mr B. Dreher
Dr G. B. Barlin	Dr M. W. Dubin
Mr A. A. Barton	Dr D. Felix
Dr T. J. Batterham	Dr Joyce E. Fildes
Dr A. J. D. Bellett	Dr J. M. Gebicki
Professor Bishop	Professor Gibson
Dr S. V. Boyden	Dr R. B. Goldrick
Dr D. J. Brown	Dr C. S. Grace
Dr I. K. Buckley	Dr E. R. B. Graham
*Mr C. Burrell	Dr P. S. Hallman
*Mr K. Carroll	Dr J. A. Hamilton
Dr B. G. Cleland	Mr G. H. Henry
Dr W. J. Cliff	Dr A. T. Ichiki
Dr R. I. Close	Dr M. Janado
Mr J. S. Coombs	Dr G. A. R. Johnston
Dr P. D. Cooper	

* Student Member of the Faculty.

Dr R. L. Jones	*Mr G. B. Ralston
*Mr A. Kemp	Dr T. G. Redgrave
Dr J. R. Kershaw	Dr H. Rokos
Dr R. L. Kirk	Dr H. Rosenberg
Dr K. J. Lafferty	Dr A. B. Roy
Dr W. G. Laver	Dr Gutta I. Schoeffl
Mr W. R. Levick	Dr W. J. Schull
Dr W. A. E. McBryde	Dr S. C. Sharma
Dr P. J. McCullagh	Dr D. C. Shaw
Mr E. M. McDermid	Dr M. Sherman
Dr H. A. McKenzie	Dr M. W. Simpson-Morgan
Dr I. D. Marshall	Mr P. F. Sinnett
Dr P. Masiar	Dr E. Spinner
Dr C. A. C. Mims	Dr Ellen S. Takahashi
Dr R. Montgomery	Mr M. C. Taylor
Dr B. Morris	Dr Marie L. Uhr
Dr J. F. Morrison	Dr S. Venkataraman
Dr A. Nagabhushanam	Mr W. F. Webb
Dr P. J. Nestel	Dr R. G. Webster
Dr R. G. Nicholls	Dr C. E. West
*Mr I. O'Brien	Professor Whyte
Professor Ogston	Dr Gwendolyn M. Woodrooffe
Dr C. W. Oyster	*Mr A. C. Young
Dr C. R. Parish	Dr I. G. Young
Dr D. D. Perrin	
Dr S. B. Primrose	

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Albert	Dr P. J. Nestel
Professor Bishop	Professor Ogston
Dr W. J. Cliff	Dr H. Rosenberg
Professor Courtice	Dr A. B. Roy
Professor Gibson	Professor Whyte
Dr C. A. C. Mims	

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Titterton

Mr H. J. McK. Abraham	Dr W. Compston
Dr P. A. Arriens	Mr W. A. Coppel
Dr F. C. Barker	Dr R. W. Crompton
Dr M. S. Bessell	Dr R. W. Cross
Dr J. L. Black	Dr P. J. Dallimore
Mr J. W. Blamey	Dr E. J. Dasch
Dr M. S. Brooks	Dr W. F. Davidson
Dr R. M. Bryant	Dr G. U. Din
Dr R. A. Bryce	Dr M. E. Dixon
Dr R. D. Cannon	Mr H. A. Doyle
Mr P. O'N. Carden	Dr C. A. Edvi-Illes
Dr J. R. Cleary	Dr R. E. Edwards
Dr S. D. Cloud	Professor Eggen
Dr R. M. Clowes	Dr M. T. Elford

* Student Member of the Faculty.

Dr E. J. Essene	Professor Neumann
Dr A. L. Evans	Professor Newstead
Dr D. J. Faulkner	Professor Newton
Dr K. C. Freeman	Dr J. Nurzynski
Professor Gascoigne	Emeritus Professor Sir Mark
Dr D. K. Gibson	Oliphant
Dr H. R. F. Gollnow	Dr T. R. Ophel
Mr K. Gottlieb	Dr Virginia M. Oversby
Dr B. Hartley	Dr M. S. Paterson
Dr D. H. Green	Professor Peaslee
Dr H. J. Hay	Dr B. A. Petersen
Dr D. F. Hebbard	Dr C. J. Piluso
Dr B. E. Hobbs	Dr A. Przybylski
Emeritus Professor Sir Leonard	Dr V. V. G. Rao
Huxley	Dr J. R. Richards
Dr E. K. Inall	Professor Ringwood
Dr S. Izumi	Dr B. A. Robson
Professor Jaeger	Dr A. W. Rodgers
Dr D. H. P. Jones	Dr H. Rühark
Dr S. Kaneff	Dr K. Serkowski
Dr B. G. Kenny	Dr R. H. Spear
Dr L. G. Kovács	Dr P. A. Strittmatter
Dr K. Kumar	Dr S. S. Swierczkowski
Dr H. Lausch	Dr G. D. Symons
Professor Le Couteur	Dr L. J. Tassie
Dr F. E. M. Lilley	Dr S. R. Taylor
Dr J. J. Lowke	Dr P. B. Treacy
Dr I. McDougall	Dr R. Underwood
Dr M. W. McElhinney	Mr C. F. Vance
Mr R. A. Marshall	Dr H. H. Veeh
Dr D. S. Mathewson	Dr R. O. Watts
Dr S. A. Meskin	Dr S. Whineray
Dr R. Mills	Dr W. P. Wood
Dr A. H. Morton	Dr W. S. Woolcock
Dr K. J. Muirhead	Dr L. A. Woolf
Dr S. Mukherjee	Dr S. Yamamuro
Dr B. C. Munday	Dr W. M. Zuk

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Eggen	Dr R. Mills
Professor Jaeger	Professor Neumann
Professor Le Couteur	Professor Newstead
Mr R. A. Marshall	Dr B. A. Robson

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Borrie

Dr D. A. Aitkin	Dr V. J. Bofinger
Mr D. S. Anderson	Mr H. P. Brown
Dr R. J. Banks	Dr R. R. Brown
Dr A. Barnard	Dr I. H. Burnley
Dr K. G. Basavarajappa	Professor Burns
Mr W. A. Bate	Professor Butlin
Mr S. I. Benn	Dr R. P. Byron
Mr J. M. Bennett	Dr N. G. Cain

Miss P. Croft	Dr H. Maddox
Dr E. M. Curley	Mr J. B. Maund
Dr N. E. Day	Mr P. R. May
Dr B. K. de Garis	Dr R. E. Miles
Dr J. A. Dowie	Dr J. J. Mol
Dr J. J. Eddy	Professor Moran
Dr F. E. Emery	Mr G. W. Mortimore
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Mr N. B. Nairn
Dr R. A. Gollan	Dr G. M. Neutze
Mrs D. Green	Professor Parker
Dr R. G. Gregory	Professor Partridge
Mr B. D. Haig	Professor Passmore
Dr A. R. Hall	Professor Phillips
Dr G. S. Harman	Professor Pike
Mr P. F. Harrison	Dr C. A. Price
Mrs N. Heathcote	Dr D. W. Rawson
Mr M. E. Hoare	Dr T. H. R. Rigby
Dr G. Hodnett	Professor Russell
Mr M. B. Hooker	Professor Sawyer
Dr A. Hunter	Dr P. J. Sheehan
Mr K. M. Johnson	Dr M. Singarimbun
Dr F. L. Jones	Dr C. S. Smith
Mr M. J. Kahan	Dr F. B. Smith
Dr E. Kamenka	Mr J. G. Starke
Mr J. P. Keeves	Dr S. J. Stoljar
Dr R. Kumar	Professor Swan
Dr E. C. F. G. Kunz	Mr P. N. Troy
Professor La Nauze	Mr D. J. van de Kaa
Dr P. Loveday	Dr D. Vere-Jones
Dr Norma R. McArthur	Dr J. H. Voigt
	Mr J. Zubrzycki

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Mr D. S. Anderson	Dr G. M. Neutze
Dr A. Barnard	Professor Parker
Mr S. I. Benn	Professor Partridge
Mr H. P. Brown	Professor Passmore
Professor Burns	Professor Phillips
Professor Butlin	Professor Pike
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Dr C. A. Price
Dr A. R. Hall	Dr T. H. R. Rigby
Dr F. L. Jones	Professor Sawyer
Dr E. Kamenka	Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor La Nauze	Professor Swan
Dr Norma R. McArthur	Mr J. Zubrzycki
Professor Moran	

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

THE FACULTY

Chairman: The Director

Professor Arndt	Professor Bull
Dr C. H. Barlow	Mr D. M. B. Butt
Dr N. Barnard	Dr M. Ann Chowning
Dr Diane E. M. Barwick	Dr W. C. Clarke
Dr I. Bellany	Mr R. B. Crouch
Mr J. M. Bowler	Professor Davidson

Dr I. de Rachewiltz	Mr H. E. Maude
Mr P. Dibb	Sir Leslie Melville
Miss A. G. Donnithorne	Dr T. B. Millar
Dr T. E. Dutton	Professor Miller
Dr A. L. Epstein	Dr T. K. Moulik
Dr T. Scarlett Epstein	Mr D. J. Mulvaney
Dr B. R. Finney	Dr R. J. O'Neill
Mrs R. S. Finney	Dr M. J. C. Panoff
Mr E. K. Fisk	Dr J. K. Parratt
Emeritus Professor FitzGerald	Dr W. H. Pearson
Mr S. A. FitzGerald	Dr D. H. Penny
Dr A. Fraser	Dr A. Ploeg
Dr J. D. Freeman	Dr Marie O. Reay
Mr J. L. S. Girling	Dr Helena E. Reeve
Professor Golson	Mrs H. V. Richter
Mr L. M. Groube	Dr P. J. Rimmer
Dr H. G. Grubel	Professor Russell
Dr W. N. Gunson	Dr D. A. Scarr
Mr S. K. Gupta	Dr R. T. Shand
Dr Sachiko Hatanaka	Dr Dorothy L. Shineberg
Mr R. Ho	Emeritus Professor Silcock
Dr C. Holbraad	Dr D. P. Sinha
Mr J. N. Jennings	Mr D. C. S. Sissons
Mr R. M. Jones	Professor Stanner
Mr J. T. G. Jukes	Dr A. J. Strathern
Mr C. A. Key	Mr M. L. Treadgold
Dr D. C. Laycock	Dr D. T. Tryon
Dr D. D. Leslie	Dr C. L. Voorhoeve
Mr D. H. Lewis	Professor Walker
Dr G. J. R. Linge	Miss J. M. Waller
Mr W. H. Litchfield	Professor Wang Gungwu
Dr P. J. Lloyd	Dr Wang Ling
Dr H. M. Lo	Dr Marion W. Ward
Dr B. A. Lockwood	Sir Alan Watt
Dr P. Luey	Dr F. J. West
Mr C. P. Mackerras	Dr G. E. T. Wijeyewardene
Dr D. N. McVean	Dr Christine E. Wright
	Professor Wurm

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Arndt	Mr J. N. Jennings
Dr C. H. Barlow	Dr D. C. Laycock
Dr I. Bellany	Dr G. J. R. Linge
Professor Bull	Mr D. J. Mulvaney
Professor Davidson	Dr Marie O. Reay
Dr I. de Rachewiltz	Professor Walker
Dr A. L. Epstein	Professor Wang Gungwu
Professor Golson	Dr Marion W. Ward
Dr W. N. Gunson	Professor Wurm

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

THE FACULTY

Chairman: The Dean

Dr M. Batley	Dr R. Bramley
Dr M. A. Bennett	Dr D. A. Buckingham
Dr R. G. Body	Dr C. Campbell

Dr G. S. Chandler	Dr D. J. Patmore
Dr M. Chick	Dr V. H. Powell
Professor Craig	Mr R. W. Rickards
Dr B. J. Dalton	Dr G. B. Robertson
Dr J. D. Dickman	Dr A. M. Sargeson
Dr L. A. Dissado	Dr G. J. Small
Dr D. C. Doetschman	Miss B. J. Stevenson
Dr G. Fischer	Dr G. S. R. Subba Rao
Dr B. M. Foxman	Dr R. Watt
Dr S. A. Kagal	Dr P. O. Whimp
Dr T. E. MacDermott	Dr G. Wills-Johnson
Dr J. K. MacLeod	Dr S. G. Wyllie
Dr A. J. Parker	

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Dean

Professor Craig	Mr R. W. Rickards
Dr J. K. MacLeod	Dr A. M. Sargeson
Dr A. J. Parker	

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

Chairman: The Director

Dr D. J. Anderson	Professor Horridge
Dr J. L. Bailey	Dr K. K. Jha
Dr D. J. Bennett	Dr P. Kenny
Dr K. D. Brown	Dr D. S. Letham
Dr H. R. Bustard	Dr H. Naora
Professor Carr	Dr C. B. Osmond
Mrs S. G. M. Carr	Dr C. K. Pallaghy
Dr D. E. A. Catcheside	Dr J. D. Pickett-Heaps
Dr G. D. Clark-Walker	*Professor Emeritus Robertson
Dr A. J. E. Colvill	Dr D. C. Sandeman
Dr I. R. Cowan	Professor Slatyer
Dr E. H. Creaser	Mr L. Sosula
Dr C. H. Doy	Dr J. I. M. Stevenson
Dr J. M. Duniway	Dr P. R. Stewart
Dr R. A. Fischer	Dr B. Walcott
Dr L. C. Fowke	Mr L. Watson
Dr R. D. Hoogland	Dr D. Young

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Dr D. J. Anderson	Professor Horridge
Professor Carr	Professor Slatyer
Dr E. H. Creaser	

THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor Gibb
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Atiyah	Professor Johnson
Professor Basham	Professor Kuhn
Professor Birt	The Librarian
Professor A. Brown	Professor Liu Ts'un-yan
Professor D. A. Brown	Professor Mathews
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Cameron	Professor Ovington
Professor Carr	Professor Pitchford
Professor Clark	Professor Provins
Professor Crawcour	Professor Pryor
Professor Craig	Professor Richardson
Professor Crisp	Professor Ross
Professor de Jong	Professor Russell
The Director of Centre for Continuing Education	Professor Sawyer
Professor Donaldson	Professor Scales
Professor Hambly	Professor Smyth
Professor Hannan	Professor Tucker
Professor Herbst	Professor Whitmore
Professor Hinds	Professor Williams
Professor Johns	Professor Zines

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor R. St C. Johnson (Until 9 August 1972)

Dean of the Faculty of Economics: Professor J. D. Pitchford (Until 31 January 1971)

Dean of the Faculty of Law: Professor J. E. Richardson (Until 30 September 1970)

Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies: Professor A. L. Basham (Until 5 August 1970)

Dean of the Faculty of Science: Professor L. D. Pryor (Until 29 September 1970)

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the
School of General Studies (Deputy Chairman)
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Crawcour (Until 29 September 1971)
Professor Williams (Until 29 September 1970)

PROMOTIONS COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor
 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
 The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the
 School of General Studies
 The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
 The Dear of the Faculty of Economics
 The Dean of the Faculty of Law
 The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
 The Dean of the Faculty of Science
 Professor Crawcour (Until 29 September 1971)
 Professor Williams (Until 29 September 1970)

MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor	The Deputy Chairman of the Board
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	of the School of General Studies
	Professor Russell

One member from each Faculty nominated by the Dean:

Mr K. L. McKay (Arts)	Dr J. G. Caiger (Oriental Studies)
Dr C. A. Tisdell (Economics)	(From March 1970)
Mr A. D. Hambly (Law)	Professor Ross (Science)
Mr T. Rajapatirana (Oriental Studies) (Until February 1970)	

One member from the Institute of Advanced Studies:

Mr D. S. Anderson

FACULTIES IN THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Professor Johnson

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

The Head of the Department of Economic History

The Head of the Department of Economics

The Head of the Department of Statistics

Mr D. W. A. Baker
 Mr R. W. Barnes
 Dr G. R. Bartlett
 Dr W. P. Bellingham
 Mrs J. M. Benn
 Dr D. G. Beswick
 Dr H. Bluhme
 Dr R. F. Brissenden
 Professor A. Brown
 Dr E. L. Burge
 §Dr J. G. Caiger

Mr R. J. Campbell
 Mr F. G. Castles
 Mr E. C. Chapman
 Mr J. M. A. Chappel
 Dr C. Christensen
 Professor Clark
 Dr M. L. Cook
 Mr R. J. Cooksey
 Dr P. J. Cossey
 Dr C. G. Crisp
 Professor Crisp

§ Representative of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

Dr C. H. Cull	Miss I. I. Masing
Dr B. Davies	Mr T. R. Mautner
Dr I. M. S. Dey	Mr C. M. Mayrhofer
Professor Donaldson	Mr S. M. A. Meggitt
Mr T. K. Donaldson	Dr Margaret R. Middleton
Mr L. J. Downer	Mr W. Milgate
Mr J. E. Drummond	Mr J. N. Molony
Mr G. F. Fairbairn	Professor Hanna Neumann
Dr E. C. Fry	Dr M. F. Newman
Associate Professor Gibson	Mr W. P. Packard
Dr J. S. Gillis	Mrs B. R. Penny
Mr W. J. Ginnane	Associate Professor Pentony
Dr W. H. Gladstones	Mr H. F. Petersons
Mr J. H. Grainger	Miss D. E. Phillips
Mrs M. M. Graneek	Professor Provins
Mrs D. Green	Dr W. S. Ramson
Mr J. A. Grieve	Dr Beryl M. Rawson
Mr G. J. Halligan	Dr K. H. M. Rensch
Mr J. Harris	Dr J. D. Ritchie
Professor Herbst	Mr G. G. Rossiter
Mrs A. H. Hewitt	Professor Russell
¶Dr C. C. Heyde	Professor Scales
Dr A. Howe	Associate Professor Seagrim
Dr L. J. Hume	Mrs G. M. Small
Dr Thelma A. C. Hunter	Miss V. M. Smith
Mr P. R. Ireland	Dr J. A. A. Stockwin
§Professor Johns	Dr Margaret J. Stoljar
Dr B. E. Kent	Mr P. Thom
Dr H. G. Kinloch	Dr J. H. Tillotson
Associate Professor Koch Emmery*	Dr C. A. Tisdell
Professor Kuhn	Dr Ethel E. Tory
Mr F. H. Langman	Miss M. B. Travers
Mr E. A. Lyall	Dr J. R. Trotter
Mr K. Lycos	Dr M. A. Ward
Mr N. S. McDonald	Dr M. J. Webber
Mr B. J. McFarlane	Mrs K. O. West
Mr K. L. McKay	Professor Williams
Mr W. F. Mandie	Mr I. F. H. Wilson

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor Pitchford

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

Mr H. G. Brennan

Professor Cameron

Mr F. G. Castles

Mr A. H. Chisholm

Mr R. J. Cooksey

Mr S. H. Cornish

‡Dr P. J. Cossey

§Professor Crowthorpe

Professor Crisp

Mr D. A. Dixon

¶ Representative of the Faculty of Economics.

§ Representative of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

* Appointed by the Professor of Economics.

‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.

Dr P. D. Drysdale	Mr B. J. McFarlane
Dr C. T. Edwards	Mr R. A. Ma
Mr G. C. Ford	Mr A. Martina
Dr C. Forster	Professor Mathews
Mr J. E. S. Gagg	Mr J. H. T. Morgan
Mr J. H. Grainger	Dr E. Seneta
Professor Hannan	Dr K. Sloane
Dr C. R. Heathcote	øMr B. W. Smith
Mr J. Y. Henderson	Dr D. W. Stammer
Dr C. C. Heyde	Mr P. E. M. Standish
Dr L. J. Hume	Mr O. G. P. Stanley
Dr Thelma A. C. Hunter	Dr J. A. A. Stockwin
Mr R. V. Jackson	Mr R. D. Terrell
Mr W. R. C. Jay	Dr C. A. Tisdell
Dr S. John	Professor Tucker
‡Dr B. E. Kent	Mrs K. O. West
Mr J. G. Logan	Mr I. F. H. Wilson
Mr E. A. Lyall	Mr P. Winer

THE FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Professor Richardson

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Professor Atiyah	‡Mr K. F. O'Leary
Mr G. J. Davies	Mr W. K. Nicholl
Mr J. L. R. Davis	Mr W. S. Palmer
Mr J. Dixon	Mr D. L. Pape
Mr R. S. Geddes	Mr D. C. Pearce
Mr A. D. Hambly	Mr F. Rinaldi
Mr D. E. Harding	‡Professor Sawyer
Mr W. E. Holder	Mr D. W. Smith
‡The Hon. Mr Justice P. E. Joske, C.M.G.	Dr Alice E. S. Tay
Dr D. O'Connor	Professor Whitmore
	Professor Zines

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Dean: Professor Basham

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Assistant Librarian in charge of Oriental Collection of the
University Library

Mr K. M. Achdiat	Dr J. G. Caiger
Dr A. Alfonso	Professor Crawcour
Dr H. Bluhme	Dr R. R. C. de Crespigny

‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.

ø Representative of Computer Centre.

† Appointed by the Council.

Professor de Jong	Mr T. Rajapatirana
¶Dr P. D. Drysdale	‡Dr Beryl M. Rawson
Dr J. D. Frodsham	Dr K. H. M. Rensch
Dr K. H. J. Gardiner	Dr S. A. A. Rizvi
Mr J. Harris	Dr Soebardi
Mrs L. A. Hercus	Mr Soewito-Santoso
Professor Johns	Associate Professor van der
Professor Liu Ts'un-yan	Sprinkel
Dr H. H. E. Loofs	‡Dr J. A. A. Stockwin
Dr R. H. P. Mason	Mr S. Supomo
Mr I. A. MacDougall	Dr Sutjipto Wirjosuparto
Mr H. Mukai	Mr A. Yuyama

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor Pryor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Dr M. Andrews	Mr K. W. Groves
Dr M. J. Aston	Professor Hambly
Dr R. E. Barwick	Dr H. G. Hornung
Dr W. P. Bellingham	Dr M. J. Howell
Dr D. E. Beswick	øMiss C. M. James
Professor Birt	Mr S. M. A. Meggitt
Professor A. Brown	Dr D. B. Melrose
Professor D. A. Brown	Professor Hanna Neumann
Dr L. O. Brown	Professor Ovington
Professor Buchdahl	Dr D. M. Paton
Dr F. L. Bygrave	Mr H. F. Petersons
Dr K. S. W. Campbell	†Professor Provins
Dr K. A. W. Crook	Dr M. Rasmussen
Dr C. E. Dahlstrom	†Professor Ross
Dr L. Dalgarno	Professor Smyth
Dr I. M. S. Dey	Dr M. A. Ward
Dr R. G. Florence	Dr R. N. Warrenner
Dr W. H. Gladstones	

¶ Representative of the Faculty of Economics.

‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.

ø Representing the Librarian.

† Appointed by the Council.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Master

Professor Emeritus R. N. Robertson, C.M.G., Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.),
Hon. D.Sc. (Adel. and Tas.), Hon. Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A., F.R.S.

Fellows

Retiring 15 August 1970:

Dr C. R. Heathcote (Bursar)
Mr R. W. Rickards
Dr D. C. Shaw
Miss B. J. Stevenson (Steward)
Mr D. J. Walmsley

Retiring 15 August 1971:

Mr R. A. Marshall
Professor G. H. Russell
Professor Wang Gungwu

Honorary Fellows

The Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Menzies, K.T., C.H., Q.C., F.A.A., F.R.S.
Sir Richard Woolley, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D.
(Melb.), F.A.A., F.R.S.
Emeritus Professor Sir Mark Oliphant, K.B.E., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S.
Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A., Litt.D. (Cantab.),
M.A., Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A., F.B.A.

BRUCE HALL

Warden

W. P. Packard, M.A. (N.Z.). 10 January 1961.

Deputy Warden

J. M. A. Chappell, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Auck.)

Fellows

Professor L. M. Birt	Mr J. A. McLucas
Miss M. G. C. Bouquet	Mrs S. C. Page
Mr P. J. Lawler, O.B.E.	Dr W. S. Ramson
Mr R. W. McLellan	

BURTON HALL

Warden

G. G. Rossiter, D.F.C., B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Oxon.). 1 June 1965.

Deputy Warden

To be appointed

Fellows

Professor B. D. Beddie	Dr Germaine A. Joplin
Mr W. L. Gammage	Dr R. J. O'Neill
Mr R. G. Gilbert	Mrs S. C. Page
Professor R. St C. Johnson	

GARRAN HALL

Warden

J. R. T. Short, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Aberd.).
22 September 1965.

Deputy Wardens

J. G. Caiger, B.A. (Syd. and Lond.), Ph.D. (ANU)
Patricia M. Sorby

Fellows

Mr P. Bundesen	Professor J. D. Ovington
Mr M. A. Etheridge	Professor K. A. Provins
Mrs A. H. Hewitt	Mr T. F. C. Lawrence
Dr J. S. Nurser	

JOHN XXIII COLLEGE

(Established on behalf of the Roman Catholic Church by the
Dominican Fathers and affiliated with the University)

Master

Father T. Hegarty, O.P.

Dean and Bursar

Father J. T. Butler, O.P.

Governing Body

Father T. Hegarty, O.P.	Mr J. Q. Ewens, C.B.E.
Father J. T. Butler, O.P.	Mr D. Bills

URSULA COLLEGE

(Established on behalf of the Roman Catholic Church by the
Ursuline Nuns and affiliated with the University)

Principal

Sister M. Angela Cooney, O.S.U., B.A., Dip.Phty (Q'ld.), M.S.S. (Rome)

Vice-Principal

Sister M. Pauline Kneipp, O.S.U., B.A. (ANU)

Governing Body

Sister M. Angela Cooney	Professor G. H. Russell
Sister M. Pauline Kneipp	Dr Margaret R. Middleton
Sister M. Scholastica Ryan	Miss A. Ried
Miss K. Campbell	

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 30 September 1969, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointment fell shortly thereafter.

The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Professor G. Sawer, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor,
Vic. 16 August 1969.

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

DIRECTOR

Professor F. J. Fenner, M.B.E., M.D., D.T.M., Hon. M.D.,
F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P., F.A.A., F.R.S. 11 September 1967.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Frank William Ernest Gibson, D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Melb.).
1 January 1967.

Professorial Fellow:

John Francis Morrison, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Q'ld.), D.Phil.
(Oxon.), D.Sc. 5 April 1968; Senior Fellow, 9 March 1962;
Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 17 February 1954;
Scholar, 11 August 1951.

Senior Fellow:

Harry Rosenberg, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1961; Fellow,
1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 11 November 1955; Scholar,
16 March 1953.

Fellow:

Denis Castle Shaw, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 5 April
1968; Research Fellow, 14 October 1963.

Research Fellows:

Alle Nagabhushanam, B.Sc. (Madr.), M.Sc. (Bom.), Ph.D. (Calif.).
24 October 1966.

Graeme Barry Cox, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 29 March 1967.

John Allan Hamilton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 30 August 1967.

Subbiah Venkataraman, B.Sc., B.Sc.(Tech.), Ph.D. (Bom.).
14 November 1967.

Ian Gordon Young, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 19 June 1969; Scholar,
1 January 1967 to 28 February 1969.

Visiting Fellow:

Pavel Mäsiar, M.U.Dr., Dr.Sc. (Comenius). 9 August 1969.

Professor:

CLINICAL SCIENCE

Henry Malcolm Whyte, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Q'ld.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. 13 August 1966.

Professorial Fellow:

Paul John Nestel, B.S., M.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. 1 January 1967.

Senior Fellows:

Robert Brian Goldrick, B.S., M.D. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. 15 March
1967.

Robert Louis Kirk, M.Sc. (Birm.), D.Sc. (W. Aust.). 1 October
1967; Senior Fellow, Genetics, 29 April 1967.

Senior Research Fellow:

Ernest Michael McDermid, M.Sc. (Leeds). 29 April 1969.

Research Fellow:

Brewster Charles Earnfaunce Ashley, M.B., B.S. (Syd.)
1 January 1968.

Postdoctoral Fellow:

Colin Samuel Grace, B.Sc.(Med.), B.S., M.D. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P.
27 January 1969.

Honorary Fellow:

Peter Frank Sinnott, M.B., B.S. (Syd.). 1 January 1968; Research
Officer, 1 January 1967.

Wellcome Research Fellow:

William Frederick Webb, M.B., B.S. (Syd.). 2 September 1968.

Professor:

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

Frederick Colin Courtice, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.),
M.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.P., Hon. F.R.A.C.S., F.A.A. 1 July 1958.

Professorial Fellow:

Bede Morris, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.A.A. 10 May
1963; Senior Fellow, 1 August 1958.

Senior Fellows:

Ian Kenneth Buckley, M.B., B.S., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1968.

Walter John Cliff, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Cantab.), D.Phil.
(Oxon.). 1 July 1968; Fellow, 1 July 1965.

Kevin John Lafferty, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1968; Fellow,
13 November 1964; Research Fellow, 8 December 1962;
Scholar, 4 March 1957 to 3 March 1960.

Fellows:

Anthony Aloysius Barton*, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.). 9 October
1967; Fellow, Electron Microscope Unit, 14 March 1965.

Max William Simpson-Morgan, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 8 Novem-
ber 1968; Research Fellow, 1 March 1966; Scholar, 16
January 1961 to 15 January 1964.

* Electron microscope unit attached to the Department.

Electron Microscopist (Fellow):

Mervyn Coombe Taylor*, M.Sc. (Tas.). 9 October 1967; Electron Microscopist (Fellow), Electron Microscope Unit, 11 July 1960.

Senior Research Fellows:

Gutta Ingeborg Schoeffl, B.A. (Reed Coll.), M.A. Ph.D. (Harv.). 30 September 1966.

Eric Philip Adams, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. 25 September 1969; Scholar, 16 November 1961 to 4 December 1964.

Research Fellows:

Peter John McCullagh, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), M.R.C.P. 25 September 1966.

Clive Eric West, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 15 June 1968.

Trevor Gordon Redgrave, M.B., B.S., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 7 August 1969.

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Adrien Albert, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A. 1 January 1949.

Reader:

Desmond Joseph Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.). 11 August 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1956; Fellow, 18 October 1949; Research Fellow, 1 April 1949.

Professorial Fellow:

Douglas Dalzell Perrin, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I. 14 May 1965; Senior Fellow, 11 December 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 11 April 1958; Research Fellow, 19 July 1957.

Senior Fellows:

Ernest Spinner, M.Sc.Tech., Ph.D. (Manc.), F.R.A.C.I. 10 March 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 16 September 1957.

Wilfred Louis Florio Armarego, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C. 1 July 1967; Fellow, 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 2 January 1960.

Micro-analyst (Fellow):

Joyce Eleanor Fildes, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 1 September 1956, Micro-analyst, 1 September 1950.

Fellows:

Gordon Bruce Barlin, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., F.R.A.C.I. 11 December 1964; Research Fellow, 1 October 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1957 to 24 March 1959.

Thomas James Batterham, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 13 October 1966; Research Fellow, 2 October 1965.

* Electron microscope unit attached to the Department.

Research Fellows:

- David Thacker, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 19 February 1967. (Until November 1969.)
 Cyril Walter Childs, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Otago). 8 March 1967. (Until October 1969.)
 Peter Stewart Hallman, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 18 October 1967.
 Robert Lynne Jones, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 9 September 1968.
 Suresh Chandra Sharma, B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip. Spectroscopy, Dip. Modern European Langs. (Ban.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 September 1968.
 Hartmut Rokos, Diplom-Chemiker, Dr.rer.nat. (T.H. Stuttgart). 28 October 1968.
 John Robert Kershaw, B.Tech., Ph.D. (Lough.). 19 October 1968.

Visiting Fellows:

- Rex Montgomery, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birm.). 27 June 1969.
 William Arthur Evelyn McBryde, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Virginia), F.C.I.C. 23 July 1969.

MICROBIOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:

- Gordon Leslie Ada, D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A. 1 December 1968.

Professor:

- Frank John Fenner, M.B.E., M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. (Syd.), Hon. M.D. (Monash), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P., F.A.A., F.R.S. 29 July 1949.

Professorial Fellow:

- Cedric Arthur Chetwynd Mims, B.Sc., B.S., M.D. (Lond.). 11 October 1968; Senior Fellow, 13 October 1961; Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 14 November 1956.

Senior Fellows:

- Peter Dodd Cooper, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.). 12 September 1962.
 Ian David Marshall, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 3 May 1961; Research Fellow, 1 January 1956; Scholar, 16 March 1953.
 William Graeme Laver, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 15 September 1958.
 Robert Gordon Webster, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (To arrive.)
 Fellow, 13 May 1966 to 31 December 1967; Research Fellow, 11 February 1964; Scholar, 25 February 1959 to 31 May 1962.

Fellows:

- Gwendolyn Marion Woodroffe, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 12 March 1951.

Alan John David Bellett, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. 8 December 1967; Research Fellow, 16 March 1963.

Senior Research Fellow:

Adrian John Gibbs, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S. 1 July 1967; Research Fellow, 30 September 1966. (Until December 1969.)

Research Fellows:

Nigel John Dimmock, B.Sc. (Liv.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 September 1966.

Zlata Wallnerova, M.U.Dr. (Palacky). 9 November 1967. (Until November 1969.)

Christopher Richard Parish, B.Agr.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 2 March 1969.

Postdoctoral Fellow:

Sandy Blackadder Primrose, B.Sc. (Strath.). 21 September 1969.

Honorary Research Fellow:

Albert Tatsuo Ichiki, M.S. (Purdue), Ph.D. (Calif.). 13 March 1969.

Urban Biology Group

Professorial Fellow:

Stephen Vickers Boyden, B.Sc. (Vet.Sci.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.R.C.V.S., F.A.A. 24 June 1965; Professorial Fellow, Experimental Pathology, 10 May 1963; Senior Fellow, 15 March 1960.

Professor:

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Alexander George Ogston, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 October 1959. (Until July 1970.)

Professorial Fellow:

Hugh Albert McKenzie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.I. 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 4 May 1959.

Senior Fellow:

Alexander Bilton Roy, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.). 10 January 1963.

Research Fellows:

Janusz Michal Gebicki, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 15 December 1966.

Robert Geddes, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.). 1 January 1967. (Until December 1969.)

Edwin Rupert Bruce Graham, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 December 1967.

Rodney Gordon Nicholls, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Adel.). 15 July 1968.

Masanobu Janado, B.S. (Miyazaki), M.S. (Kyoto), Ph.D. (Ill.). 27 September 1968.

John Duncan Abernethy, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.). 1 January 1969.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:

Peter Orlebar Bishop, M.B., B.S., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A. 1 June 1967.

Professor of Neuropharmacology:

David Roderick Curtis, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D., F.A.A. 15 April 1966; Professorial Fellow, 9 March 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 1 July 1956; Scholar, 16 February 1954.

Professorial Fellow:

William Russell Levick, M.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Syd.). 14 July 1967.

Electronics Engineer:

John Saxon Coombs, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 8 December 1961; Fellow, 1 September 1952.

Fellows:

Russell Ian Close, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Ill.). 17 September 1960.
Graham Allen Ross Johnston, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
12 July 1968; Research Fellow, 30 September 1965.

Research Fellows:

John Michael Crawford, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D. 26 October 1967; Scholar, 4 February 1963 to 23 October 1965.
Geoffrey Herbert Henry, B.Sc., M.App.Sc. (Melb.). 23 January 1968.
Brian Geoffrey Cleland, B.E. (N.S.W.), M.S., Ph.D. (North-western). 10 November 1968.
Marie Louise Uhr, B.App.Sc.(Med.Sc.) (Q'ld.), M.S. (Colorado), Ph.D. 1 April 1969; Scholar, 1 October 1963 to 11 November 1966.

Postdoctoral Fellows:

Dominik Felix, Dr.Phil. (Zür.). 10 August 1969.
Bogdan Dreher, Mgr. (Warsaw), Dr.Biol.Nauk (Polish Academy of Sciences). 28 August 1969.

Honorary Research Fellows:

Clyde William Oyster, B.S. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Calif.). 22 January 1968.
Ellen Shizuko Takahashi, B.S., M.Opt., Ph.D. (Calif.). 22 January 1968.
Mark William Dubin, A.B. (Amherst Coll.), Ph.D. (Johns H.). 24 June 1969.

BUSINESS MANAGER

William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A. 1 May 1956; Purchasing and Finance Officer, Medical School, 1 January 1953; Senior Accounts Clerk, 13 April 1950; Accounts Clerk, 26 April 1949.

TECHNICAL MANAGER

Jack Byam Wight. 13 August 1956.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Professor E. W. Titterton, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed.,
F.R.S.A., F.A.A. 13 September 1968; Dean, 1 January 1966.

ASTRONOMY

Professor and Director of the Observatory:

Olin Jeuck Eggen, B.A., Ph.D. (Wis.). 30 June 1966.

Professor:

Sidney Charles Bartholomew Gascoigne, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Brist.), F.A.A. 10 July 1964; Reader, 3 January 1957; Research
Associate, 21 March 1952.

Senior Fellows:

Heinz Rudolf Friedrich Gollnow, Dr.phil. (Berl.). 1 July 1964;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Alexander William Rodgers, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966;
Fellow, 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 15 March 1957; Scholar,
15 March 1954.

Head of Time Service (Senior Fellow):

Henry James McKellar Abraham, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 1 July 1957;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Fellows:

Antoni Przybylski, Mag.Fil (Poznan), Dr.Sc.Tech. (E.T.H.
Zürich), Ph.D. 3 January 1957; Scholar, 1 January 1951 to 31
December 1953.

Donald Seaforth Mathewson, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 19
September 1966.

Donald Jack Faulkner, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 9 August 1968;
Queen Elizabeth II Fellow, 9 August 1965; Scholar, 11 March
1960 to 10 March 1963.

Research Engineer (Fellow):

Kurt Gottlieb, Dip.Ing. (Technical Univ. of Brno). 3 January
1957.

Senior Research Fellows:

Krzysztof Serkowski, M.Sc. (Wroclaw), D.Sc. (Warsaw). 18 Sep-
tember 1966.

Derek Hugh Powell Jones, B.A. (Cantab.), B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.).
23 June 1969.

Research Fellows:

Michael Edward Dixon, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 20
August 1967.

Russell David Cannon, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 8 May 1969.

Michael Stanley Bessell, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 29 September 1969.
Scholar, 2 March 1964 to 1 July 1967.

Bruce Alrick Petersen, Sc.B. (M.I.T.), M.S., Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.).
(To arrive.)

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

Kenneth Charles Freeman, B.Sc. (W.Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
5 October 1967.

Honorary Professor:

Sir Richard (van der Riet) Woolley, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.),
M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.), F.A.A., F.R.S.,
Astronomer Royal. 1 January 1957; Professor, 5 July 1950 to
31 December 1956.

Professor: ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Gordon Henry Newstead, M.E.E. (Melb.), F.I.E.E., F.I.E.
(Aust.). 1 July 1965.

Professorial Fellow:

Stephen Kaneff, B.E., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 June 1966.

Senior Research Engineers (Senior Fellows):

John William Blamey, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 1
April 1953; Research Fellow, 1 January 1950.

Edward Kenneth Inall, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 1 July
1960; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 July 1955; Re-
search Fellow in Nuclear Physics, 1 August 1951.

Richard Astley Marshall, B.Sc., B.E. (N.Z.), S.M. (Harv.). 1 July
1965; Fellow, 1 July 1960; Research Engineer, 3 April 1958.

Fellow:

Arthur Hilary Morton, D.F.C., M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. 1 July
1965; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant,
13 April 1956; Scholar, 14 April 1953.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Peter O'Neil Carden, M.E. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1957; Research
Fellow, 2 May 1955.

Colin Francis Vance, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 9 March 1963.

Research Fellows:

Kenneth John Muirhead, B.E., Ph.D. (Tas.). 1 November 1968.
Bruce Conrad Munday, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Monash). 8
November 1968.

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Conrad Jaeger, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.). F.Inst.P.,
F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Professor of Geochemistry:

Alfred Edward Ringwood, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.A.A. 10
March 1967; Personal Professor, 12 July 1963; Senior Fellow,
1 July 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 9 November 1958.

Reader:

Mervyn Silas Paterson, B.E. (Adel.), Ph.D., Sc.D. (Cantab.). 1
June 1956; Senior Research Fellow, 1 June 1953.

Professorial Fellow:

Stuart Ross Taylor, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Indiana). 11 May 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 January 1961.

Senior Fellows:

William Compston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 1 July 1963; Fellow, 23 January 1961.

Michael William McElhinny, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Rhodes), F.Inst.P. 19 January 1967.

David Headley Green, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), 1 July 1968; Fellow, 1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 1 April 1962.

Ian McDougall, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 1 July 1968; Fellow, 1 June 1964; Research Fellow, 22 August 1961; Scholar, 29 April 1957 to 31 March 1960.

Fellows:

John Robins Richards, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Dunelm), F.R.A.C.I. 12 August 1960; Research Assistant in charge of Mass Spectrometer, 1 October 1957; Research Fellow, 1 October 1952.

Hugh Aynsley Doyle, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 June 1964; Research Seismologist (Fellow), 1 June 1961; Research Fellow, 1 June 1956.

Bruce Edward Hobbs, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 29 May 1967.

John Rashleigh Cleary, M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. 1 February 1968; Research Fellow, 30 July 1965; Scholar, 19 February 1960 to 18 February 1963.

Research Fellows:

Pieter Albert Arriens, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 25 November 1964.

Hans Herbert Veeh, M.S. (Colorado), Ph.D. (Calif.). 24 October 1967.

Eric John Essene, S.B. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Calif.). 9 March 1968.

Frederick Edward Mulhearin Lilley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Ont.). 21 November 1968.

Virginia McConn Oversby, A.B. (Wellesley Coll.), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Research Fellows:

Ernest Julius Dasch, B.S. (Sul Ross State Coll.), M.A. (Texas), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale). 3 January 1969.

Aled Llwyer Evans, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), A.R.C.S. 4 March 1969.

Honorary Research Fellows:

Robert Underwood, B.Mech.E. (Melb.), Ph.D. 11 August 1969; Scholar, 21 October 1962 to 20 October 1967.

Ronald Martin Clowes, M.Sc. (Alta.). 13 September 1969.

Professor:

MATHEMATICS

Bernhard Hermann Neumann, Dr.phil. (Berl.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 January 1962.

Professorial Fellow:

Robert Edmund Edwards, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.A.A.
19 September 1961.

Senior Fellows:

William Andrew Coppel, B.A. (Melb.). 13 May 1966; Fellow,
30 December 1961.

László György Kovács, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manc.). 1 July 1967; Fellow,
2 October 1963.

Sadayuki Yamamuro, B.Sc. (Tohoku), Ph.D. (Hokkaido). 11
August 1967; Senior Research Fellow, 6 April 1964.

Senior Research Fellows:

Shin-ichi Izumi, D.Sc. (Tohoku). 19 January 1966. (Until
December 1969.)

Stanislaw Slawomir Swierczkowski, Mgr. (Wroclaw), Dr.Math.
and Phys.Sci. (Polish Academy of Sciences). 15 November 1968.

Research Fellows:

Hans Lausch, Dr.phil. (Vienna). 27 July 1967.

Robert John Gregorac, B.S. (Case Inst. of Technology), M.S.,
Ph.D. (Iowa). 27 August 1967. (Until October 1969.)

Ronald William Cross, M.A. (St. And.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 22 Sep-
tember 1967.

Robert Aitken Bryce, M.Sc. (Qld.), Ph.D. 8 December 1967;
Scholar, 1 March 1965.

Malcolm Stewart Brooks, B.Sc. (Exe.), Ph.D. 22 July 1968;
Scholar, 11 July 1965 to 9 March 1968.

Stephen Alan Meskin, B.S. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.), M.A.,
Ph.D. (City Univ. of New York). 28 August 1968.

Horst Rühark, Dr.rer.nat. (Hamburg). 24 November 1968.

Vajjhala Venu Gopal Rao, B.Sc. (Calc.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Saug.).
24 June 1969.

Roger Michael Bryant, B.A., Dip.Adv.Math., D.Phil. (Oxon.).
(To arrive.)

Visiting Fellows:

Brian Hartley, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 18 July 1969.

Shin-ichi Izumi, D.Sc. (Tohoko). (To arrive.) Senior Research
Fellow, 19 January 1966.

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Professor and Head of Department:

John Oswald Newton, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.).
(To arrive.)

Professor:

Ernest William Titterton, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Birm.),
F.R.S.A., F.A.A. 1 September 1950.

Reader:

Peter Bradley Treacy, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 26 May 1958; Research Fellow, 1 December 1951.

Senior Fellows:

Dale Furneaux Hebbard, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964; Senior Research Fellow, 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 1 September 1960.

Trevor Richard Ophel, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Fellow, 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 25 September 1959; Scholar, 24 March 1955 to 9 June 1958.

Fellows:

Halcro Johnston Hay, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1964; Research Fellow, 24 May 1961; Scholar, 20 February 1953 to 17 May 1956.

Raymond Harold Spear, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 August 1964.

Jan Nurzynski, D.Sc. (Jagellonian). 1 July 1967; Research Fellow, 5 January 1964.

Research Fellows:

Ghias ud Din, M.Sc. (Panj., N.Z. and McG.), Ph.D. (Rice). 1 May 1966.

David John Baugh, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 30 September 1966. (Until October 1969.)

Peter John Dallimore, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 8 January 1967.

John Leo Black, M.Sc. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 7 September 1967.

Walter Fraser Davidson, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Manit.). 14 December 1967.

Stanley Donovan Cloud, B.S. (Stan.), M.S., Ph.D. (Oregon). 12 January 1968.

Carl Joseph Piluso, B.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (Oregon). 21 July 1968.

Walter Mike Zuk, M.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (Qu.). 28 August 1968.

Scott Whineray, M.Sc. (Auck.), Ph.D. (McM.). 1 October 1968.

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

Geoffrey David Symons, B.A., B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 28 October 1968; Scholar, 15 March 1960 to 6 March 1963.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Kenneth James Le Couteur, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A. 1 April 1956.

Professor:

David Chase Peaslee, A.B. (Prin.), Ph.D. (M.I.T.). 8 December 1961; Reader, 24 October 1959.

Professorial Fellow:

Frederick Charles Barker, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 16 October 1964; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 November 1955; Research Fellow, 1 October 1949 to 13 September 1954.

Senior Fellows:

Kailash Kumar, B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Alld.), Ph.D. (McM.). 1 July 1967; Fellow, 28 February 1963; Visiting Fellow, 2 September 1960 to 20 August 1962.

Brian Albert Robson, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1968; Fellow, 1 October 1965; Numerical Analyst (Fellow), 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 4 April 1960.

William Stewart Woolcock, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1968.

Lindsay James Tassie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 December 1968. Reader, Theoretical Physics, School of General Studies, 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 19 February 1962.

Senior Research Fellow:

Suprokash Mukherjee, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calc.). 24 November 1967.

Research Fellows:

Shin-ya Furui, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Hokkaido). 26 October 1967. (Until October 1969.)

Csaba Antal Edvi-Illes, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 9 September 1968.

Warren Preston Wood, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 1 September 1969.

Brian Graham Kenny, B.A., M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Chic.). 26 September 1969.

DIFFUSION RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:

Reginald Mills, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Washington), D.Sc. 11 September 1964; Senior Fellow, Department of Particle Physics, 14 July 1961; Fellow, 25 February 1957; Research Fellow, 26 January 1954.

Fellow:

Lawrence Arthur Woolf, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 January 1968; Research Fellow, 28 September 1966.

Research Fellow:

Robert Oliver Watts, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (To arrive.) Scholar, 25 August 1965 to 25 March 1968.

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

Anthony Francis Collings, B.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). 21 June 1968. (Until November 1969.)

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

Senior Fellow and Head of Unit:

Robert Woodhouse Crompton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March 1961.

Fellow:

Malcolm Thomas Elford, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1964;
Research Fellow, 1 March 1961.

Research Fellow:

David Keith Gibson, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 17 September 1967;
Scholar, 1 March 1961 to 31 May 1964.

Visiting Fellow:

Emeritus Professor Sir Leonard (George Holden) Huxley,
K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon.D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P.,
F.A.A. 1 July 1968; Vice-Chancellor, 30 September 1960 to
31 December 1967.

Honorary Fellow:

John James Lowke, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Adel.). 22 September
1969.

HONORARY FELLOW (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)

Emeritus Professor Sir Mark (Laurence Elwin) Oliphant, K.B.E.,
B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.),
Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm., N.S.W., ANU and
Adel.), F.Inst.P., F.A.I.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S.

LABORATORY MANAGER

Robert Denis Whittle. 28 March 1966.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Professor W. D. Borrie, O.B.E., M.A. 9 August 1968.

DEMOGRAPHY

Professor and Acting Head of Department

Wilfred David Borrie, O.B.E., M.A. (N.Z.). 6 December 1957;
Reader, 28 July 1952; Senior Research Fellow, 12 August
1949; Research Fellow, 1 January 1949; Research Fellow in
the Social Sciences, 1 June 1947.

Professorial Fellows:

Norma Ruth McArthur, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 Decem-
ber 1963; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 6 January 1958;
Research Fellow, 7 October 1952 to 4 March 1956.

Charles Archibald Price, B.A. (Adel.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.).
10 July 1964; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 1 August
1954; Research Fellow, 13 February 1952.

Fellow:

Kogalur Gowdar Basavarajappa, B.Sc. (Mys.), M.Sc. (Karn.),
Ph.D. 8 March 1968; Research Fellow, 30 November 1966;
Scholar, 24 May 1961 to 23 May 1964.

Senior Research Fellow:

Egon Cornelius Francis Gustav Kunz, dr.phil. (Bud.), M.A. (Syd.). 18 April 1968.

Research Fellows:

Dirk Jan van de Kaa, drs. (Utrecht). 1 February 1966.

Masri Singarimbun, B.A. (Gadjah Mada), Ph.D. 17 July 1968; Scholar, 11 November 1959 to 10 March 1964.

Ian Harry Burnley, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Cant.), Ph.D. (Well.). 21 June 1969.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor:

Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.). 14 December 1962; Reader, 6 September 1954; Senior Research Fellow, 1 August 1951; Scholar, 24 July 1949.

Senior Fellows:

Alan Barnard, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 October 1957; Scholar, 21 May 1952 to 13 August 1955.

Bryan Douglas Haig, M.Com. (Melb.). 1 July 1966; Fellow, 10 September 1963.

Fellow:

Neville George Cain, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 14 December 1967; Senior Lecturer, Economic History, School of General Studies, 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 13 September 1962; Scholar, 3 February 1958 to 17 February 1961.

Senior Research Fellow:

John Alexander Dowie, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 22 June 1968; Lecturer, Economic History, School of General Studies, 27 February 1964 to 14 May 1966; Scholar, 26 February 1962 to 25 February 1964.

Research Fellow:

Patrick Nicol Troy, B.E. (W.Aust.), M.Tech. (N.S.W.), Dip.T.P. (Lond.). 11 February 1966.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1950.

Professor:

Alban William Housego Phillips, M.B.E., B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 5 September 1967.

Professorial Fellow (Economic Statistics):

Horace Plessay Brown, B.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1950.

Professorial Fellows:

Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 December 1968;
 Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 26 November 1953;
 Research Fellow, 26 November 1951; Scholar, 1 March 1950.
 Alexander Hunter, M.A., D.Litt. (Glas.). 11 April 1969; Senior
 Fellow, 11 March 1966; Senior Research Fellow, 1 March
 1965.

Senior Fellow:

Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 23
 January 1967; Senior Lecturer, Economics, School of General
 Studies, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 9 July 1960.

Senior Research Fellow:

Robert George Gregory, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 Sep-
 tember 1969.

Research Fellow:

Raymond Peter Byron, M.Ec. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 15 July
 1969.

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Andrew La Nauze, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Oxon.), Litt.D.
 (Melb.). 1 January 1966.

Professor:

Douglas Henry Pike, D.Litt. (Adel.). 1 January 1964.

Reader (Australian History):

Laurence Frederic Fitzhardinge, B.A. (Syd.), M.A., B.Litt.
 (Oxon.). 1 September 1950.

Senior Fellows:

Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960;
 Fellow, 8 November 1957; Research Fellow, 5 January 1953;
 Scholar, 3 September 1948.

Noel Bede Nairn, M.A. (Syd.). 18 September 1965.

Francis Barrymore Smith, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 22
 August 1966.

Fellows:

Ravinder Kumar, B.Sc. (Delhi), M.A., Ph.D. (Panj. (I.)), Ph.D.
 12 May 1967; Research Fellow, 1 July 1965; Scholar, 21 May
 1961 to 27 July 1964.

John Jude Eddy, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 8 November
 1968; Research Fellow, 16 July 1968.

Senior Research Fellows:

Philip Ross May, M.A. (N.Z.). 31 January 1969.

Weston Arthur Bate, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1969.

Research Fellows:

- Johannes Hermann Voigt, Dr.phil. (Christian Albrecht Univ. of Kiel), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 16 July 1968.
 Brian Kelvin de Garis, M.A. (W.Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 14 February 1969.

Research Associate (Research Fellow):

- Michael Edward Hoare, B.A. (Hull), M.A. (Monash). 12 January 1969.

*Professor:***LAW**

- Geoffrey Sawyer, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor, Vic. 1 January 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

- Samuel Jacob Stoljar, PhD., LL.D. (Lond.), Barrister-at-Law, Grays Inn. 14 December 1962; Senior Fellow, 21 September 1954.

Senior Fellow:

- Joseph Gabriel Starke, Q.C., B.A., LL.B. (W. Aust.), B.C.L. (Oxon.), Barrister-at-Law. 5 May 1961.

Senior Research Fellow:

- John Michael Bennett, B.A., LL.M. (Syd.), Solicitor, N.S.W. 11 March 1969.

Research Fellow:

- Michael Barry Hooker, LL.M. (Cant.), Barrister and Solicitor, N.Z. (To arrive.)

PHILOSOPHY*Professor and Head of Department:*

- John Arthur Passmore, M.A. (Syd.). 9 May 1958; Reader, 1 February 1955.

Professor of Social Philosophy:

- Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 1 August 1952.

Senior Fellows:

- Stanley Isaac Benn, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 1 October 1962.
 Robert Richard Brown, B.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 10 March 1961; Research Fellow, 9 August 1956.

Fellow:

- Edwin Munson Curley, A.B. (Lafayette Coll.), Ph.D. (Duke). 11 October 1968; Research Fellow, 28 June 1966.

Research Fellows:

- Peter James Sheehan, B.Sc., M.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 27 September 1968.
 Geoffrey William Mortimore, B.A., B.Phil. (Oxon.). 26 November 1968.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor and Head of Department:

Robert Stewart Parker, M.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 10 May 1963;
Reader, 1 March 1954; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences,
19 October 1947 to 24 February 1949.

Professor:

Arthur Lee Burns, M.A. (Melb.). 9 December 1966; Reader,
9 December 1960; Senior Fellow, 11 December 1959; Fellow,
20 December 1957; Research Fellow, 13 March 1955.

Professorial Fellow:

Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
13 December 1963; Associate Professor, Russian, School of
General Studies, 1 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 15 Novem-
ber 1954.

Senior Fellows:

Donald William Rawson, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 12 November
1965; Senior Research Fellow, 3 July 1964; Fellow, 8 July 1960
to 13 February 1961; Research Fellow, 18 December 1957;
Scholar, 2 September 1953 to 27 August 1956.

Peter Loveday, B.A., Ph.D. (Syd.). 20 November 1967.

Senior Research Fellows:

Donald Alexander Aitkin, M.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 1 July 1968;
Research Fellow, 14 September 1965; Scholar, 13 February
1961 to 12 February 1964.

Grey Hodnett, A.B. (Harv.), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.). 24 April 1969.

Research Fellows:

Michael James Kahan, B.A. (Wayne State). 23 February 1967.
Nina Heathcote, B.A. (W. Aust.). 12 May 1967; Research Assis-
tant, 10 September 1962.

Paul Dibb, B.A. (Nott.). 18 December 1967. (Until December
1969.)

Acting Head:

SOCIOLOGY

Professor P. H. Partridge (see Philosophy).

Professorial Fellow:

Jerzy Zubrzycki, M.B.E., M.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 9 July 1965;
Senior Fellow, 2 March 1959; Research Fellow, 13 December
1955.

Senior Fellow:

Frank Lancaster Jones, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1969; Fellow,
13 May 1966; Research Fellow, 1 October 1963; Scholar, 10
March 1959 to 15 March 1962.

Fellow:

Johannis Jacob Mol, B.D. (Union Theol. Seminary, N.Y.), M.A.,
Ph.D. (Col.). 16 August 1963.

Senior Research Fellow:

Frederick Edmund Emery, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Melb.),
F.B.Ps.S. 26 July 1969.

Research Fellow:

John Philip Keeves, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.Ed. (Melb.), Dip.Ed.
(Oxon.). 29 May 1967.

Visiting Fellow:

Leonard Broom, B.S., A.M. (Boston), Ph.D. (Duke), F.R.A.I.
25 June 1969.

STATISTICS

Professor:

Patrick Alfred Pierce Moran, M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), M.A.
(Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Senior Fellow:

David Vere-Jones, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July 1967;
Fellow, 2 February 1965.

Fellow:

Nicholas Edward Day, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Aberd.). 1 July
1969; Research Fellow, 21 September 1966.

Senior Research Fellow:

Roger Edmund Miles, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 7 March 1967.

Honorary Fellow:

Victor John Bofinger, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

EDUCATION RESEARCH UNIT

Professorial Fellow:

Donald Stuart Anderson, M.A. (Melb.). 13 January 1968.

Research Fellows:

Harry Maddox, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 16 September 1968. (Until
February 1970.)

Grant Stewart Harman, M.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 28 April 1969.
Scholar, 30 August 1965 to 29 August 1968.

Christopher Selby Smith, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To
arrive.)

HISTORY OF IDEAS UNIT

Professorial Fellow:

Eugene Kamenka, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 8 November 1968; Senior
Fellow, Philosophy, 1 July 1966; Fellow, 16 October 1964;
Research Fellow (History of Ideas), 5 October 1962; Research
Fellow, 5 October 1961; Scholar, 11 March 1955 to 14 Decem-
ber 1957.

Research Fellow:

Robert John Banks, B.A. (Syd.), M.Th. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Can-
tab.). 23 July 1969.

Visiting Fellow:

Dorothy Green, M.A. (Syd.). 16 December 1968; Senior Lecturer, English, School of General Studies, 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1964. (Until December 1969.)

URBAN RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:

Dr G. M. Neutze (see Economics, Research School of Social Sciences).

Senior Research Fellow:

Peter Firman Harrison, Dip.T.C.P. (Syd.), F.R.A.I.A. 27 November 1967.

Research Fellows:

Mr P. N. Troy (see Economic History, Research School of Social Sciences).

Kenneth Mervyn Johnson, M.Econ. (Q'ld.). (To arrive.)

HONORARY FELLOWS (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)

Emeritus Professor Sir (William) Keith Hancock, K.B.E., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Litt. (Rhodes, Birm., Cape T. and Oxon.), Hon. Litt.D. (Cantab., Melb. and ANU), F.B.A. 1 January 1968; University Fellow, 1 January 1966; Professor and Head of Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies, 1 October 1956.

George Harrison Russell, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). (To arrive.) Professor and Head of Department of English, School of General Studies, 1 January 1966.

ARCHIVES OFFICER

John Joseph Jones, B.A. (W. Aust.). 17 August 1967.

BUSINESS MANAGER

Peter John Grimshaw. 29 July 1964.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

DIRECTOR

Professor O. H. K. Spate, M.A., Ph.D. 1 October 1967.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Acting Head of Department (Professorial Fellow (Anthropology)):
Arnold Leonard Epstein, LL.B. (Belf.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 18
February 1966.

Professor:

William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
10 July 1964; Reader (Comparative Social Institutions), 1 Sep-
tember 1949.

Professorial Fellow (Anthropology):

John Derek Freeman, Ph.D. (Cantab.), Dip. Anthrop. (Lond.).
20 September 1957; Senior Fellow, 1 February 1955.

Senior Fellow:

Marie Olive Reay, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 1
January 1963; Research Fellow, 9 October 1959; Scholar, 16
March 1953 to 2 April 1956.

Senior Research Fellows:

Martha Ann Chowning, B.A. (Bryn Mawr Coll.), M.A., Ph.D.
(Penn.). 30 June 1965.

Michael Jean Claude Panoff, Dip.(H.E.C.), L. ès L., Dr en
Ethnologie (Paris). 15 January 1969; Visiting Research
Fellow, New Guinea Research Unit, 1 November 1967.

Gehan Eardley Thomas Wijeyewardene, B.A. (Ceyl.), M.A.,
Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1969; Research Fellow, 28 January
1964.

Research Fellows:

Dharnidhar Prasad Sinha, B.A. (Patna), M.A. (Luck.), Ph.D.
(Southern Illinois). 1 August 1965.

Diane Elizabeth MacEachern Barwick, B.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D.
1 March 1966; Scholar, 18 July 1960 to 17 July 1963.

Andrew Jamieson Strathern, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 12 Febru-
ary 1969.

BIOGEOGRAPHY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY

Professor:

Donald Walker, B.Sc. (Sheff.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January
1969; Professorial Fellow (Geography), 14 October 1960.

Professorial Fellow:

Joseph Newell Jennings, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 October 1952.

Senior Fellow:

Donald Neil McVean, B.Sc. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July
1967; Fellow, 1 July 1965.

Research Fellows:

James Maurice Bowler, M.Sc. (Melb.). 28 November 1965.

Helena Edith Reeve, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leic.). 7 September 1966.

Honorary Fellow:

Warren Hassall Litchfield, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 14 February 1964.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 December 1963; Professor of Economics, School of General Studies, 1 January 1951.

Professorial Fellows:

David Miles Bensusan Butt, M.A. (Cantab.). 14 August 1962.

Ernest Kelvin Fisk, M.A. (Oxon.). 11 August 1967; Senior Fellow, 10 August 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 14 August 1960.

Audrey Gladys Donnithorne, M.A. (Oxon.). 1 January 1969.

Senior Fellow:

Trude Scarlett Epstein, B.A.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 5 April 1968; Visiting Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 14 August 1966; Research Fellow, 1 February 1959 to 18 August 1961.

Fellows:

Richard Tregurtha Shand, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa State). 15 April 1966; Senior Research Fellow, 1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 30 November 1961.

David Harry Penny, B.A., M.Ec. (Adel.), M.A. (Stan.), Ph.D. (Corn.). 13 October 1967; Senior Research Fellow, 28 August 1965.

Senior Research Fellows:

Thomas Henry Silcock, B.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Emeritus Professor, University of Singapore. 1 December 1966; Visiting Fellow, 2 September 1964 to 31 August 1966.

Colin Hastings Barlow, M.B.E., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.S. (Corn.), Ph.D. (Aberd.). 8 January 1969.

Peter John Lloyd, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Duke). 2 January 1969.

Research Fellows:

Brian Albert Lockwood, B.Com., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), M.Sc. (Hawaii), Ph.D. 6 May 1968; Scholar, 18 August 1964.

Paul Luey, B.A. (H.K.), Ph.D. (Edin.). 6 December 1968.

Hazel Varvara Richter, M.A.(Admin.) (Manc.). 8 November 1968; Research Assistant, 26 March 1962.

Malcolm Lloyd Treadgold, B.Ec. (W. Aust.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 23 July 1969; Scholar, 24 January 1966 to 23 May 1969.

Visiting Fellow:

Herbert Gunter Grubel, B.A. (Rutgers), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale). 9 February 1969. (Until December 1969.)

Honorary Fellow:

Sir Leslie (Galfreid) Melville, K.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.), Hon. LL.D. (Tor.), F.I.A. 4 May 1966; Vice-Chancellor, 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

Professor:

Wang Gungwu, M.A. (Malaya), Ph.D. (Lond.). 16 September 1968.

Professorial Fellow:

Wang Ling, B.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor, Chinese, School of General Studies, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1958.

Senior Fellows:

Noel Barnard, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 8 December 1961; Research Fellow, 1 August 1958; Scholar, 17 March 1952 to 26 October 1956.

Igor de Rachewiltz, Cert. Cin. (Oriental Inst. Naples), Ph.D. 1 July 1967; Fellow, 13 August 1965; Senior Lecturer, Oriental Studies, School of General Studies, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 1 January 1960; Scholar, 12 March 1956 to 15 August 1959.

Hui-min Lo, B.A. (Yenching), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 October 1967; Senior Research Fellow, 13 November 1964; Research Fellow, 23 August 1963.

Fellows:

Donald Daniel Leslie, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Litt. (Cantab.), D.U. (Paris). 15 April 1966; Research Fellow, 3 January 1963.

Andrew Fraser, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 5 April 1968; Research Fellow, 29 September 1965; Scholar, 14 April 1958 to 1 July 1960.

Research Fellows:

Stephen Arthur FitzGerald, B.A. (Tas.). 2 June 1969; Scholar, 1 June 1966.

Colin Patrick Mackerras, B.A. (Melb. and ANU), M.Litt. (Cantab.). 22 August 1969; Scholar, 17 October 1966.

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Acting Head of Department (Senior Fellow):

Godfrey James Rutherford Linge, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (N.Z.), 1 July 1967; Fellow, 13 October 1961; Research Fellow, 5 March 1959.

Professor:

Oskar Hermann Khristian Spate, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 17 March 1951.

Senior Fellow:

Robert Ho, M.A. (Lond.). 24 May 1965.

Fellow:

Peter James Rimmer, M.A. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Cant.). 5 April 1968; Research Fellow, 1 February 1967.

Research Fellows:

William Carey Clarke, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.). 19 July 1969.

Paul Dibb, B.A. (Nott.). (To arrive.) Research Fellow, Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies, 18 December 1967.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Professor and Head of Department:

Hedley Norman Bull, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 June 1967.

Professor:

John Donald Bruce Miller, M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 October 1962.

Professorial Fellow:

Thomas Bruce Millar, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 March 1968; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1966; Fellow, 14 August 1964; Research Fellow, 25 June 1962.

Senior Fellow:

Robert John O'Neill, B.E. (Melb.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Fellows:

David Carlisle Stanley Sissons, M.A. (Melb.). 13 December 1963; Research Fellow, 20 March 1961.

James Thomas Geoffrey Jukes, M.A. (Oxon.). 7 November 1967.

John Lawrence Scott Girling, B.A. (Oxon.). 11 April 1969; Senior Research Fellow, 9 September 1966.

Senior Research Fellow:

Sisir Kumar Gupta, B.A. (Calc.), M.A. (Penn.). 18 September 1968.

Research Fellows:

Ian Bellany, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 16 January 1968.

Carsten Holbraad, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), D.Phil. (Sus.). 5 January 1969.

Visiting Fellows:

Charles Patrick FitzGerald, Litt.D. 1 January 1968; Professor and Head of Department, Far Eastern History, 15 March 1954; Reader, Far Eastern History, 26 September 1951; Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, 1 February 1950.

Honorary Fellow:

Sir Alan (Stewart) Watt, C.B.E., B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 18 July 1964; Visiting Fellow, 16 July 1962.

Professor:

LINGUISTICS

Stephen Adolphe Wurm, Dr.phil. (Vienna). 8 March 1968; Professorial Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 1 July 1963; Senior Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 1 January 1957.

Senior Fellow:

Donald Clarence Laycock, B.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 1 July 1969; Fellow, 8 March 1968; Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 13 May 1966; Research Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 8 May 1964; Scholar, 16 February 1959 to 15 April 1962.

Fellow:

Clemens Lambertus Voorhoeve, Dr. (Ley.). 8 March 1968; Research Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 20 November 1965.

Research Fellows:

Darrell Trevor Tryon, M.A. (Cant.), Ph.D. 8 March 1968; Research Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 30 June 1967; Scholar, 1 February 1965.

Thomas Edward Dutton, M.A. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 29 April 1969; Scholar, 6 December 1965 to 5 February 1969.

Professor:

PACIFIC HISTORY

James Wightman Davidson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 December 1950.

Professorial Fellows:

Henry Evans Maude, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.). 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Francis James West, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.R.Hist.S. 13 November 1964; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 10 July 1959; Research Fellow, 9 October 1952 to 7 February 1955.

Fellows:

Deryck Antony Scarr, B.A. (Exe.), Ph.D. 8 November 1968; Research Fellow, 1 December 1964; Scholar, 2 November 1961 to 1 November 1964.

Walter Niel Gunson, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. 13 December 1968; Senior Research Fellow, 1 July 1967; Research Fellow, 22 May 1962; Scholar, 16 May 1955 to 16 August 1958.

Senior Research Fellows:

William Harrison Pearson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 27 February 1967.

Ben Rudolph Finney, B.A. (Calif.), M.A. (Hawaii), Ph.D. (Harv.). 21 March 1968.

Dorothy Lois Shineberg, B.A., Ph.D. (Melb.), M.A. (Smith Coll.). 13 December 1968; Research Fellow, 15 January 1964.

Research Fellows:

David Henry Lewis, M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds). 16 September 1968.
Christine Elizabeth Wright, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil., D.Phil. (Oxon.).
22 September 1968.

PREHISTORY

Professor:

Jack Golson, M.A. (Cantab.). 9 May 1969; Senior Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 1 July 1964; Fellow, 1 June 1961.

Senior Fellow:

Derek John Mulvaney, M.A. (Melb. and Cantab.). 9 May 1969;
Senior Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 21 January 1965.

Research Fellows:

Conrad Adri Key, M.Sc. (Cape T.). 9 May 1969; Research Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 9 December 1965.
Rhys Maengwyn Jones, M.A. (Cantab.). 9 May 1969; Research Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 14 February 1969.
Leslie Montague Groube, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Auck.). 9 May 1969; Research Fellow, Anthropology and Sociology, 28 February 1969.

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

Research Fellows:

Marion Wybourm Ward, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minn.). 10 October 1967.
Anthonie Ploeg, LL.M. (Gron.), Ph.D. 22 December 1967; Scholar, 16 September 1959 to 15 September 1963.
Sachiko Hatanaka, B.A. (Waseda), M.A., Ph.D. (Tokyo). 11 December 1968.
John King Parratt, B.D., Ph.D. (Lond.). 25 April 1969.
Tushar Kanti Moulik, B.Sc. (Calc.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Indian Agricultural Research Inst.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Research Fellow:

Ruth Sutherland Finney, B.A. (Stan.), M.A. (Harv.). 24 March 1968.

BUSINESS MANAGER

Peter John Grimshaw. 29 July 1964.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

DEAN

Professor A. J. Birch, M.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I.,
F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 August 1967.

Professor (Organic Chemistry):

Arthur John Birch, M.Sc. (Syd. and Manc.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 August 1967.

Professor (Physical and Theoretical Chemistry):

David Parker Craig, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.,
F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., F.R.S. 25 August 1967.

Professor (Inorganic Chemistry):

To be appointed.

Professorial Fellows:

Rodney Warren Rickards, B.Sc. (Syd.). 11 October 1968; Senior
Fellow, 1 July 1967; Fellow, 1 July 1966.

Alan McLeod Sargeson, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 11 October
1968; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1967; Fellow, Biological Inorganic
Chemistry Unit, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1
November 1958; Visiting Fellow, 1 February 1958.

Alan James Parker, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 10 February 1969.

Senior Fellow:

Glen Bradley Robertson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 1 April 1969.

Fellows:

John Keith MacLeod, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 September 1966.

Richard Bramley, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 17 July 1967.

Martin Arthur Bennett, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), A.R.C.S.
26 July 1967.

David Anson Buckingham, B.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1968;
Research Fellow, 1 July 1966; Research Fellow, Biological
Inorganic Chemistry Unit, 1 July 1965; Scholar, 7 March
1959 to 13 December 1961.

Analyst (Fellow):

Brenda Jean Stevenson, M.Sc. (N.S.W.). 1 July 1967.

Research Fellows:

Gad Fischer, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 26 November 1966;
Postdoctoral Fellow, 1 July 1966.

Sharad Anatrao Kagal, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bom.). 26 June 1967.

Graham Wills-Johnson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 13 July 1967;
Postdoctoral Fellow, 10 May 1966.

Graham Stanford Chandler, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 22 July 1967;
Postdoctoral Fellow, 9 January 1967.

Leonard Alexander Dissado, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 22 July 1967;
Postdoctoral Fellow, 1 January 1967.

Stuart Grant Wyllie, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Otago). 5 August 1967.

- Victor Henry Powell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 7 August 1967; Post-doctoral Fellow, 3 October 1966.
- Colin Campbell, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 August 1967.
- Malcolm Chick, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 13 August 1967; Post-doctoral Fellow, 5 July 1966.
- Ganugapati Sree Rama Subba Rao, D.Sc. (And.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 19 August 1967; Postdoctoral Fellow, 1 October 1966.
- Gerald James Small, B.Sc. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Penn.). 23 August 1967; Postdoctoral Fellow, 3 April 1967. (Until November 1969.)
- Thomas Edward MacDermott, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 18 December 1967; Scholar, 2 February 1959 to 25 January 1962. (Until January 1970.)
- Richard George Body, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 10 January 1968.
- Robert Watt, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Nott.). 16 January 1968.
- Bryan John Dalton, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Monash). 2 September 1968.
- Michael Batley, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 27 September 1968.
- Bruce Mayer Foxman, B.S. (Iowa State), Ph.D. (M.I.T.). 17 October 1968.
- David Charles Doetschman, B.S. (Northern Illinois), Ph.D. (Chic.). 24 February 1969.
- Peter Olaf Whimp, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Well.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Fellow:

John David Diekman, A.B. (Prin.), Ph.D. (Stan.). 8 April 1969.

Honorary Research Fellow:

David John Patmore, B.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. (Alta.). 24 September 1968.

LABORATORY MANAGER

John Stephen Harper, A.R.A.C.I. 2 September 1965; Head Technician, 2 November 1959; Senior Technical Officer, 1 July 1958; Technical Officer, 1 July 1956; Laboratory Technician, 1 September 1955.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Professor D. G. Catcheside, M.A., D.Sc., F.A.A., F.R.S.
1 October 1967.

BEHAVIOURAL BIOLOGY

Professor:

George Adrian Horridge, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.S.
6 July 1969.

Fellow:

David Cartner Sandeman, M.Sc. (Natal), Ph.D. (St. And.). (To arrive.)

Research Fellows:

David Young, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Wales). 23 August 1969.

Leo Sosula. B.Med.Sc. (Adel.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Research Fellow:

Benjamin Walcott, A.B. (Harv.), Ph.D. (Oregon). 29 August 1969.

DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

Professor:

Denis John Carr, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manc.), Hon. M.Sc. (Melb.), F.I.Biol. 1 January 1968.

Professorial Fellow:

John Leggett Bailey, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., F.L.S. 1 April 1969.

Senior Fellow:

David Stuart Letham, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 20 September 1969.

Fellow:

Jeremy David Pickett-Heaps, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 11 October 1968; Research Fellow, 1 February 1968; Research Fellow, Electron Microscope Unit, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 30 November 1965

Senior Research Fellow:

Peter Raymond Stewart, B.Agr.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 12 February 1969.

Research Fellows:

James Iain Martin Stevenson, B.Sc. (Birm.), Ph.D. (Edin.). 12 October 1968

George Desmond Clark-Walker, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 30 November 1968.

Honorary Fellow:

Stella Grace Maisie Carr, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 January 1968.

Honorary Research Fellow:

Lawrence Carroll Fowke, B.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (Car.). 16 February 1968.

ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

Professor:

Ralph Owen Slatyer, D.Sc.(Agric.) (W. Aust.), F.A.A. 4 December 1967.

Senior Fellows:

Derek John Anderson, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. (Wales). 1 May 1968.

Ian Roy Cowan, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Nott.). 12 August 1968.

Fellow:

Charles Barry Osmond, M.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Adel.). 11 April 1969; Research Fellow, 4 November 1967.

Research Fellows:

Charles Kalman Pallaghy, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Tas.). 18 December 1967.

Harold Robert Bustard, B.Sc. (St. And.), Ph.D. 21 August 1968; Queen Elizabeth II Fellow, 18 March 1968; Queen Elizabeth II Fellow, Zoology, 18 August 1966; Scholar, 21 January 1963 to 15 October 1965.

Peter Kenny, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 5 September 1968.

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

Ralph Anthony Fischer, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Calif.). 10 March 1968.

Honorary Research Fellow:

John Mason Duniway, B.A. (Carleton Coll.), Ph.D. (Wis.). 22 August 1969.

GENETICS

Professor:

David Guthrie Catcheside, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 October 1967; Professor and Head of Department of Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 21 July 1964.

Senior Fellows:

Ernest Howard Creaser, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 October 1967; Senior Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 15 September 1965.

Colin Herbert Doy, B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I., F.R.I.C. 1 October 1967; Senior Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 29 January 1966.

Research Fellows:

David Edward Arnold Catcheside, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.), A.R.C.S. 1 October 1967; Research Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 23 July 1966.

Krishna Kumar Jha, B.Sc. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Alta.). 1 October 1967; Research Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 16 August 1966.

- Keith David Brown, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (N.Y.). 1 October 1967; Research Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 8 April 1967.
- David John Bennett, B.Sc. (Leic.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 8 December 1967; Research Assistant, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 10 September 1965.
- Anthony John Ernest Colvill, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 13 January 1968.

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY UNIT

Professorial Fellow:

- Hiroto Naora, B.Sc. (Tokyo Univ. of Literature and Science), D.Sc. (Tokyo). 28 October 1968.

TAXONOMY UNIT

Senior Fellow:

- Ruurd Dirk Hoogland, Dr. (Ley.). 12 September 1968.

Fellow:

- Leslie Watson, M.Sc. (Manc.), F.L.S. 14 August 1969.

LABORATORY MANAGER

- Donald Hardman, F.I.M.L.T. 10 March 1967; Head Technician, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 1 August 1964.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 30 September 1969, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointment fell shortly thereafter.

The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect. If it is before 30 September 1960, it is the date on which appointment to the Canberra University College took effect.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Professor C. A. Gibb, M.A., B.Ec., Ph.D., F.A.P.S. 1 January 1966.

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN

Professor R. St C. Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.)

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

(See Mathematics)

CLASSICS

Professor:

Richard St Clair Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 January 1962.

Reader:

Kenneth Leslie McKay, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 May 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

Beryl Marie Rawson, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A., Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr Coll.). 17 August 1964.

Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.), M.A. (Prin.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 15 September 1958.

Lecturers:

Colin Max Mayrhofer, B.A. (W. Aust. and Cantab.). 19 October 1966; Senior Tutor, 1 January 1966.

Robert William Barnes, B.A. (Q'ld. and Oxon.), Th.M. (Harv.). 3 February 1969.

ENGLISH

Professor and Head of Department:

George Harrison Russell, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1966. (On leave in 1970.)

Professor:

Charles Ian Edward Donaldson, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxon.). 18 August 1969.

Readers:

Wesley Milgate, M.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1965.

Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 1 January 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960; Lecturer, 3 January 1957.

Senior Lecturers:

Leslie John Downer, M.A. (Oxon.), B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), Solicitor, N.S.W. 11 January 1963.

William Stanley Ramson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 17 May 1961.

Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. (Syd.), B.Com. (Melb.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 15 September 1958.

Fred Harry Langman, B.A. (Rand). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 15 January 1962.

Dorothy Green, M.A. (Syd.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1964.

Lecturers:

Joan Miriam Benn, M.A. (Lond.). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 14 February 1964.

Stephen Thomas Knight, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 January 1968. (Until December 1969.)

Senior Tutor:

Joy Ann Phillips, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (To arrive.)

Tutors:

John Christopher Eade, M.A. (St. And. and Adel.). 1 January 1968. (Until December 1969.)

Stephanie Joan Dien, B.A. (Adel.). 5 February 1968.

Professor:

FRENCH

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. (Syd.), D.U. (Paris). 15 January 1953.

Senior Lecturer:

Ethel Elizabeth Tory, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.), D.U. (Paris). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 16 February 1961.

Lecturers:

Graham James Halligan, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Litt. (Cantab.). 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 8 February 1963.

James Alexander Grieve, B.A. (Belf.), M.A. 1 July 1964; Senior Tutor, 19 January 1962.

Colin Godfrey Crisp, M.A. (N.Z.), D.U. (Aix-Marseille). 1 December 1964. (On leave in 1970.)

Viviane Mahé Smith, D.E.S. (Rennes). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1963.

Temporary Lecturer:

Jacqueline Mayrhofer, D.E.S. (Paris), Agr.d'Anglais. 1 January 1966.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor:

Andrew Thomas Amos Learmonth, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.). 11 November 1962. (Until December 1969.)

Reader:

Edward Charles Chapman, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

Lecturers:

Neil Stuart McDonald, M.Sc. (N.E.). 29 January 1964.

John Michael Arthur Chappell, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Auck.). 1 January 1967.

Michael John Webber, B.A., Dip.Agric.Sci. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 21 January 1968; Scholar, 2 September 1964 to 2 July 1967.

Wool Board Fellow:

Bruce Rothwell Benjamin Crouch, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), M.Sc. (Syr.). 11 July 1966.

Part-time Lecturer:

William Percival Packard, M.A. (N.Z.). 10 January 1961.

Senior Tutor:

Margaret Patricia Mary Le Messurier Scrivenor, B.Sc. (Syd.), Dip.Ed. (Melb.). 18 August 1969.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

Professor:

Hans Kuhn, Dr.Phil. (Zür.). 12 January 1965.

Associate Professor:

Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. (Adel. and Melb.), Dr. phil. (Vienna), Dott.Phil. (Rome). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer, 7 February 1949.

Senior Lecturer:

Margaret Jean Stoljar, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 1 January 1959.

Lecturers:

Myra Miriam Graneek, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Birm.). 5 June 1961.
Charles Henry Cull, B.A., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 21 May 1964. (On leave in 1970.)

Ronald Frederick Holt, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), B.Ed. (Monash). 19 January 1969.

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.). 6 July 1949.

Professor:

Charles Murray Williams, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 February 1967.

Readers:

- Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. (Melb.). 13 August 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 1 January 1951; Assistant Lecturer, 7 February 1949.
 Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1960; Scholar, 17 March 1952 to 16 March 1954.

Senior Lecturers:

- Hector Gilchrist Kinloch, B.A. (Cantab.). M.A., Ph.D. (Yale). 31 August 1966.
 Bruce Eric Kent, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1962.
 Geoffrey Forrester Fairbairn, B.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 26 January 1961.
 William Frederick Mandle, B.A. (Oxon.). 1 January 1969.

Lecturers:

- Geoffrey Raymond Bartlett, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 19 October 1964; Scholar, 5 October 1961 to 4 October 1964.
 Barbara Rose Penny, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1967; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1966; Senior Tutor, 1 February 1962; Research Assistant, 14 February 1955.
 John Neylon Molony, S.T.L., J.C.L. (Pontificia Univ. Urbani-ana), M.A. 1 January 1968; Senior Tutor, 1 January 1967.
 John Douglas Ritchie, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1969; Scholar, 6 April 1966.
 John Howard Tillotson, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 February 1969; Scholar, 1 October 1965.

Senior Tutors:

- Judith Anne Jones, B.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), 1 January 1964.
 Daphne Eileen Gollan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. 1 February 1966.

Tutors:

- Patricia Noreen Morison, B.A. (W. Aust.). 1 February 1968.
 Mary Therese (Sister Pauline) Kneipp, B.A. 20 May 1968.

LINGUISTICS

Professor:

To be appointed.

Senior Lecturer:

Hermann Bluhme, Dr.Phil. (Mün.). 12 July 1965.

Lecturers:

- John Harris, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Mich.). 30 January 1963.
 Karl Heinz Manfred Rensch, Dr.Phil. (Mün.). 1 March 1969.

MATHEMATICS

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Professor:

Archibald Brown, M.A. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 February 1961.

Reader:

James Ewen Drummond, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.). 11 November 1966; Senior Lecturer, 2 March 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Stephen Michael Anselm Meggitt, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (Natal). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 7 January 1962.

Brian Davies, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). (To arrive.)

Lecturer:

Haralds Freds Petersons, M.Sc. (Syd.). 29 May 1967.

Senior Tutors:

David Beresford Shield, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld.). 10 January 1967.

Milos Ilic, M.Sc. (Q'ld.). 8 September 1969; Scholar, 1 March 1967.

PURE MATHEMATICS

Professor:

Hanna Neumann, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxon.), F.A.A. 1 April 1964; Professorial Fellow, Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies, 18 July 1963. (On leave in 1970.)

Reader:

Michael Frederick Newman, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 12 June 1961.

Senior Lecturer:

Ian Malcolm Steel Dey, B.Sc., M.Sc.Tech., Ph.D. (Manc.). 1 July 1969; Lecturer, 19 July 1967.

Temporary Senior Lecturer:

James Wiegold, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manc.). 2 September 1968.

Lecturers:

Martin Antony Ward, B.Sc. (Melb.), B.A., Ph.D. 6 January 1966.
Carlton Christensen, M.Sc.Tech., Ph.D. (Manc.). 15 September 1966.

Peter John Cossey, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 1 August 1968; Scholar, 10 February 1964 to 7 September 1966.

Thomas Kenton Donaldson, B.S. (Kentucky), M.S., Ph.D. (Chic.). 5 June 1969.

Allen Howe, B.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. 25 August 1969; Scholar, 4 March 1964 to 16 February 1967.

Senior Tutor:

Neil Denis Porter, B.Sc. (Melb.), M.Sc. 1 January 1968; Tutor, 15 August 1966.

Tutor:

Lynette Myra Butler, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), M.Sc. 15 March 1968.

Professor:

PHILOSOPHY

Peter Herbst, M.A. (Melb.), B.A. (Oxon.). 16 August 1962.

Associate Professor:

Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxon.). 16 November 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1950; Lecturer, 5 February 1945.

Reader:

William Joseph Ginnane, M.A. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 January 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1965.

Senior Lecturer:

Kimon Lycos, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 March 1965.

Lecturers:

Thomas René Mautner, Fil. kand. (Lund), fil. lic. (Gothenburg). 10 January 1965. (On leave in 1970.)

Paul Thom, M.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 August 1967.

Genevieve Mary Small, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 21 August 1967.

Richard James Campbell, B.D., M.A. (Syd.). 7 November 1967.

Senior Tutor:

Bobbie Kaye Gledhill, B.A. (Syd.). 16 January 1969.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor and Head of Department:

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. (Adel. and Oxon.). 2 May 1949.

Professor:

Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1966; Reader, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1955; Lecturer, 23 March 1950; Assistant Lecturer, 16 August 1948. (Until December 1969.)

Reader:

Leonard John Hume, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 February 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

John Herbert Grainger, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 14 February 1962.

Ian Frederick Harvey Wilson, M.A. (Melb.), M.I.A. (Col.). 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 24 August 1961.

James Arthur Ainscow Stockwin, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 March 1966; Lecturer, 9 March 1964; Scholar, 14 March 1960.

Bruce John McFarlane, M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 2 March 1967; Research Fellow, Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies, Institute of Advanced Studies, 28 February 1963.

Katharine Ogilvie West, M.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 1 February 1960.

Richard John Bennetts, B.A. (Melb.). 1 October 1968. (Until December 1969.)

Lecturers:

Thelma Anna Carmela Hunter, M.A. (Glas.), Ph.D. 1 January 1965.

Ernest Alexander Lyall, B.A. (Melb.), B.Ec. 10 March 1966.

Robert John Cooksey, B.A. (Syd.). 1 April 1966.

Francis Geoffrey Castles, B.A. (Leeds). 1 January 1968.

Senior Tutors:

Janette Woodward, Dip.Ed. (Syd.), B.Ec. 1 January 1967, Tutor, 1 January 1965.

Jennifer Margaret Hutchison, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1969; Tutor, 1 January 1968. (Until December 1969.)

Tutor:

Susan Claire Read, B.A. (To arrive.)

PURE MATHEMATICS

(See Mathematics)

RUSSIAN

Professor:

To be appointed.

Senior Lecturers:

Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1966; Lecturer, 17 December 1958.

Margaret Blanche Travers, M.A. (Melb.), Dip.Slav.Stud. (Oxon.). 1 February 1968.

Lecturer:

Irene Ingeborg Masing, Fil.Kand. (Uppsala), Fil.Lic. (Stockholm). 13 April 1967.

Visiting Professor:

Rudolph Zimek, Ph.Dr., C.Sc. (Charles). 1 January 1969. (Until 30 October 1969.)

Visiting Lecturer:

Leonid Pavlovitch Stupin, Kand. fil. Nauk (Leningrad State). 16 August 1968.

SOCIOLOGY

Professor:

To be appointed.

Lecturer:

Daphne Eunice Phillips, M.A.(Econ.) (Manc.). 2 September 1968; Scholar, 31 May 1965.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

DEAN

Professor J. D. Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D.

ACCOUNTING AND PUBLIC FINANCE

Professor:

Russell Lloyd Mathews, B.Com. (Melb.). 1 January 1965.

Reader:

William Roberts Charles Jay, B.A., B.Com. (Q'ld.). 13 April 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1965.

Senior Lecturers:

Peter Edwin Miles Standish, B.A., B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 February 1965.

Ronald Arab Ma, B.Com. (Lond.), M.B.A. (Br.Col.). 25 March 1966. (On leave in 1970.)

Lecturers:

James Young Henderson, B.Ec. (Adel.). 29 June 1967.

Harold Geoffrey Brennan, B.Ec. 17 October 1968; Scholar, 6 March 1967.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1961.

Reader:

Colin Forster, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 January 1958. (On leave in 1970.)

Lecturers:

Selwyn Harcourt Cornish, B.Ec. (W. Aust.). 1 January 1968; Senior Tutor, 1 July 1967.

Robert Vincent Jackson, B.Ec. (Syd.). 8 January 1968.

Alan Martina, B.Com. (Rhodes), M.A. (Essex). 15 November 1968.

John Edward Stephen Gagg, B.A. (Manc.). 16 January 1969.

ECONOMICS

Professor of Applied Economics and Head of Department:

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1958; Associate Professor, 15 November 1954; Senior Lecturer, 23 June 1950; Lecturer, 1 January 1949; Acting Lecturer, 1 January 1948; Assistant Lecturer, 4 February 1946.

Professor:

John David Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D. 10 September 1965;
Reader, 10 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1962;
Scholar, 15 March 1954 to 15 March 1957.

Reader:

Clement Alan Tisdell, B.Com. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. 14 July 1967;
Senior Lecturer, 29 July 1966; Lecturer, 1 January 1966; Tem-
porary Lecturer, 1 January 1964; Scholar, 13 March 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

Keith Sloane, B.Ec. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 July 1966; Lecturer,
1 September 1960.
Clive Thomas Edwards, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1969;
Lecturer, 10 January 1965; Scholar, 10 January 1962.
Peter David Drysdale, B.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 1 July 1969; Lecturer,
11 February 1966; Scholar, 11 February 1963.

Lecturers:

Anthony Hewlings Chisholm, M.Ag.Sc. (N.Z.). 4 February 1966.
John Graham Logan, B.Com. (N.S.W.). 1 January 1968.
Gavin Charles Ford, B.Com. (Melb.). 1 March 1968; Temporary
Senior Tutor, 1 February 1966.
Donald William Stammer, M.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 1 June 1968;
Scholar, 1 June 1965.
Daryl Albert Dixon, B.A. (Q'ld. and Cantab.). 16 August 1968.
Owen Gordon Ponsonby Stanley, B.Ec. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

Senior Tutors:

Ben Smith, M.A. (Aberd.). 5 August 1968.
Jill Irene Pertoldi, B.Ec. (Adel.). 7 April 1969; Research Assis-
tant, 6 April 1959.
Susan Caroline Bambrick, B.Econ. (Q'ld.). (To arrive.) Scholar,
10 January 1966.

Professor:

STATISTICS

Edward James Hannan, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959;
Fellow, Statistics, Institute of Advanced Studies, 1 March
1956; Research Fellow, 12 October 1953.

Readers:

Christopher Robin Heathcote, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Melb.),
Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 6 August 1962; Scholar,
5 March 1958 to 8 December 1960.
Christopher Charles Heyde, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 September
1968. Scholar, 1 June 1962 to 20 August 1964.

Senior Lecturers:

Sleebea John, M.Sc. (Trav.), Ph.D. (Indian Statistical Inst.). 3
March 1966; Temporary Senior Lecturer, 16 March 1965.
Paul Winer, B.Sc. (Rand). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 16 December
1961.

Lecturers:

- John Henry Tagney Morgan, B.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Case Inst. Tech.). 1 January 1964; Senior Tutor, 11 October 1961.
 Richard Deane Terrell, B.Ec. (Adel.). 28 June 1964.
 Eugene Seneta, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 January 1966; Senior Tutor, 1 January 1965.

Wool Board Fellow:

- Harold Ian Toft. B.Com., B.Econ. (Q'ld.). 1 February 1968.

Senior Tutor:

- Nora Frances MacNally, B.Sc. (Lond.). (To arrive.) Temporary Senior Tutor, 1 February 1969.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN

- Professor J. E. Richardson, B.A., LL.M., Barrister and Solicitor.

Robert Garran Professor:

- Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor, Vic. 1 February 1962; Professor (Public Law), 21 November 1960.

Professors:

- Harold Whitmore, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Yale), Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 16 November 1965.
 Leslie Ronald Zines, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Harv.), Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 13 April 1967; Reader, 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 15 January 1962.
 Patrick Selim Atiyah, B.C.L., M.A. (Oxon.), Barrister at Law, Inner Temple. (To arrive.)

Reader:

- Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 14 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1963; Assistant Registrar, 18 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 24 April 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

- Desmond O'Connor, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M., Ph.D. (Lond.), Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 19 February 1962.
 David Lewis Pape, B.Sc. (S.A.), LL.B. (Natal), Barrister-at-Law, Natal. 2 March 1964.
 Arthur David Hambly, LL.B. (Melb.), LL.M. (Harv.), Barrister and Solicitor, Vic. 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 5 March 1962.
 James Lindsay Reeve Davis, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), LL.B., Dip. Compar. Legal Stud.(Cantab.), Barrister and Solicitor, N.Z. and Vic. 1 January 1968.
 John Dixon, B.Ec. (Adel.), LL.B. (Syd.), F.A.S.A., Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 1 January 1968.

- William Eilif Holder, B.A., LL.B. (Melb.), LL.M. (Yale), Barrister and Solicitor, Vic. 30 October 1968.
 Donald Edward Harding, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Calif.), Solicitor, N.S.W. 10 January 1969.
 Geoffrey Marston, LL.M. (Lond.). 1 July 1969; Lecturer, 3 February 1967. (Until February 1970.)
 Fiori Rinaldi, M.A. (W. Aust.), LL.B. (Q'ld.), Barrister-at-Law, Q'ld. 1 February 1969.

Lecturers:

- Alice Ehr-Soon Tay, Ph.D., Barrister-at-Law, Lincolns Inn and N.S.W. 9 May 1967; Scholar, 16 June 1961 to 14 June 1964.
 Gwilym John Davies, B.A., LL.M. Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 26 July 1967; Temporary Lecturer, 7 February 1966; Tutor, 5 March 1964.
 Dennis Charles Pearce, LL.B. (Adel.), LL.M., Barrister and Solicitor, S.A. 17 June 1968.
 Robin Burnett, LL.B. (N.Z.), LL.M. (Well.). (To arrive.)

Temporary Lecturer:

- Robert Stanley Geddes, LL.B. 13 February 1969; Senior Tutor, 29 February 1968.

Senior Tutor:

- Clive Turner, LL.B. (Birm.), Ph.D. 23 December 1968; Scholar, 25 March 1965 to 24 August 1968.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

DEAN

Professor A. L. Basham, B.A., Ph.D., D.Lit., Hon.D.Lit., F.S.A.

ASIAN CIVILIZATION

Professor:

Arthur Llewellyn Basham, B.A., Ph.D., D.Lit. (Lond.), Hon. D.Lit. (Kuruk.), F.S.A. 15 August 1965.

Associate Professor:

Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach van der Sprekel, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 15 December 1959; Senior Lecturer, 10 October 1956.

Reader:

Saiyid Athar Abbas Rizvi, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. (Agra). 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 7 March 1966.

Senior Lecturers:

- Helmut Hermann Ernst Loofs, Dip.Or.Lang. (Paris), Dr.Phil. (Frib.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 25 May 1961.
 Sutjipto Wirjosuparto, B.A. (Gadjah Mada), M.A., Ph.D. (Indonesia). 11 April 1967.
 Richard Henry Pitt Mason, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 5 March 1962; Scholar, 29 December 1958 to 28 February 1962.

Lecturers:

- Kenneth Herbert James Gardiner, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 27 April 1966.
 John Godwin Caiger, B.A. (Syd. and Lond.), Ph.D. 13 August 1966; Scholar, 12 August 1963.

CHINESE

Professor:

- Liu Ts'un-yan, B.A. (Peking), B.A., Ph.D., D.Lit. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (H.K.). 13 May 1966; Reader, 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 18 August 1962.

Reader:

- John David Frodsham, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 1 July 1968; Senior Lecturer, 6 August 1967; Scholar, 16 June 1958 to 21 May 1960.

Lecturer:

- Richard Rafe Champion de Crespigny, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Cantab.), B.A., M.A. (Oriental Studies), Ph.D. 1 February 1965.

Temporary Lecturer:

- Julia Chia-Yi Ching, B.A. (Coll. of New Rochelle), M.A. (C.U.A.). 28 July 1969.

Senior Tutor:

- Winifred Sun Chang, B.Ed. (National Taiwan Normal), M.A. (Philippine Normal Coll.). 12 July 1969.

INDONESIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor:

- Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 August 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

- Soebardi, M.A. (Indonesia), Ph.D. 12 February 1961.
 Karta Mihardja Achdiat. 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 19 September 1961. (Until March 1970.)
 Soewito Santoso, M.A. (Indonesia). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 26 February 1964. (On leave in 1970.)

Lecturer:

- Surjohudojo Supomo, M.A. (Gadjah Mada). 1 February 1967.

Senior Tutor:

- Johanni Johns. 6 September 1965.

Tutor:

- Elly Halimah Soebardi. 1 January 1968.

JAPANESE

Professor:

- Edwin Sydney Crawcour, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 12 November 1965; Senior Fellow, Far Eastern History,

Institute of Advanced Studies, 9 April 1965; Fellow, 1 January 1962; Research Fellow, 30 July 1958; Scholar, 1 December 1951 to 5 November 1954.

Reader:

Antonio Alfonso (Pardavila), M.A. (Mich.), Ph.Lic., D.Phil. (Pontifical Univ. of Comillas). 17 August 1966.

Senior Lecturer:

Hiro Mukai, B.A. (Keio). 11 April 1962.

Lecturer:

Iain Alisdair MacDougall, B.A. (Oxon. and Lond.). 23 May 1967.

Senior Tutor:

Hisazaku Kaneko, LL.B. (Chuo). 10 February 1969; Research Assistant, 28 December 1968.

SOUTH ASIAN AND BUDDHIST STUDIES

Professor:

Jan Willem de Jong, Dr.Phil. (Ley.). 1 July 1965.

Senior Lecturer:

Luise Anna Hercus, M.A. (Oxon.). 1 February 1969.

Lecturers:

Tissa Rajapatirana, M.A. (Ceyl.). 28 January 1966. (On leave in 1970.)

Akira Yuyama, B.A. (Osaka Univ. of Foreign Studies), M.A. (Tokyo). 1 January 1967; Research Assistant, 20 July 1965.

Senior Tutor:

Mahabaduze Hiran Fernando Jayasuriya, B.A. (Ceyl.), D.U. (Paris). 8 May 1969.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEAN

Professor L. D. Pryor, D.Sc.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Lindsay Michael Birt, B.Agr.Sc., B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 25 September 1967.

Senior Lecturers:

Lynn Dalgarno, B.Agr.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 28 March 1968.

Fyfe Leonard Bygrave, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Otago), Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 July 1969; Lecturer, 23 September 1968.

Lecturers:

Antony John Howells, B.Agr.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 20 December 1967.

Ronald Colin Weir, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 17 June 1969.

Senior Demonstrator:

Yvonne Jean Christensen, B.Sc.(Tech.), M.Sc. (Manc.). 1 February 1969. (Until November 1969.)

Demonstrator:

Kenneth Clifford Reed, B.Sc. (Melb.). 13 January 1969.

BOTANY

Professor:

Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1959.

Reader:

Dugald Maxwell Paton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.). 1 July 1968; Senior Lecturer, 20 February 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

John Andrew Carnahan, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 2 January 1963.
Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964;
Lecturer, 16 October 1960.

Osman Roy Byrne, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 27 February 1962 (Genetics).

Lecturers:

Graham Arthur Chilvers, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 1 September 1961.
Malcolm Iain Whitecross, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 18 March 1963.

Robert Bruce Knox, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 8 June 1964.
Mervyn Jeffery Aston, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Calif.). 8 November 1965.

Senior Demonstrators:

Charles Ray Geard, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.). 29 March 1968.

Helen Joan Hewson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 3 March 1969.

Wendy Mary Haines, B.Sc. (Sheff.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 17 June 1969.

CHEMISTRY

Professor and Head of Department:

Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.
1 January 1959. (On leave in 1970.)

Professor:

Ian Gordon Ross, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.I. 15 February 1968.

Associate Professor:

Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw Crow, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Sheff.),
F.R.A.C.I. 1 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960
(Organic Chemistry).

Reader:

James Howard Bradbury, D.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.),
F.R.A.C.I. 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 5 January 1961
(Physical Chemistry).

Senior Lecturers:

- Naida Sugden Gill, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1962; Lecturer, 1 July 1961 (Inorganic Chemistry).
 John Arthur Broomhead, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 17 January 1966; Scholar, 6 March 1958 to 6 February 1961.
 Ronald Norman Warrener, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 1 July 1966; Lecturer, 13 February 1962 (Organic Chemistry).
 Dereham Lloyd Scott, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.). 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 20 February 1964 (Inorganic Chemistry).

Lecturers:

- Neil James Daly, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 15 December 1964.
 Benjamin Klaus Selinger, M.Sc. (Syd.), Dr.rer.nat. (T.H. Stuttgart). 1 January 1966; Temporary Lecturer, 15 January 1965.
 John Alan Elix, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 28 July 1967.
 Malcolm Rasmussen, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 5 September 1968.

Honorary Research Fellows:

- Robert Douglas McAlpine, B.Sc. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Penn.). 1 September 1968. (Until September 1970.)
 Louis Samuel Swart, M.Sc. (Pret.), Ph.D. (S.A.). 27 January 1969. (Until January 1970.)

Senior Demonstrators:

- Meta Sterns, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 9 March 1962.
 John James Foster, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. 16 August 1967; Research Assistant, 29 April 1963.
 Kevin Harry John Bryant, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.Sc. 5 April 1968; Temporary Senior Demonstrator, 1 March 1968; Research Assistant, 11 October 1963.
 Henri Joseph Jean-Baptiste Martel, B.Sc. (Laval), M.Sc. (Br. Col.). 31 March 1969.

Demonstrator:

- John Barry Burnett, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 23 January 1967.

FORESTRY

Professor and Head of Department:

- John Derrick Ovington, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Sheff.), F.F.S., F.I.Biol. 15 April 1965.

Professor:

- To be appointed.

Reader:

- Leslie Thornley Carron, M.Sc.For. (Q'ld.), Dip.For. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 July 1969; Senior Lecturer, 8 February 1965.

Senior Lecturers:

- Charles Donald Hamilton, M.Sc. (W. Aust.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 4 February 1965.
 Ross Garth Florence, M.Sc.For. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 18 August 1965.

- William Aloysius Heather, B.Sc.For., M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 1 January 1965.
 Eric Peter Bachelard, B.Sc.F. (Melb.), M.F., Ph.D. (Yale). 1 July 1969; Lecturer, 3 September 1965.

Lecturers:

- Michael Thomas Tanton, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), A.R.C.S. 26 August 1965.
 Kenneth William Groves, B.Sc. (Wales). 17 April 1967.
 Donald McLean Stodart, B.E. (Adel.), M.S. (Texas). 17 April 1967.
 Kenneth Ronald Shepherd, B.Sc.For.(Syd.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 December 1967.
 Edwin Dodds Parkes, B.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Agr.Sc. (Cant.). 26 July 1968; Senior Demonstrator, 22 November 1966.

Temporary Lecturer:

- Geoffrey Burke Wood, B.Sc.For. (Q'ld.). 27 May 1968. Scholar, 15 March 1965 to 24 May 1968.

Western Australian Forest Service Postdoctoral Fellow:

- Bryan Harry Pratt, B.Sc. (Syd.), B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 11 March 1968.

Senior Demonstrators:

- Peter Raglan Stevens, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cant.). 14 March 1967.
 Michael Urquhart Slee, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. 11 August 1968; Research Assistant, 8 March 1968.

GEOLOGY

Professor:

- David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). 2 February 1959.

Readers:

- Kenton Stewart Wall Campbell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1962.
 Allan James Risely White, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 27 June 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

- Charles Eric Bruce Conybeare, M.Sc. (Alta.), Ph.D. (Washington State). 1 January 1964. (On leave in 1970.)
 Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.), B.A. 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 1 May 1961.
 Michael John Rickard, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 18 January 1963.
 Bruce William Chappell, M.Sc. (N.E.) Ph.D. 1 July 1968; Lecturer, 1 February 1960.

Lecturer:

Richard Anthony Eggleton, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Wis.).
1 February 1966.

Honorary Research Fellow:

Paul William Errol Kingston, M.Sc. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Qu.). 29
March 1969. (Until March 1970.)

Senior Demonstrators:

Robert John Gunthorpe, B.Sc. (N.E.). 17 February 1969.
Brian Douglas Eyre Chatterton, M.A. (Dub.). 17 June 1969.
John Leon Funk, B.S., M.A. (Missouri), D.I.C. (Lond.). 21
September 1969.

Demonstrator:

Graham Murray Taylor, B.Sc. (N.S.W.). 14 March 1969.

MATHEMATICS

(See Faculty of Arts)

PHYSICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Stanley Hinds, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). (To arrive.)

Professor:

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
1 February 1959.

Readers:

Allan John Mortlock, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.), F.A.I.P. 1
July 1968; Senior Lecturer, 15 February 1961.
Raymond John Stalker, B.Sc., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July
1968; Senior Lecturer, 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 18 April 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

Laurie Oakley Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.). 20 January
1960.
Carl Eugene Dahlstrom, M.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.). 1 July
1965; Lecturer, 6 June 1962.
Ronald John Sandeman, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D.
(Cantab.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 14 March 1966.
Michael Miles Gore, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). 1 July 1968; Lecturer,
31 May 1962. (On leave in 1970.)

Lecturers:

Ronald James MacDonald, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 1 December
1965.
Hans Georg Hornung, B.E., M.Eng.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
7 August 1967.

Temporary Lecturer:

Michael John Dallwitz, B.Sc., B.A. 10 July 1969; Scholar, 7
February 1966.

Senior Demonstrators:

- Peter Frederick Logan, M.Sc. (Syd.). 20 September 1965.
 Gilbert Yanow, B.A. (Calif.), M.Sc. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1965.
 John Phillip Rayner, M.Sc. 22 May 1967; Research Assistant,
 1 March 1965.
 Brian Charles Harding, B.Sc. (Brist.), B.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. 3
 July 1967.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:

- Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.A.P.S.
 21 October 1955.

Professor:

- Kenneth Alfred Provins, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 1 Feb-
 ruary 1968.

Associate Professors:

- Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W. Aust.). 17 August 1959; Senior
 Lecturer, 1 January 1951.
 Gavin Nott Seagram, B.A. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1963;
 Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 15 January 1953.

Senior Lecturers:

- Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.).
 1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 February 1959.
 John Raymond Trotter, B.A. (R'dg.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 Sep-
 tember 1962.
 William Harold Gladstones, M.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Tufts). 1
 July 1968; Lecturer, 3 February 1963.

Lecturers:

- Michael Lewis Cook, B.Sc. (Manc.), M.Sc., Ph.D. 1 January
 1965; Senior Demonstrator, 17 October 1961. (On leave in
 1970.)
 David George Beswick, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Harv.). 1 January
 1967. (On leave in 1970.)
 John Simon Gillis, B.A. (Stan.), M.S. (Corn.), Ph.D. (Colorado).
 5 September 1968.
 William Paul Bellingham, B.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (New Mexico).
 17 January 1969.

Research Fellow (Aboriginal Infant Morbidity Project):

- Sarah Helen Francis, Ph.D. (Cantab.). 4 January 1969.

Senior Demonstrators:

- Susan Clare Page, B.A. (N.E.). 1 January 1965; Demonstrator,
 7 January 1963.
 Michael Donald Hills, M.A. (Well.). 31 January 1967.
 John Desmond Kaye, B.A. (Stell.), M.A. (Cape T.). 10 Feb-
 ruary 1969.

Demonstrators:

Penelope Joan Cunliffe, B.A. 1 February 1967.
 Helen Margaret Clark, B.Sc. (N'cle. (N.S.W.)). 3 March 1969.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:

Hans Adolph Buchdal, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.A.A. 5
 February 1963.

Senior Lecturer:

Donald Blair Melrose, B.Sc. (Tas.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 27 June
 1969.

Lecturer:

Mark Andrews, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 1 January 1965.

Professor:

ZOOLOGY

James Desmond Smyth, Ph.D., M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.). 11 March
 1959.

Reader:

Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). 1 July 1964;
 Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

Alan Harold Weatherley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Glas.).
 1 July 1962; Lecturer, 11 October 1960.

Cecil Hugh Tyndale-Biscoe, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.).
 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 4 January 1962.

John Robert Thomas Short, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
 D.Sc. (Aberd.). 22 September 1965.

Richard Essex Barwick, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Lec-
 turer, 29 February 1960.

Christopher Bryant, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer,
 21 August 1963.

Vernon Arthur Peperell Harris, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July
 1967; Lecturer, 29 January 1965. (On leave in 1970.)

Lecturers:

Timothy George Marples, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Georgia). 1 July
 1966.

Peter Anthony Janssens, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Sheff.). 27 September 1967.

Michael John Howell, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Well.), Ph.D. 1 Janu-
 ary 1969; Temporary Lecturer, 25 November 1968; Scholar,
 1 February 1966.

Honorary Research Fellow:

Tim Martin Berra, B.S. (Saint Louis), M.S., Ph.D. (Tulane
 Univ. of Louisiana). 1 August 1969.

Senior Demonstrator:

Ross Keith Pengilley, M.Sc. 1 February 1967.

Demonstrator:

Margaret Davies, B.Sc. (Tas.). 26 February 1967.

CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

Director:

Christopher Duke, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 April 1969.

Senior Lecturers:

Bernard Henry Crew, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld.), M.A. 14 November 1969; Resident Staff Tutor, 1 January 1959.

Nicholas Frederick Haines, B.A., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Lond.). (To arrive.)

UNIVERSITY WELFARE SERVICES

Dean of Students: Professor C. M. Williams, B.A. (Melb.),
D.Phil. (Oxon.).

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

Director:

Stanley Bryan Furnass, B.M., B.Ch., M.A. (Oxon.), M.R.C.P.,
M.R.A.C.P. 1 August 1966.

UNIVERSITY COUNSELLING SERVICE

Counsellors:

John Eric Gough, M.A., D.C.P. (W. Aust.). 30 May 1966.

Margaret Honor Evans, B.A. (N.Z.), Dip.Psych. (Lond.). 15
February 1965.

Assistant Counsellor:

Desmond Harold Judge, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A.P.S. 21 April 1969.

Careers and Appointments Officer:

Steven John Rawling, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 3 April 1967.

Efficient Reading Instructor:

Lyndon Margaret Rose, B.A. (Q'ld.). 12 February 1968.

Tutor in Efficient English:

Yvonne Duffel Maley, B.A. (Syd.). 31 January 1967.

COMPUTER CENTRE

Professorial Fellow and Head of Centre:

Michael Robert Osborne, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8
December 1965.

Fellow:

Barry Whitmore Smith, B.A. (Adel.), B.Ec. 9 May 1966.

Research Fellows:

Robert Scott Anderssen, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Adel.). 2 January
1968.

David Emrys Lawrence, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1
January 1969.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY PRESS

Director:

William Arnold Wood, A.B. (Prin.). 20 October 1967.

Editor:

Patricia Croft, B.A. (Syd.). 5 July 1968; Publications Officer, 1 March 1963; Graduate Assistant, 3 May 1956; Publications Assistant, 16 May 1955.

Assistant Editor:

Shirley Davies, M.A. (Melb.). 14 March 1966; Editorial Assistant, 6 October 1964.

Promotion Manager:

Harold Rudolph Field, B.A. (Melb.). 11 August 1969.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Assistant Registrars:

John Reginald Paget, B.Com. (Melb.), F.C.I.S., A.A.S.A. 15 March 1968; Assistant Bursar, 23 October 1962; Assistant to the Bursar, 23 October 1961.

Helen Cumpston, B.A., LL.B (Tas.). 13 December 1963; Acting Assistant Registrar, 21 November 1962; Graduate Assistant, 2 December 1957.

Robert John Cymbert Horan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 14 February 1964; Senior Graduate Assistant, 2 January 1962.

Business Manager:

Percival William Brett,* A.C.I.S. 15 March 1968; Business Manager, School of General Studies, 1 September 1961; Accounting Officer, 21 May 1951.

Assistant to the Registrar (Information):

John Glynne Peat Jones.* 3 July 1961; Administrative Assistant, 4 February 1957.

Statistical Officer:

Anthony Lindsay Hart, B.Soc.Sc. (Birm.). (To arrive.)

Staff Officer:

John Dalziel Brocklehurst.* 27 February 1964; Administrative Assistant, 13 July 1959.

OFFICE OF THE BURSAR

Accountant:

Lois Amalie Bellingham, B.Com. (Q'ld.), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A. 1 July 1967; Acting Accountant, 1 April 1966; Assistant Accountant, 8 April 1947.

Assistant Accountants:

John Tyler, A.A.S.A. 8 March 1968; Sub-Accountant, 10 February 1965.

Tadas Grincelis, A.A.S.A.(Senior), A.S.T.C. 21 August 1969; Sub-Accountant, 3 August 1964.

William Charles Fairbanks, A.A.S.A.(Senior), Budget Officer, 28 August 1969; Systems Officer, 4 January 1968; Assistant to the Business Manager, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 18 November 1963.

Housing Officer:

Dorothy Elma Harvey, B.E.M., B.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1967; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1964; Housing Officer (Graduate Assistant), 23 June 1955; Housing Officer, 1 June 1954; Clerk Grade II, 4 February 1952.

* Dates prior to 30 September 1960, refer to appointments in the Canberra University College.

Officer-in-Charge, Management Services Group:

William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A. 10 June 1965. (Also Business Manager, John Curtin School of Medical Research.)

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR (PROPERTY AND PLANS)

Assistant Registrar (Finance-Administration):

Theodore Jeffree Keith.* 1 July 1963; Registrar's Assistant, 11 February 1946.

Assistant Registrar (Development):

Allison Alexander Robertson, B.E. (Adel.). 28 July 1969; Planning Officer, 28 March 1966; Laboratory Manager, 11 November 1957.

Architect-Designer:

Derek Fuller Wrigley, A.R.A.B.I., A.R.A.I.A., A.I.D.I.A. 28 July 1969; University Designer, 8 June 1962; Acting Designer, 3 July 1961; Assistant Designer, 21 January 1957.

Acting Chief Engineer:

Edwin William Simmonds. 28 July 1969; Senior Engineering Assistant, 12 December 1966.

Business Manager:

John Cilento Mitchell, B.A. 20 September 1965.

Finance Officer:

Michael Mezey. 28 July 1969; Contracts Officer, 1 July 1966; Contracts Clerk, 9 May 1955.

OFFICE OF THE ACADEMIC REGISTRAR

Assistant Registrars:

Edmund Paget Thomas, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 December 1961; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1958; Graduate Assistant, 1 June 1955.

Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet,* B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 6 September 1965; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1963; Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1959; Administrative Assistant, 12 December 1956.

George Edgar Dicker, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 15 November 1965.

Senior Graduate Assistants:

Patricia Marie White, B.A. (Melb.). 30 September 1965; Graduate Assistant, 10 December 1962.

Graham Leslie Hutchens, B.Econ. (Q'ld.). 1 July 1969; Graduate Assistant, 19 August 1968.

John Kenneth Sharp, B.Ec. (Syd.), A.S.A. 1 July 1969; Graduate Assistant, 13 November 1967; Administrative Officer (Temporary), 12 September 1967.

Alan Alexander Burnett, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Oxon.). 13 October 1969.

* Dates prior to 30 September 1960, refer to appointments in the Canberra University College.

SENIOR LIBRARY STAFF

Associate Librarian, Institute of Advanced Studies:

Jean Mary Waller, M.A. (Melb.), A.L.A., A.L.A.A. 5 December 1966.

Associate Librarian, School of General Studies:

Clare Campbell-Smith*, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Tas.), A.L.A.A. 1 April 1961; Librarian, 1 July 1951.

Senior Assistant Librarian (Administration):

Kitchener Nicholas Joffre Bernie*, B.A. (Syd.), A.L.A.A. 1 April 1961; Deputy Librarian, 7 December 1959.

Senior Assistant Librarian in Charge of Oriental Collection:

Enid Bishop*, B.A. (Melb.), M.S. (Col.). 1 July 1968; Assistant Librarian in Charge of Oriental Collection, 1 April 1961; Library Assistant, 2 January 1958.

Assistant Librarian in Charge of Acquisitions:

Michael Freiberg, B.A. (Melb.). 1 April 1961; Library Assistant, 3 August 1959.

Assistant Librarians (Principal Cataloguers):

Maude Joan Woolcock, B.A. (Q'ld.), A.L.A.A. 1 April 1961; Library Assistant, 22 November 1948.

Erika Velins, mag.oec. (Latvia), A.L.A.A. 1 July 1964; Library Assistant, 12 March 1951.

Marjorie Ethel Dabrowski, B.A. (Tas.), A.L.A.A. 1 July 1968; Library Assistant, 3 January 1968.

Assistant Librarian (Reference, School of General Studies):

Dorothy May Enderby*, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A., A.L.A.A. 1 July 1961; Library Assistant, 16 January 1950.

Assistant Librarian (Reference, Science):

Cynthia Margaret James*, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A.A. 1 April 1961; Library Assistant, 9 February 1959.

Assistant Librarian (Reference, Institute of Advanced Studies):

Marjory Ivy Day, B.A. (Syd.), A.L.A.A. 1 February 1967; Library Assistant, 14 March 1960.

Assistant Librarian (Serials):

Timothy Ruegg Ellis, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A.A. 1 January 1969; Library Assistant, 29 September 1958.

Assistant Librarian (Law):

Peter Biskup, J.U.Dr. (Comenius), M.A. (W. Aust.), A.L.A.A. 21 July 1969.

LIBRARY FELLOW

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. (Syd. and Oxon.). 1 January 1969.

* Dates prior to 30 September 1960, refer to appointments in the Canberra University College.

FORMER CHANCELLORS

- Lord Bruce of Melbourne*, 10 August 1951 to 12 May 1961.
Sir John (Douglas) Cockcroft*, 12 May 1961 to 31 July 1965.
Lord Florey of Adelaide and Marston*, 1 August 1965 to 21 February 1968.

FORMER VICE-CHANCELLORS

- Sir Douglas (Berry) Copland, K.B.E., 1 May 1948 to 30 April 1953.
Sir Leslie (Galfreid) Melville, K.B.E., 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.
Sir Leonard (George Holden) Huxley, K.B.E., 30 September 1960 to 31 December 1967.

FORMER UNIVERSITY FELLOWS

- Sir (William) Keith Hancock, K.B.E., 1 January 1966 to 31 December 1967.
Sir Mark (Laurence Elwin) Oliphant, K.B.E., 1 January 1967 to 31 December 1968.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- Herbert Burton, C.B.E. (Economic History, School of General Studies), 1966.
Sir (William) Keith Hancock, K.B.E. (History, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1966.
Sir John (Carew) Eccles (Physiology, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1966.
Sir Mark (Laurence Elwin) Oliphant, K.B.E. (Particle Physics, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1967.
Sir Hugh (Arnold Hughes) Ennor, C.B.E. (Biochemistry, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1967.
Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E. (Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1968.
Charles Patrick FitzGerald (Far Eastern History, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1968.
Alec Derwent Hope (English, School of General Studies), 1969.

LIBRARIAN EMERITUS

- Arthur Leopold Gladstone McDonald, 1960.

* Deceased

A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The city of Canberra, which has since 1927 been the capital of the Commonwealth of Australia, is situated in the Australian Capital Territory, an area of 911 square miles, formerly part of New South Wales, transferred to the Commonwealth in 1911. Canberra is about 200 miles by road south-west of Sydney, and 400 miles north-east of Melbourne, and is connected to those cities by good air and road services and by rail. Canberra, which is now developing rapidly as the national capital, is the headquarters of most of the Departments of the Commonwealth Government, and has a population of some 119,000. The city is 1,800-2,000 feet above sea level and has a pleasant and healthy climate. It has been laid out in accordance with a comprehensive plan, and an imaginative program of tree-planting has made the city and growing suburbs very attractive. When the plan of the city of Canberra was decided upon in 1916, a site close by the main city area was set aside 'for university purposes'.

An authoritative statement on the history and development of Canberra and the Capital Territory is included in each issue of the *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia*, which may be consulted in most libraries and in the offices of Australian diplomatic and consular representatives abroad. Reference may also be made to *Canberra—A Nation's Capital*, edited by H. L. White, Canberra, 1954.

Canberra University College

In 1927 the Commonwealth Government, recognising the great public importance of providing facilities for higher education at the seat of government, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of university facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a university with certain facilities.

In January 1929 the University Association of Canberra was formed with the main object of promoting the establishment of a university in Canberra. Proposals put forward by the Council of the University Association were accepted by the Commonwealth Government and in December 1929 the Canberra University College Ordinance was passed, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching university in Canberra. Arrangements were made with the University of Melbourne which amounted to recognition of the College by that University on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of arts, science, commerce and law. Lectures were arranged in fourteen subjects of the arts, science and commerce courses and

the first lectures were given on 31 March 1930. There were thirty-two students enrolled.

Early development of the College was slow, being hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war, but enrolments rose sharply in the immediate post-war years. The first professors were appointed in 1948, and by 1960 the full-time teaching staff had increased to ninety, with a student enrolment of more than 800, of whom 240 were full-time students.

The Decision to Establish the University

While the College was still some way from its full establishment, at the end of the 1939-45 war, a group of people with academic interests who were concerned in other connections with shaping the post-war development of Australia, came together to consider future university development in Canberra. It was from these deliberations that there emerged the Bill which, on its enactment by the Commonwealth Parliament in August 1946, became the Australian National University Act.

The University envisaged in the Act was to differ in two main ways from the universities already established by the Australian States. In the first place, although the Act stated that 'the University may provide for the incorporation in the University of the Canberra University College', the University was to be *primarily* concerned with research and research training. In the second place it was envisaged that the University would select certain defined fields in which to begin its work, those first contemplated being the medical sciences, the physical sciences, the social sciences and Pacific studies.

Early Activities of the University

The University Act placed complete power of management in the hands of a Council and, to provide for the development of the University before the Council could be formed, the Act established an Interim Council. The Interim Council included substantial representation of the professorial staffs of the other Australian universities, and conducted the University's affairs from its appointment in August 1946 until the permanent Council took office in July 1951.

Very early in its operations the Interim Council established an Academic Advisory Committee of four members, all of whom held senior academic appointments in the United Kingdom and were either themselves Australian or were well acquainted with academic matters in Australia. The Committee took a leading part from 1947-51 in advising the Interim Council on the basic plans and early development of the University.

The Interim Council, as soon as it had decided to establish the four original research schools, set about recruiting senior staff members for them.

The first appointments were made in 1948 and, until premises were available in Canberra, the Librarian and Heads of Departments concerned worked in other centres. By the end of 1952 all but two Departments had been moved to Canberra, though even then most were housed in temporary quarters. Simultaneously, the Interim Council sought to advance the interests of other Australian universities by means of the award of scholarships and research fellowships for study abroad and the arranging of seminars in Canberra to which leading overseas scholars were invited.

Association with Canberra University College

Development of the University continued steadily, both in regard to the building up of staff and in the provision of permanent buildings, but the Government was obliged to come to a decision on the future of Canberra University College which was rapidly approaching the stage when it could either become an independent university, which meant the development of postgraduate studies as well as undergraduate teaching, or when, as envisaged in the Australian National University Act of 1946, it should be incorporated in the University.

The Government decided that the College's future lay with the University and asked the two Councils to submit proposals for a desirable form of association. In March 1960 an Act was passed giving effect to this decision and on 30 September 1960 the Canberra University College became associated with the Australian National University as its School of General Studies, while the four research schools continued their work in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Government of the University and the Act of 1960

The Act of 1960 provided for the dissolution of the governing body of the College and for an enlarged Council of the University. The Council includes members of Parliament, of the University staff, of the student body and of Convocation, and persons appointed by the Governor-General. The Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Chancellor, presides at meetings of the Council. The present holders of these offices are Dr H. C. Coombs, F.A.A., and the Honourable Mr Justice R. M. Eggleston, respectively.

Convocation will eventually be a body composed primarily of graduates of the University, but in order to bring Convocation into existence at an early stage, and to foster the interest of Australian academic leaders in the University, special steps were taken. The University invited to membership of Convocation its academic and certain non-academic officers, the members of the Academic Advisory Committee, the Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors (or equivalent officers) of the other Australian university institutions and other research organisations and five other members nominated by each of those bodies. In 1960 Convocation was enlarged to include members and past members of the former Council of the

College, members of the College staff, and graduates of the University of Melbourne who took their degrees through the College: in addition 200 other persons were invited, together with those members of Parliament who were graduates. Though at present the only function of Convocation is to elect members of the Council, it is hoped that, as the University develops, ways will be found to give Convocation opportunities to exercise an influence in university affairs commensurate with the wisdom and experience of its members. Occasional meetings of local members are now held in centres such as Melbourne and Sydney.

The University's senior academic bodies are the Boards of the Institute and of the School. The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of both Boards, which comprise, in the Institute, the Heads of Research Schools, the Heads of Departments within those Schools, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the School; in the School the Board consists of all professors of the School, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the Institute. A Deputy Chairman of each Board is appointed by the Council. There is also a Professorial Board, comprising all professors of the University, but its role is purely advisory. While the Council is the governing body of the University, it looks mainly to the Boards of the Institute and of the School for guidance and advice in all matters of academic policy and practice. The Institute is responsible for matters concerning doctoral degrees and the School for other degrees, though students reading for degrees of master or Doctor of Philosophy may be supervised in either the Institute or the School.

Administrative Structure

The administrative staff is led by the Vice-Chancellor, who is the principal executive officer of the University. He is assisted by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor in matters of academic policy and by the Secretary to the University in the conduct of financial policy and in the supervision of the University's academic and general administration.

The Registrar is the secretary of the Council and of the Professorial Board and is responsible, under the Vice-Chancellor, for correspondence with public bodies and for communicating the general policy of the University.

The Bursar is responsible for the financial implications of new policies and developments, budgets, accounting services, business management and for residential housing.

The Registrar (Property and Plans) is responsible for the co-ordination of planning, including the relating of academic plans to the provision of buildings and site development to suit the requirements of teaching and research.

The Academic Registrar is secretary of the Boards of the Institute

of Advanced Studies and of the School of General Studies and is responsible for the administrative services arising from the work of the Boards, including matters related to academic staff appointments and student matters.

Administrative services within the research schools are provided by business or laboratory managers, who are responsible to the directors or deans concerned, and by graduate assistants who work with the directors and deans but are responsible to the Academic Registrar.

In the School of General Studies faculty secretaries work with the deans but are responsible to the Academic Registrar. The Business Manager in the Registrar's office provides special services to the deans.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The Institute comprises six research schools, which are led by directors or deans: the John Curtin School of Medical Research (Director: Professor F. J. Fenner, F.A.A., F.R.S.), the Research School of Physical Sciences (Director: Professor E. W. Titterton, C.M.G., F.A.A.), the Research School of Social Sciences (Director: Professor W. D. Borrie, O.B.E.), the Research School of Pacific Studies (Director: Professor O. H. K. Spate), the Research School of Chemistry (Dean: Professor A. J. Birch, F.A.A., F.R.S.) and the Research School of Biological Sciences (Director: Professor D. G. Catcheside, F.A.A., F.R.S.). Besides the directors and deans, the permanent academic staff of the Institute comprises professors, readers, professorial fellows, senior fellows and fellows. Each professor who is a head of department is responsible for the research conducted and the research training given in his department. In addition to the permanent staff, senior research fellows and research fellows are appointed for periods of from one to five years. Postdoctoral fellows are appointed for periods of from one to two years. There are also a number of visiting fellows who are appointed for periods of up to one year. At 30 September 1969 there were 365 members of the academic staff and 402 full-time research students.

From the beginning it was recognised that if the best standards in research were to be maintained, generous provision for study leave should be made to facilitate contact with research workers overseas. Professors are entitled to one year's leave in four with a maximum allowance for expenses of \$3,200; other permanent members of staff also benefit from liberal provisions. Shorter leave can be taken before the full leave is due.

The conditions on which all members of the academic staff of the Institute are appointed lay down that the member's principal responsibility is to devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge in his subject, and the University's policy is to make

every effort to ensure that the member's time will be unencumbered by other duties. There is, however, a responsibility on members of the staff to assist in the training of graduate students and to make such contributions as they can to the work being done by the other Australian universities.

The School of General Studies

The School consists of five faculties, each of which is responsible under the general oversight of the Board of the School of General Studies for academic matters falling within its special field. There are Faculties of Arts, Economics, Oriental Studies and Science, each comprising groups of kindred departments, and a Faculty of Law.

The academic staff of the School comprises professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers. There are also demonstrators and tutors, and a number of part-time lecturers, demonstrators and tutors. Study leave provisions are comparable with those in other Australian universities. At 30 September 1969, there were 287* members of the academic staff and approximately 3,862 students.

Members of the academic staff of the School, while being responsible in the first instance for undergraduate teaching and for courses leading to degrees of master, have the opportunity to supervise students for postgraduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The research requirements of the staff are that they will devote a reasonable proportion of their time to research or other original work in their subjects.

The University Library

The University Library comprises three main collections with several branch libraries.

The Advanced Studies collection of some 275,000 volumes is closely related to the special interests of the six Research Schools in the Institute. It has a wide range of periodical literature and is strong in the fields of anthropology and linguistics, mathematics, mathematical statistics, physics, chemistry and the non-clinical medical sciences, and has sought to acquire a good working collection of secondary material of high standard in the social sciences.

The General Studies collection (approximately 175,000 volumes) is designed to further teaching at all levels in the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Science, and to provide research facilities in the humanities. The Law branch library contains about 25,000 volumes.

The Oriental collection (mainly Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian) is primarily a research collection and at present contains approximately 85,000 volumes.

* Including Demonstrators and Tutors.

The resources of the National Library of Australia are available to members of the University, who also have the advantage of access to many specialised collections of material held by government instrumentalities in Canberra.

Site and Buildings

The main University site occupies about 320 acres of land in the Canberra districts of Acton and Turner and a further 200 acres at Mount Stromlo, ten miles from Canberra.

At the present time, twenty-seven buildings have been erected on the main site in an attractive parkland setting on the shores of Lake Burley Griffin.

The recently completed development of Sullivans Creek which passes through the site to empty into Lake Burley Griffin, includes ponds, cascades and landscaping. Two road bridges and a pedestrian bridge span the Creek and link the two halves of the site.

The growing demand for sporting facilities on the site can no longer be met adequately by the existing sports oval and pavilion. A second sports field has been developed which is expected to become the University's major sporting area. A pavilion to serve this sports field was completed during 1968.

The first stage of the Chancelry, a permanent building to house the University's administrative staff, was completed in 1964 and further stages were completed in 1965 and 1968. Elements of the University administration are still housed in temporary buildings and additional stages are planned for the Chancelry complex.

University House, the University's first collegiate building, was completed in 1954 and provides accommodation for single research students reading for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for staff members and staff without children. The house also serves as a faculty club for non-resident members of the University.

The recently opened Staff Centre provides dining facilities and other amenities for members of staff and their guests: a limited number of bedrooms for short-term visitors, is also available.

The University Union building was occupied in 1965 and provides service and amenities primarily for students but also for other members of the University community.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The John Curtin School of Medical Research building was occupied in March 1957. An isotope laboratory was recently completed. In October 1967, the Department of Clinical Science occupied a laboratory and clinical facilities in a new wing of the Canberra Community Hospital.

The main building of the Research School of Physical Sciences was opened in September 1952. In 1963 the Department of Mathe-

matics moved into a permanent building and the Geophysics building and extensions to the Cockcroft Building were completed in 1965.

The Department of Astronomy, situated at Mount Stromlo Observatory, operates a field station at Siding Spring Observatory, Coonabarabran, northern New South Wales, where three telescopes, three houses and a residential lodge have been built. A 150-inch telescope is to be established at Siding Spring Observatory as a joint British/Australian venture. With the addition of this telescope Siding Spring Observatory will be one of the major observatories in the world.

The H. C. Coombs Building which was opened in 1964 houses the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies. The H. C. Coombs Lecture Theatre was completed during 1968.

A building for the Research School of Chemistry was completed during 1967.

The Research School of Biological Sciences was established during 1968 and planning for a permanent building for this School is in progress.

The School of General Studies

The first permanent building, the Haydon-Allen Building, was occupied in July 1960 and extensions were completed in 1962 and 1968.

The Physics Building was occupied in 1961, the Chemistry Building in 1962, the Geology Building in 1963 and the Zoology Building in 1964. A laboratory and animal house for the Department of Zoology was completed in 1967. Extensions to the Zoology and Geology Buildings were completed in 1969. The first stage of the Psychology Building was also completed.

During 1968 buildings were completed for the Departments of Forestry and Botany. A controlled environment house had been completed earlier for Botany in that Department's experimental area on the site. The first stage of the Law Building was also completed.

The Faculty of Oriental Studies occupied in 1965 a new building which it shares with the Department of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies. The Copland Building for the Faculty of Economics was completed in 1966.

There are now three Halls of Residence on the site each of which provides accommodation for both men and women students. Bruce Hall, named after the first Chancellor, Lord Bruce of Melbourne, was occupied early in 1961. With the 1963 extension it provides 210 study-bedrooms. Two new halls provide for an additional 500 students; Burton Hall and Garran Hall were completed in 1965 and 1966 respectively.

Accommodation for the 1970 academic year is available in two of the three affiliated colleges approved for establishment on the site—John XXIII College and Ursula College.

Housing

Houses and flats have been built, or their tenancies otherwise acquired in numbers sufficient to make it possible to house staff with families coming to Canberra, at least for an initial period. Research students with children are also eligible for housing assistance. In addition fifty flats have been provided for married research students without children.

Finance

The University's expenditure in 1968 was \$18,631,537 for running expenses and \$7,137,873 for capital and other non-recurrent expenditure. Apart from relatively small amounts received from gifts, rents and fees, income was provided by the Commonwealth Parliament.

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE WORK OF THE DEPARTMENTS

The research being carried out in the various departments and the equipment and other facilities available are as follows:

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

Biochemistry

Several different problems are being studied in the Department. The biosynthesis of aromatic compounds in bacterial cells is being investigated, with particular reference to tyrosine ubiquinone, vitamin K and *p*-aminobenzoic acid. The function of ubiquinone and vitamin K in the energy yielding processes of bacterial cells is being studied. In these studies the techniques of biological chemistry are being combined with those of microbial genetics. Kinetic investigations are being made, by a second group, of the reaction catalysed by ATP: arginine phosphotransferase with the object of elucidating the reaction mechanism and the function of divalent metal ions in the activation of this enzyme. A kinetic approach is also being used to determine the basic mechanisms of the reactions catalysed by threonine deaminase and aspartate transcarbamylase which are enzymes subject to both allosteric activation and inhibition. Another research group is concerned with the chemistry and function of membranes and with the study of a number of transport systems in micro-organisms. Studies on protein chemistry are in progress relating enzyme structure and function and to characterise proteins and their genetic variants. The Department is well equipped and has facilities for work to be carried out on almost any aspect of biochemistry.

Clinical Science

The Department of Clinical Science is housed in the Canberra Hospital where it has both laboratory and clinical facilities. Its activities are orientated towards the pathogenesis of coronary heart disease and are concerned with such aspects as lipid and carbohydrate metabolism, obesity, nutrition, blood pressure, catecholamine metabolism, and blood platelet, coagulation and fibrinolytic behaviour. These studies are linked to an epidemiological project in New Guinea.

Experimental Pathology

Research in the Department of Experimental Pathology is concerned with the pathology, physiology and biochemistry of lipid

transport and metabolism with special reference to cardiovascular disease; the structure and functioning of the blood-vascular and lymphatic systems in various diseased states; the reactions of the tissues to foreign matter and the nature of immune responses; problems concerned with transplantation of organs; the mechanisms whereby body tissues and cells are damaged by and protect themselves against the effects of various injurious agents.

Medical Chemistry

The intense and detailed study of biologically-active substances, and their close relatives, is the most important activity of the Department. This takes the form of correlating physical properties with chemical structure. Such correlations supply biochemists and other kinds of biologists with fundamental data for understanding the more complex systems with which they work, and constantly shed new light on the physicochemical basis of drug action. These aims are implemented as follows.

Organic chemical studies which include the synthesis of relevant heterocyclic substances such as pteridines, purines, pyrimidines, triazoles, and their *azalogues*, followed by exploration of their reactions, rearrangements, and behaviour under biological conditions (namely, in neutral aqueous media); in addition the stereochemistry of reduced and biologically active heterocycles is being investigated. Many compounds are forwarded to colleagues in various parts of the world for inclusion in pharmacological and other medical research projects.

Physical chemical studies, e.g. computer calculation of equilibria in solutions containing metal ions and several complexing agents, as models for biological systems. Stability constants of metal complexes and effects on oxidation-reduction potentials. The kinetics of nucleophilic displacements. Preferred structures of tautomeric substances and other systems of biological interest from ultra-violet, infra-red and Raman spectroscopic techniques. N.m.r. studies of heterocycles especially nucleosides and the spatial conformations of physiologically active compounds.

Research is conducted in analysis, and visitors come for instruction in new types of combustion methods currently used for organic elemental microanalysis. Ionisation constants are determined as a service to other scientists in Australia.

Microbiology

The Department is concerned with the structure and role of antigens and with viruses, principally of animal origin. Research is being conducted using intact animals and cultured cells on aspects such as the pathogenesis of viral infection, fate of injected antigens, viral multiplication and the structure of viruses and antigens. A variety of techniques is used: histological, immunological, biochemical, biophysical and genetic.

Urban Biology Group

This program consists of a study of the biological consequences of the processes of civilisation. Emphasis is on the effects of civilisation, and particularly of urbanisation, on the biology of the human species, and on the implications of these effects for society.

Physical Biochemistry

The Department has a general interest in the experimental and theoretical investigation of physicochemical aspects of biochemistry and the light that this may throw on structure, function and methodology. Work is in progress on conformational changes in closely related proteins; on enzymes and enzyme systems concerned with sulphate metabolism; on the macromolecular components of connective tissue and their interactions; on the macromolecular structure of glycogen; on the effects of radiations on lipids related to cell membranes; and on the application of the geometric theory of differential equations in the description of complex interacting systems of various kinds. The Department is equipped with the more important instruments required for this type of work.

Physiology

The Department is divided into two sections: one concerned with neurophysiology and the other with neuropharmacology. The neurophysiological section is predominantly concerned with the neurology of the visual system. There are four laboratories fully equipped for studies on the visual system, one general laboratory equipped for electrophysiology and one laboratory equipped for studies on the biophysics of muscle.

Research work is in progress in the following fields: (a) the neurophysiological basis of form vision, binocular single vision and stereopsis using single unit recording techniques; (b) the properties of single-unit visual receptive fields at various levels in the visual pathway; (c) the projection of the visual fields onto the visual centres in the brain; and (d) the biophysics of muscular contraction.

The facilities available for neuropharmacology include two fully equipped neurophysiological laboratories using micro-electrophoretic techniques, chemical and neurochemical laboratories and apparatus for the identification of synaptic transmitter substances in the brain and spinal cord, and the mode of action of drugs on nerve cells.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Astronomy

The Observatory at Mount Stromlo (ten miles west of Canberra) is one of the major observatories in the southern hemisphere. It is equipped with a wide range of telescopes, the largest being

the 74-inch reflector, together with a full range of auxiliary equipment. The program of research is extensive, with special emphasis on problems of stellar and galactic evolution. Observations are made of the characteristics of stellar and nebular radiation by photoelectric and spectroscopic techniques. Theoretical investigations aimed at interpreting these observations are an essential part of the work. Active lines of research include the physics of pulsating stars, the chemical composition of stars, evolutionary studies of stars in Globular Clusters and the Magellanic Clouds and optical studies of radiogalaxies. While the Observatory employs optical techniques exclusively, it works in close collaboration with the radio-astronomy section of the Radiophysics Laboratory of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization in Sydney.

The University also operates an observatory on Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran, New South Wales. The Siding Spring Observatory has a 40-inch reflector as its major telescope but a joint Anglo-Australian 150-inch telescope is now being constructed there and will be in operation in 1972.

Diffusion Research Unit

Experimental and theoretical studies in this Unit come within the broad field of 'liquid state physics'. On the experimental side, radio-tracer diffusion techniques have been developed to obtain fundamental data on transport processes in liquids. Electrolyte and non-electrolyte solutions are under study at normal temperatures and the liquid rare gases at low temperatures. The theoretical work is concerned with relating the data from the latter studies to current liquid state theories.

Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit

The Unit is investigating collision processes of both low energy electrons and positive ions in monatomic and polyatomic gases. The basis of the work is the precise determination of a number of transport coefficients for electron or ion swarms drifting and diffusing through the gas under investigation. In some instances electron attachment and ionisation are significant processes. The data obtained from these measurements are analysed to determine the energy dependence of the cross-sections for the relevant collision processes.

Engineering Physics

Research in the Department centres on using the homopolar generator for experiments requiring very high currents: these include (a) powering very intense magnetic fields for solid state physics investigations at temperatures ranging down to one degree absolute; (b) studies of the characteristics of stabilised electric arcs in air at

currents up to one million amperes; (c) fundamental studies on the conduction of very heavy currents across sliding contacts; (d) studies on megawatt arc heaters for high temperature gas experiments; (e) a feasibility study of using the generator to supply a high power laser; and (f) spectroscopic studies on high temperature plasma.

A small group in the Department is working on information processing and systems science, including fundamental studies relating to the automation of experiments and equipment and the processing and detection of signals in noise, particularly relating to the output of seismic arrays. The Department co-operates with the Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry in the operation of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority array at Tennant Creek, Northern Territory.

Geophysics and Geochemistry

The main lines of work of the Department are:

- (a) Experimental deformation of rocks, minerals and ceramics. Equipment for deforming specimens of various sizes at confining pressures of up to 10,000 atmospheres and temperatures of up to 1000°C is available, together with strain-gauge, X-ray and optical facilities for deformation studies.
- (b) Palaeomagnetism. The Department possesses both astatic and spinner type magnetometers capable of measuring susceptibility and remanent magnetisation of rocks, including weakly magnetised sediments. Equipment is available for alternating field and thermal demagnetisation experiments. An automatic recording Curie balance, high and low field torque meters for anisotropy studies and equipment for investigations at elevated temperatures are available for studying the magnetic properties of rocks and minerals.
- (c) Seismology. A seismological observatory equipped with long and short period Benioff instruments has been established. A study of local seismicity is being made using the results of this and fourteen other closely spaced stations. Measurements of crustal thickness have been made using portable equipment with quarry blasts or atomic explosions as sources. The Department also co-operates in operating the 20-element United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority array at Tennant Creek, Northern Territory.
- (d) Geothermal measurements. Apparatus for measuring temperatures and thermal conductivities of rocks is available.
- (e) Igneous and metamorphic petrology and geochemistry. A full range of microscope, X-ray, spectrographic and chemical facilities is available. An electron probe X-ray microanalyser has been installed. An AEI spark source mass spectrophotometer (MS7) is in use for studying trace elements.

- (f) Phase equilibria at high temperatures and pressures. Apparatus capable of attaining pressures up to 200,000 atmospheres and temperatures up to 1800°C for sustained periods is in operation. The apparatus is currently used for studying phase equilibria in the mantle and the origin of magmas.
- (g) Isotope geology and age determinations. The Department possesses Metropolitan-Vickers, Nuclide and Reynolds type mass spectrometers. These are being used for age determination by potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods, and in the study of isotope ratios in ore leads. Facilities for mineral separation are available. The Department also operates a carbon-14 dating laboratory in conjunction with the Department of Anthropology and Sociology.

Mathematics

Research in pure mathematics is currently in group theory, abstract algebra, functional analysis, classical analysis and non-linear differential equations. There is at present no research in applied mathematics.

Nuclear Physics

Two accelerating machines are in use in the Department—a 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator, which was brought into operation in 1961, and a 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator installed in 1962.

These machines allow a wide coverage of research problems in low energy nuclear physics to be made, and are equipped with the most modern ancillary devices. High resolution and large solid angle particle spectrometers are available and detection methods include scintillation counter, solid state counter, gas counter, nuclear emulsion and activation techniques. Four pulse height analysers are in use with presentation by fast print-out, punched tape or on an X-Y plot. An IBM 1800 data acquisition and processing unit was brought into operation in 1967 and is on-line to an IBM 360 computer. Among other things the IBM 1800 computer provides multi-parameter analysis facilities.

Among the main lines of research are: (a) the determination of the locations and properties of the energy levels of nuclei with $\leq A 40$; (b) the study of the interaction of fast neutrons with matter including some aspects of the fission process; (c) He³ and He⁴ induced reaction studies; (d) pick-up (inverse stripping) and double stripping processes; and (e) nuclear reactions initiated by heavy ion bombardments.

The tandem generator is one of the first of its type in the world and is the most precise and flexible accelerating machine yet designed for this energy range. With the installation of inclined-field accelerating tubes early in 1965 the maximum energy of the machine was raised to 14 MeV. It is expected in the future to

accelerate polarised ions. The machine is equipped with a 600 KeV injector which allows He^3 and He^4 ions to be accelerated to 14 MeV. In addition beams of both ions can be obtained at energies up to 20 MeV by negative ion injection from a newly installed source.

The 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator which was installed in August 1962, is used mainly to accelerate H^1 , H^2 and He^3 ions; its upper voltage limit has recently been raised to over 2.5 MV. During 1969 this machine was equipped to undertake studies in beam foil spectroscopy.

Theoretical Physics

Research is being carried out in theoretical problems of nuclear physics, on the physics of elementary particles and on many body problems and plasmas. About half the work is in fields related to the experimental activities of the School and the remainder on questions of a more general nature.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Demography

In addition to formal demography, the Department's interests include historical studies of population trends and movements and the interrelations of demographic, social, economic and cultural factors, with particular reference to three regions: Australia and New Zealand; the Pacific Islands, including New Guinea; and southern and eastern Asia. Past and current research interests include studies in the fields of population growth; marriage and the family; mortality; fertility; the history and structure of ethnic minorities; economic, social and cultural impact of immigrants; immigration policies; economic demography with particular reference to labour force analysis; demographic aspects of urbanisation and internal migration; population policies and population control; simulation of population structures and trends by computer analysis.

Economic History

The main research interests of the Department are in empirical experience of recent economic development. Research programs include industry studies, investigation of specialised occupations, business institutions, problems of the development of human capital, and economic policy. Special attention is given to the quantification of growth and the application of theoretical and econometric techniques in the study of data.

Economics

The work of the Department has three main branches—economic statistics, applied economics and economic theory. The central interest is in processes and problems of economic growth and fluctuation. Research fields include the capital market and monetary institutions; the principles and practice of social accounting; capital accumulation and technical progress; theoretical and statistical analyses of international trade, productivity and investment in relation to the Australian work force; national and international policies for development and stability.

Education Research Unit

The Unit, which was established in 1968, carries out research on the role and development of education in society. At present most work is in higher education but it is intended that eventually at least equal emphasis will be given to studies at the secondary level.

Current projects concern the socialisation of students in four professional faculties in six Australian universities, characteristics of students entering colleges of advanced education and a survey of part-time education at this University. Appointments have been made which will lead to new projects on the politics and the economics of education.

It is proposed that, in addition to mounting projects based in one discipline (sociology, economics, etc.), the unit should become the focus for multi-disciplinary research. This would involve not only the staff of the unit but also social scientists in other departments of the School and elsewhere in the University.

History

The major emphasis has been on the growth of Australian society. Within this general theme recent changes in the staff of the Department mean that additional emphasis will be given to British influences, particularly upon Australian intellectual history. Australian labour history is aided by a fine collection of trade union records, and the special materials in Canberra are particularly valuable for the study of the early years of the Commonwealth of Australia.

In recent years provision has been made for the study of aspects of modern Indian history, and British social and intellectual history of the nineteenth century. Close collaboration exists with other departments in the Institute of Advanced Studies and with the Department of History in the School of General Studies.

In Canberra there is a great amount of material for the study of Australian history, and in other fields, particularly modern British and Commonwealth history and aspects of American and European diplomatic history, material is considerable and growing. While the Department is not at present prepared to accept scholars in all these

fields, the material is useful for comparative study. The principal collections, printed and manuscript, are contained in the National Library of Australia, the Commonwealth Official Archives and the University Library.

Provision has been made for field-work in Indian and Australian history.

History of Ideas Unit

The History of Ideas Unit was for some years associated with the Department of Philosophy in the Research School of Social Sciences; it became an independent unit in 1969.

The Unit's general interests lie in the study, in historical and social context, of intellectually significant and relatively complex ideas and intellectual systems related to man and society as these appear in the eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth centuries. There has been some special emphasis on Continental intellectual history and ideology and on intellectual developments in Communist countries. Continuing research in the Unit takes in the development of sociological, Marxist and revolutionary thought from the eighteenth century to the present day, nineteenth and twentieth century German and Russian social and philosophical thought, the rise and development of radical theology and studies in the development of jurisprudential and sociological systems.

Law

The Department exists to carry out research in depth into the operation of legal systems, generally, and in relation to particular branches of law. It is at present concentrating on five main topics: public law (especially the constitutional and administrative law of Australia); international law; common law (in particular, the law of contract, personal property, and aspects of torts); and the general theory of law (in particular, techniques of judicial reasoning). The Department does not train persons for the active practice of law. A good working law library is available at the University, and free use is also made of the law collections of the National Library of Australia and in the Attorney-General's Department.

Philosophy

The Department places special emphasis on four areas of investigation: social and political philosophy, including the philosophy of education; the philosophy of mind, in its relation both to theories of human action and to theories of knowledge; the logic and methodology of social science and history; and the history of post-mediaeval Western philosophy. These special studies are pursued in the context of more general problems of philosophical logic, metaphysics and moral philosophy, in which members of the Department take a continuing interest.

Political Science

The Department is working in selected areas of four fields: Australian politics, bureaucracy and public policy, comparative politics and world politics.

Structural studies of the Australian party system and political attitudes are supported by regional and national survey research; the compilation and analysis of comprehensive election statistics; case studies of party and pressure group organisation and strategy; and research on Australian political history and thought since 1890.

The work on bureaucracy includes history and organisation of Australian and New Guinea public services and public service associations; case studies in the administration of selected government policies; studies of ministerial responsibility and public service neutrality; and organisation theory.

In comparative politics, the Department's main present interests are in power structures and personal leadership in the USSR All-Union Government and selected Republics. Comparative research is also done on political parties and élites in South-East Asian countries and on political development in New Guinea.

In world politics the Department's work is complementary to that of the Department of International Relations. It is concerned with the political theory of the subject: specifically, with the structural development and future of the nation-state system; with the peace-keeping and other political roles of international organisations (e.g. UN and EEC) within the system; with strategic theory as that is related to political theory; with the nature of the nation-state and its relationships to international organisations; and with the connection between states' foreign and domestic politics.

Sociology

Pending the appointment of a professor, the Acting Head of this Department is Professor P. H. Partridge. Research so far has been concentrated in the following major areas: sociological studies of ethnic minorities; community studies; social stratification and mobility; social structure of cities; sociology of religion; sociology of education; the social and demographic structure of the family in 'developed' societies. To date most projects, some of which have made extensive use of sample and survey theory and techniques, have been based on Australian data, but a wider objective is comparative studies of 'developed' or 'industrial' societies.

Statistics

The Department is engaged in developing the theory of probability and the mathematical theory of statistics in order (a) to devise methods of analysing statistical data in the biological, physical and economic sciences, and (b) to study processes and phenomena in those subjects in which some random element enters in an essential

way. Most of the work of the Department is being devoted to developing new theoretical tools for this purpose and applying them in economics, geophysics, genetics and other sciences.

Urban Research Unit

The Unit was established in 1966 as a multidisciplinary team to examine various aspects of urban development in Australia. The major activity of the Unit is research into the process of urban development. This is being pursued firstly through a case study of selected areas in Sydney. In these areas development is being studied in detail, with particular emphasis on how decisions related to development are made in both the public and the private sector. A study in Melbourne is oriented more to expenditure measurement. The ultimate objective of both is to assist public authorities to improve the quality of the decisions they make in the area of urban development.

Another study is examining the policies of state housing authorities in Australia. The Unit takes responsibility under the direction of a steering committee, for organising Joint Urbanisation Seminars, attended by people from government, private enterprise and universities.

Archives

The archives section collects records of business firms, trade unions and similar organisations in Australia and its territories, thus preserving essential raw material to be used in academic research work.

At present it holds the records of 113 businesses, 165 employee organisations (trade unions, 'white-collar' associations, etc.), forty-five collections of microfilm, and some printed material. Collection of business records is largely governed by individual research projects being carried out or anticipated. On the other hand, collection of union and similar records, which began officially in 1959, is intended to cover the non-current records of all of these organisations.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

Anthropology and Sociology

Since 1950 the Department has undertaken an extensive program of field research in New Guinea, Australia, Indonesia, India and the islands of the Pacific. At present work is concentrated in New Guinea, Australia, South and South-East Asia. At the end of 1969 approximately one hundred research inquiries were in progress or had been made by scholars, research fellows, permanent members of the staff and visitors using the facilities of the Department. Each inquiry usually requires from twelve to twenty-one months of field research, sometimes divided into two periods, to-

gether with a similar length of time spent at the University in preparation, library research and the writing of reports. The subjects of inquiry have varied widely but may be described broadly as the traditional social organisation and culture of non-European peoples within the Pacific region, their contemporary state and the changes taking place under modern conditions. Inquiries have also been made into matters of colonial administration and into sociological problems within European Australia. The Department is well equipped with seminar and other research facilities. A small collection of specimens of material culture is being added to as research proceeds.

Biogeography and Geomorphology

The work of the Department is almost equally divided between studies of contemporary geomorphological and plant ecological processes on the one hand and historical (Quaternary) geomorphology and vegetation studies. There is emphasis on karst, coastal and lacustrine problems, and on sedimentological techniques in geomorphology. In biogeography most work is presently concentrated in montane regions of both Australia and New Guinea.

The Department has a well-equipped palynology laboratory and facilities for ecological and geomorphological work in laboratory, glasshouse and field. A small field station is maintained on Mount Wilhelm in New Guinea.

Economics

The Department is concerned with theoretical and applied problems of economic growth and trade. Its primary interest is in the economic development of the countries of South-East Asia and the Pacific region, especially the territories of Papua and New Guinea, Malaysia and Indonesia, and in Australia's economic relations with these countries.

Far Eastern History

The Department conducts research in Chinese and Japanese history from earliest times to the twentieth century. It is particularly concerned with the following fields: modern Chinese history and politics including various aspects of China's relations with neighbouring countries; modern Japanese history and politics, including the impact of Japan on the history of Asia during the twentieth century; the history of traditional Chinese science, especially in terms of the spread of ideas and technical inventions; Han and pre-Han history with special attention to archaeological evidence and scientific data; intellectual history, with special interest in Confucianism; history of the Yuan dynasty and the Mongols in eastern Asia; history of T'ang and Sung political history and institutions in China; and mediaeval Japanese and Chinese historiography.

The Department depends mainly on the two complementary collections of Chinese books, journals, newspapers and microfilms in two libraries—the University Library (over 80,000 volumes) and the Orientalia Section of the National Library of Australia (over 100,000 volumes). There are also representative collections of works in European languages on East Asia in both libraries.

The Department normally requires that candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy have had prior training in Chinese and/or Japanese before enrolment.

Human Geography

The larger part of the work of the Department is at present in the cultural and economic geography of an extensive tropical region north of Australia, with concentrations at present in Melanesia and in Malaya and Thailand. There is also a strong continuing interest in industrial, urban and transportation geography within Australia. Points of emphasis include the study of economic development at both macroregional and local levels, and the adaptation of theoretical approaches including model building to geographical research in non-western societies, and in Australian cities.

The Department has a regional map collection and cartographical facilities which are used by the Research Schools of Pacific Studies and Social Sciences, and by the University Press.

International Relations

The Department is concerned with the general study of international politics, especially as this concerns Australia. Its empirical work emphasises the international politics of the Asian and Pacific regions with special reference, at present, to the foreign policies of Malaysia, Indonesia, Japan, India, and the Chinese Peoples' Republic, and the international behaviour of the smaller states of South-East Asia, and to Australia's relations with them. Work is being carried out on aspects of Australian defence policy, on the background of Australian foreign policy and on Australia's past diplomatic experience. The Department is closely connected with the newly organised Strategic and Defence Studies Centre. Members of the Department also pursue theoretical studies of basic questions in international relations. Theories of world politics, past and present, are studied critically. Research facilities include a press library containing a collection of the main Asian English-language newspapers, together with newspaper clippings arranged in accordance with the Department's general and regional interests.

Linguistics

In previous years, linguistic research in the Research School of Pacific Studies was carried out by staff and scholars constituting a section of the Department of Anthropology and Sociology but in

March 1968, an independent Department of Linguistics was established.

The Department is primarily concerned with the analysis, description, and classification of the indigenous languages of Australia, New Guinea, and the Pacific Islands. Research has been carried out in other geographical areas, principally South-East Asia, and some of this will continue, though the main focus in the future will be on Oceanic languages in general. In addition to work in descriptive linguistics, in which a major contribution has been made to our knowledge of the taxonomy of Papuan languages, the Department is also interested in such socio-linguistic questions as the place of vernacular languages in education, the emergence of contact languages (pidgins) and their potential as national languages, the relationship between linguistic and ethnographic data, and the significance of linguistic classification for the interpretation of migrations and the prehistory of the region studied. The Department is also responsible for publishing, under the general title *Pacific Linguistics*, a series of occasional papers, books, and monographs, covering the research interests of the Department; manuscripts are contributed by outside linguists, as well as by members of the Department.

New Guinea Research Unit

The Unit conducts inter-disciplinary social science research in Papua and New Guinea as well as operating with personnel from the departments of the Research School of Pacific Studies. It began active work in January 1961, and has established permanent housing and other facilities for research personnel resident in Papua-New Guinea. The Unit's principal research projects include the study of emerging elites, the economic study of resettlement, non-traditional forms of social and political association, motivation among New Guinea people, intertribal, interregional and interethnic relations, and the sociological consequences of tourism. Projects on which research is now proceeding include studies of resettlement, transportation, changing attitudes to religion among the indigenous elite in urban Papua, intertribal and intercultural relations and the relation of land tenure to particular aspects of productivity. Completed studies include research in sociological and economic aspects of urban and rural resettlement, land utilisation, the allocation of time and resources in village societies, an analysis of legislative behaviour, the social context of urban schools and interethnic marriage in New Guinea. Through the generosity of the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank of Australia, a major study on co-operatives has been completed. Co-operation with the departments of the School is maintained through daily contact and formally by a committee controlling the Unit's activities under the

chairmanship of the Director. (Address of Port Moresby office: Box 1238, P.O., Port Moresby. Cables: Natuniv Port Moresby. Telephone: Port Moresby 53200. Contact may also be made through the Unit's office in Canberra.)

Pacific History

The Department is concerned with the study of problems relating to sustained contact between western and indigenous cultures in the Pacific Islands and in South Asia, principally Indonesia and Malaysia. The general focus of this study is that of the colonial society, its origins, its functions, and its development towards self-rule and national independence. Fields of inquiry include political development and the formulation of administrative policy; the establishment and operation of commercial, industrial, and plantation enterprises, labour traffic, and land policies; and missionary activity. Much of the Department's research requires the use of unpublished records held by government archives, mission societies, commercial firms, research libraries, and private persons. Field trips are frequently undertaken to engage in documentary research and to collect data from informants associated with the areas being studied. The Department also offers a program of seminars based upon its current research.

The Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, which is concerned with the location and photo-copying of manuscripts relating to the Pacific Islands, is attached to the Department.

The *Journal of Pacific History* is sponsored and edited by members of the Department.

Prehistory

The Department of Prehistory is now separate from the Department of Anthropology and Sociology. The two main research interests continue to be (a) the prehistory of the palaeolithic hunter gatherer communities of Australia, New Guinea and Indonesia; and (b) the prehistory of the neolithic horticultural communities of New Guinea, island Melanesia and the Pacific. Other interests include the period of early contact between the Australian Aborigines and the early colonial settlers, and the contacts made on mainland Australia by Indonesian fishermen.

The Department has laboratory facilities for mineralogical-petrological examinations, mechanical and chemical analyses of soils and a conservation section. The Department also shares in the operation of the radiocarbon-dating laboratory in the Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry.

*Strategic and Defence Studies Centre**

This Centre was established during 1966 by the Director, Research

*Staff working in the Strategic and Defence Studies Centre are attached to other departments.

School of Pacific Studies. An Advisory Committee includes members of the Research Schools of Pacific Studies, Physical Sciences and Social Sciences, and the School of General Studies. A small, full-time research staff has been recruited.

The Centre holds regular and special seminars throughout the year, and occasional larger conferences. A major conference was held in September 1967 on the implications for Australia of British defence policies. It was attended by members of five Australian universities, officials, diplomats and the press. In February 1968 a conference was held in Wellington, New Zealand, on Australia-New Zealand defence co-operation.

A working collection of documentary material from public sources has been established.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

The School spans the fields of inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical chemistry.

Work is being carried out in the following fields: development of new organic synthetic methods; biosynthesis of mould metabolites and antibiotics; use of modern physical methods, including mass-spectroscopy, in the examination of natural products; some aspects of organometallic chemistry and co-ordination chemistry; solid state physics and physical chemistry of molecular crystals; ultra-violet and spin-resonance spectroscopy, particularly of solids; electronic theory of polyatomic molecules and crystals.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Behavioural Biology

The Department is concerned with two main themes. One is the structure and function of nerve cells in lower animals where relatively simple situations permit an analysis of mechanisms, the other is the behaviour of Australian mammals or birds.

Developmental Biology

The Department is concerned with research on aspects of the development of animals, plants and micro-organisms and with the ultra-structure and function of cells and cell organelles in relation to their development. Protein and nucleic acid metabolism in relation to development are stressed, but descriptive studies of growth and development and investigations of environmental and hormonal regulation of these processes are also envisaged.

Environmental Biology

The Department is concerned with studying the effect of environmental factors on the physiological performance and ecological distribution of various species and populations. Areas of particular

interest include environmental physiology, with emphasis on the effects of environmental stress; water and ion transport in cells and tissues and associated biochemical energy transformation; environmental physics, with reference to transfer processes in the soil and atmospheric microenvironment; and quantitative ecology, particularly the analysis and simulation of important physiological and ecological processes.

Genetics

The Department is equipped for research on molecular and biochemical genetics. It uses micro-organisms, especially the fungus *Neurospora crassa* and bacteria, as its main experimental material. The problems under particular study include the mechanisms of recombination and mutation, the genetical control of recombination, the fine structures of genes and their relation to function, the genetics of permease systems, complementation, the primary structure and properties of histidinol dehydrogenase and its variants, and the control of metabolism, with particular attention to mechanisms of regulation and of feedback inhibition.

Molecular Biology Unit

This Unit studies the mechanisms of synthesis of ribonucleic acids and proteins. This includes the control of their synthesis and the transfer of genetic information, the formation of ribosomes, their individuality and the recognition of informational macromolecules by ribosomes.

Taxonomy Unit

This Unit is concerned with taxonomic principles in general and with the study of selected groups of Australian plants.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Classics

The Department offers full pass and honours courses in both Latin and Greek, a one year course in each of Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (art, history and literature in translation) and in the Classical Tradition in European civilisation, and supervision for the degree of master in classics. The courses are designed to allow the fullest scope to the special abilities of the staff and the special interests of the individual student by offering, where appropriate, optional topics of study rather than set books.

Greek

The first-year course assumes no knowledge of Greek and is devoted to mastering the elements of the language, a special course being available for those with adequate previous knowledge. Greek

II and III comprise a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Greece. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Greek civilisation and studies it in detail from these aspects.

Latin

A course is available for students with no previous knowledge of Latin, and students may under certain conditions pass from this into the second and third years. The normal first year (Latin Ib) and Latin II and III comprise a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Rome together with exercise in translation into Latin and extensive reading of Latin literature. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Roman civilisation and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

English

The Department of English offers courses in English Literature (including Australian and American Literature) and in Early English Literature and Language. Students proceeding to a pass degree may take majors, sub-majors or single units in either or both of these fields. Students proceeding to an honours degree in English must take majors in both. In English Literature (which deals with major poets, novelists and dramatists since the fourteenth century), Australian Literature and American Literature, an historical approach serves as the basis for training in the discipline of literary criticism, which is the main purpose. In Early English Literature and Language the aim is to promote a critical understanding of mediaeval literature through a precise knowledge of its language and an acquaintance with its cultural background. For the honours degree a comprehensive study of English Literature (both mediaeval and modern) is required in the first three years, while in the fourth a special period is chosen for detailed investigation. The choice includes advanced training in the language and literature of the English Middle Ages, an introduction to a second mediaeval vernacular or to mediaeval Latin, and a study of Renaissance, Augustan or modern English literature. Supervision is also offered to candidates for the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy.

French

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in French Language and Literature, and a two-year course in French Studies. The former is designed to ensure proficiency in spoken and written French, an acquaintance with various aspects of French civilisation, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the seventeenth century onwards.

French Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth century. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of literature of the twentieth century, further studies in the literature of previous centuries, and advanced language work.

The research interests of the present staff lie in the following fields: the mediaeval chroniclers, the theatre in the Middle Ages and the sixteenth century, the nineteenth and twentieth-century novel, the twentieth-century theatre, and comparative literature.

Geography

The Department is being developed to offer a balanced coverage of teaching and research in physical and human geography. General surveys are complemented by detailed consideration of research problems and methods. It is hoped that, in due course, the subject will become available to students in science as well as in arts and economics. Students enrolled for pass and honours degrees pursue a common course, but after first year, honours students read more deeply in all their courses and in their fourth year devote their attention exclusively to geographical studies. Research work is at present being carried on by staff and by candidates for postgraduate degrees in the fields of geomorphology, climatology and hydrology, political and economic geography. Close relations are maintained with the Department of Human Geography and with the Department of Biogeography and Geomorphology.

Germanic Languages

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in German Language and Literature, a two-year course in German Studies, and a two-year course in Swedish language and literature. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written German, an acquaintance with German civilisation, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the eighteenth century onwards. German Studies consist of the history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units with some extra work in their second and third years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of a deepened study of selected aspects of German or Germanic languages and literatures. A course in Elementary German is specially designed to provide, in one year, a practical knowledge of German for those who have not previously studied the language. Students who undertake further work during the holidays may qualify for German I by means of

an entrance test. German I(s) caters for the needs of social science students; literary texts are replaced by reading material on German history and politics.

The research work of the staff has extended to both linguistics (present-day German usage, bilingualism, translation) and literature (Romantics, mediaeval textual criticism, modern radio plays). Research work currently undertaken by postgraduate students concerns Przbyszewski, a comparison between James Joyce and Robert Musil, a study of literary traditions in the mediaeval German epic, and problems of gender in modern German. There has been continuous interest in the field of Scandinavian languages and literatures, particularly Old Norse and modern Swedish.

History

The four courses available in history for first-year students proceeding to pass degrees in arts, economics, or law, are Revolutionary England (a study of England in the seventeenth century), British History from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, Ancient History and a study of the Church from its origins to the time of the Reformation (Modern History A). In later years the choice is from American History, Australian History, Renaissance and Reformation History, more recent European History with a special study of revolutions (Modern History B), Pacific History, and Indian History. The honours courses consist in more extensive explorations of phases and aspects of the periods listed above, together with an introduction to the masters of historical writing, for the light they throw both on these topics, and on the fundamental questions of method and understanding in the study of the human past (Historiography). The fourth-year honours students pursue a course of special study. Successful honours students at present proceed direct to the degree of Master of Arts by writing a thesis; pass students who wish to take the degree of master must first study Historiography, together with one of the honours degree subjects, attend classes on the techniques of historical research, write an essay of approximately 15,000 words, and pass a qualifying examination.

Linguistics

With the appointment, it is hoped for 1970, of the foundation Professor, the Department of Linguistics will be formally established. Until now courses in linguistics have been offered by sub-professorial staff attached for administrative purposes to the Department of Germanic Languages.

While there may be changes in the orientation of courses in time under the new professor, the current courses in linguistics aim at acquainting students in both the Faculties of Arts and of Oriental Studies with the main problems and achievements in the

systematic study of language. They are designed to give students a training in the methods of linguistic research and teaching. Both descriptive and historical linguistics are emphasised. The first year of study offers an introduction to the subject, followed by intensive work on phonetics and phonemics. The second year is mainly devoted to morphology and syntax, while the third year concentrates on advanced work in phonetics and comparative linguistics. General Linguistics units can be combined with language units to form a mixed major or a mixed sub-major. A fourth year is also available to students who wish to proceed to an honours degree.

Mathematics

The Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics each offer full courses for pass and honours degrees. These courses may be taken concurrently by a student specialising in mathematics as part of a degree of bachelor in arts or science, while sections of these courses may also be taken by students specialising in other subjects.

The courses for the pass degree extend over three years giving an introduction to the basic mathematical disciplines and their applications. The honours degree requires additional work in mathematics including a fourth year of study. It may be taken either as an honours degree in pure and applied mathematics, or in each separately, or as a degree in either of these combined with some other subject, such as statistics or theoretical physics. A combined honours course in pure mathematics and philosophy is also provided. Beyond this the Departments offer postgraduate courses leading to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and master. The major research interests of the Departments are at present in group theory, abstract analysis, numerical analysis, theoretical astronomy and hydrodynamics.

Philosophy

The Department engages in teaching and research work in all the main fields of philosophical inquiry. Its teaching program comprises six unit courses for arts students, designed also, in some cases, to be of value to students in other faculties, and a series of special honours courses to which students reading for the pure honours degree in philosophy devote their whole time in their third and fourth years. Combined honours courses are provided for, and the Department, in conjunction with the Department of Pure Mathematics, currently teaches a combined honours course in philosophy and pure mathematics. Research work at present is concerned mainly with problems in ethics, philosophy of mind, philosophy of language, philosophical logic, metaphysics and the history of logic. Facilities are available for students doing post-graduate work in arts on these and other philosophical problems.

Political Science

The Department offers courses at both pass and honours levels in political theory and institutions, public administration and international relations for the degree of bachelor in either arts or economics. For the arts degree, political science units may be combined with a wide range of units offered by other departments in the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Oriental Studies, for the economics degree, a margin of choice is available but there is a core of prescribed units in economics and statistics. Particular units offered by the Department may also be approved for inclusion in courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) and also in the combined arts/law and economics/law courses. An honours degree course in political science requires, besides the special (fourth) honours year, additional work at the higher standard in four of the ten units undertaken in the first three years of the course.

Psychology

See the Faculty of Science.

Russian

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts a three-year course in Russian is offered. This is designed to provide facility in reading, writing and speaking Russian, and a critical appreciation of representative works of Russian literature. No previous knowledge of the language is assumed. Candidates for the degree with honours take additional courses in Russian literature, language, society and thought in their first three years. In their final year they undertake specialised studies in history of literature, history of language and history of literary criticism, together with advanced practical language work. They are also required to write a short thesis on a literary topic.

The chief areas of research interest of the present staff are nineteenth and twentieth-century literature and modern Russian syntax and morphology.

Supervision is available for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts.

Sociology

A new Department of Sociology will be established within the Faculty of Arts in 1970 with the appointment of the foundation Professor. It is expected that the Department will in time include the normal range of undergraduate and postgraduate teaching and research.

At present there are no undergraduate courses in sociology in the Faculty, but since 1967 a two-year course for the degree of master in sociology has been available. The course has been con-

ducted in association with the Department of Sociology in the Research School of Social Sciences and is managed on behalf of the Faculty by a committee with representatives from the Research School of Social Sciences, the Faculty of Arts and other faculties. On the appointment of the professor and the establishment of the Department, the Department will take over responsibility for the course for the degree of master. It will be his decision as to whether the course retains its present form or is re-organised and as to when undergraduate courses are introduced.

The present course for the degree of master covers two years of full-time study or at least three years of part-time study in: sociological theory; methods of sociological investigation; and social organisation from which candidates choose two topics from a list including at present urban sociology, social stratification, political sociology, sociology of religion, sociology of law, demography, criminology, sociology of minority groups. Examinations comprise two papers on sociological theory, two papers in methods of sociological investigation of which one is a paper in statistics and one paper in each of the selected topics under social organisation. Candidates also submit a thesis on an approved topic.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Accounting and Public Finance

The Department undertakes research and offers courses in accounting and public finance in the Faculty of Economics. Accounting is studied as an academic discipline among the social sciences. Emphasis is therefore placed on theoretical aspects of accounting and on its role in relation to business management, public administration and the formulation of national economic policy.

Accounting I considers accounting as an information system concerned with recording, measuring and interpreting economic transactions and activities. Accounting II is a course in managerial accounting and business organisation. Accounting III consists of a number of optional half-units as follows: public authority accounting; national economic accounting; financial accounting theory; company finance. The course in public authority accounting is concerned with accountability and planning-programming-budgeting systems, while the course in national economic accounting considers different kinds of national accounting systems.

Financial accounting theory is an advanced course in income measurement and valuation theory, while company finance is especially concerned with the theory of financial management.

A fourth (honours) year is available to students wishing to specialise in accounting.

The course in Public Finance is an optional one-year unit which is normally taken in the third year of the pass degree. It is con-

cerned chiefly with taxation theory and policy, public expenditure theory and policy, public government financial institutions and the public debt. A fourth-year honours course is also available in Public Finance.

A graduate who has obtained a degree of bachelor in economics or commerce at a recognised university may enrol for the degree of Master of Economics in accounting or public finance. Suitably qualified graduates may also undertake studies and research in accounting or public finance leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

The Department's research activity is concerned mainly with problems of financial accounting theory, managerial accounting, behavioural aspects of accounting information, planning-programming-budgeting systems, national accounting systems, taxation policy, public expenditure theory and resource allocation in the public sector.

Economic History

The Department conducts teaching and research in economic history and history of economic thought, its courses being available both in the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Arts. Four units are offered, all of which deal chiefly with modern periods. Economic History I is intended as an introductory survey and is concerned primarily with British and American development since the late eighteenth century. It also includes a discussion of international economic conditions from 1919. Economic History II offers an intensive course on the economic development of Australia, including a study of Australian trade policy since the nineteen-thirties. The syllabus in Economic History III includes the economic development of Japan since c. 1867 and some other countries since 1945. History of Economic Thought discusses the development of economic theory in relation to economic problems and policies since the seventeenth century.

A fourth (honours) year is available to students wishing to specialise in Economic History.

The Department's research interests lie mainly in Australian economic history and the history of economic thought. For the latter, materials are available in the Kashnor Collection at the National Library of Australia, as well as the University Library.

Economics

Economics can be studied in the Faculty of Economics or as part of courses in four other faculties. Thus the study of economics can be combined with many other disciplines. Increasing attention is given to treating economics as a quantitative discipline which draws concepts from statistics, accounting and mathematics.

The economics major consists of three one-year courses, in which

the student studies economic theory and the main problems of economic policy. Throughout, the course is closely related to Australian conditions, but much attention is given to international economics and the economic affairs of nations with whom Australia has important trade relations. In addition to the three central courses, there are courses in public finance, mathematical economics, labour economics, agricultural economics, history of economic thought and economic geography.

Honours students are required to take the pass course with some additional honours work in the first three years and a fourth honours year in which they do advanced work in economics. The Department offers postgraduate courses in economics for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Economics and supervises students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Political Science

See the Faculty of Arts.

Statistics

Statistics is concerned with the process of drawing inferences from data which have been generated by some mechanism in which chance elements play a part. As such its study is closely associated with that of the Theory of Probability. The Department provides a (non-mathematical) course in statistical methods for economists and for other social scientists. In addition a series of courses is given dealing with the theory of the statistical methods as well as their practice. These courses, which are mathematical in content, also deal with various applications of the Theory of Probability so that a considerable part of that range of subjects which is often called 'Operational Research' is covered.

Research in the Department at present consists of work in mathematical statistics and pure and applied probability, and in the applications of statistical methods. Fields of special interest are time series analysis, multivariate analysis, econometrics, queuing and renewal theory, limit theorems of probability, Markov chains and theories of traffic flow.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

The Faculty of Law offers courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and the degree of Master of Laws. A full-time student can complete the undergraduate course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in four years. The course may also be taken part-time. It is possible to complete a combined arts/law or economics/law course leading to qualification for the two degrees in five years of complete full-time study.

A student taking the Bachelor of Laws degree course receives basic training in New South Wales, Victorian and Commonwealth law. In addition to the inclusion of legal subjects of direct practical value,

the course includes subjects which have a more general perspective making possible an appreciation of the totality and function of law in modern society. A student may take a general course or may specialise in his third and fourth years in either the commercial law or public law fields.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws is recognised in Victoria and New South Wales as a professional qualification. Australian National University graduates may, subject to completing certain post-graduate requirements prescribed in the two States, practise in Victoria as a barrister and solicitor or in New South Wales as a barrister or solicitor. State requirements refer principally to the service of articles under a qualified solicitor. In Victoria one year's articles are served after graduation and in New South Wales if a graduate wishes to practise as a solicitor he must undertake one year's articles and one year's qualified practice. There is no requirement as to articles in New South Wales for a graduate who intends to practise at the Bar.

After admission in either State a graduate may have his name entered on the High Court Register which entitles him to practise in all federal jurisdictions, including the Australian Capital Territory.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Asian Civilization

In order to acquaint the student with Asian culture, seven special courses are presented. The introductory course in Asian Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the peoples of Asia. It integrates their civilisations into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. In the second and third year courses the student is offered a choice between a Far Eastern, a South-Eastern Asian and a South Asian specialisation. The Far Eastern courses deal in some detail with the history, institutions and thought of China and Japan. The South-Eastern courses cover the continental countries of the area, together with Indonesia and the Philippines. The South Asian courses cover the area of the present-day India, Pakistan and Ceylon. In all three regions, apart from political history, emphasis is also given to archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion and anthropology.

Special second and third-year courses are provided for honours students, and intensive training in special aspects of Asian civilisation is given in fourth-year honours courses. Research supervision for the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy is provided in all the regions covered by the Department.

Chinese

The full three-year course includes both modern and classical Chinese. The course in modern Mandarin aims to develop a

practical skill and an active command of the Chinese language as spoken and written today. The first year is wholly devoted to basic language study. The more advanced second and third-year courses include readings of a representative selection of contemporary literature, newspaper texts and documentary prose.

Classical Chinese is taught from the first year as a separate major. In the second and third years the students read an extensive selection of classical and mediaeval texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

A fourth-year honours program provides intensive courses in either classical or modern literature.

Indonesian Languages and Literatures

The courses offered are Bahasa Indonesia and Malay* I, II and III, and Javanese A and B. Instruction in certain other Indonesian languages (Minangkabau, Sundanese, Balinese) can be arranged as required.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I is devoted to Bahasa Indonesia, the national language of Indonesia, as a modern language, and is designed to give the student competence in the basic skills of speech, reading and composition.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II is likewise modern in orientation, and aims to develop a more active command of the language. During this year, emphasis is laid on the cultural and documentary aspects of the texts studied.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III includes the study of texts in so-called classical Malay, and other older forms of the language. However, an important proportion of this course is given to the continued development of practical skills and modern literary studies.

Javanese A is a course in the literary language, accepted as standard since the seventeenth century. Prescribed texts include selections from local chronicles and Javanese religious and ethical works. Javanese B is a course devoted to the forms of the language extant between the tenth and the sixteenth centuries. Prescribed texts include selections from Old Javanese historical works, court poems and renderings of the great Indian epics.

The Department also offers a unit in Elementary Literary Arabic for the benefit of students with a special interest in the Islamic period of Indonesian-Malaysian civilisation. It is available for students not enrolled in any of the other units offered by the Department.

Since many of the standard works for studies in the Indonesian field (dictionaries and grammars for linguistic work, monographs and

* For convenience, modern Malay and Bahasa Indonesia are grouped together. During the first two years, however, the major emphasis is laid on the projection of Malay known as Bahasa Indonesia.

articles for historical studies) are in Dutch, a two-hour per week tutorial class in Dutch is provided within the Faculty. This class is recommended for pass degree students, compulsory for honours degree students, and is normally to be followed in the second year. Separate enrolment is not necessary.

Japanese

The Department offers two types of courses. The three-year course in Japanese language at either pass or honours standard is designed to provide competence in the modern language for those who require it as a means of communication or as a tool of research, for example in social sciences. A student who has completed this course will be reasonably fluent in speaking and in reading modern materials, although a short period of practice in the country would be desirable for full control of the language. Since the course requires no previous knowledge, it calls for a considerable effort of study. A survey course on Japanese literature in translation is available as a second-year unit.

For students who plan to specialise in Japanese language or literature the Department provides in addition to the basic language courses, a third-year unit in literary Japanese. Students in this category normally plan to take courses in the Honours School of Japanese.

In the fourth (honours) year work is selected from further study of Japanese linguistics, literature (modern or pre-modern), historical background and teaching methodology, taking into account the needs and interests of the student.

The research interests of the Department are at present in the field of Japanese linguistics and language teaching.

South Asian and Buddhist Studies

The three-year course in Sanskrit concentrates on classical Sanskrit. The first year is devoted to the study of Sanskrit grammar and the reading of easy classical texts. The second and third-year courses include readings of various specimens of Sanskrit literature and the study of the history of Sanskrit literature.

A four-year honours course includes seminars in Pali and Prakrit in the second and third year. The fourth honours year is devoted to the reading of Vedic texts and a selection of more difficult Sanskrit texts, with the addition of seminars in text criticism and research methods. Seminars on Chinese and Tibetan Buddhist texts are held for postgraduate students.

The study of Sanskrit is a necessary prerequisite for the study of ancient Indian culture in its various aspects, and it also provides a basis for the study of modern Indian languages.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

Biochemistry is concerned with studying living things by using chemical procedures and concepts. The undergraduate course provides a general introduction to modern biochemistry with the possibility of some specialisation, particularly in molecular genetics and the biochemistry of development and metabolic regulation; the honours year is designed primarily as an introduction to research. The Department has facilities for postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The research interests of the Department are centred around aspects of the biochemistry of differentiation and development and the control of metabolic processes in non-microbial systems; special emphasis is being given to the role of nucleic acids and mitochondria in these processes.

Botany

Instruction is given in botany leading to the pass and honours degree of Bachelor of Science. Facilities are available for research leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The main research interests of the Department at present are studies in inheritance and breeding systems, experimental taxonomy, plant physiology particularly relating to growth substances and photosynthesis and also studies in mycorrhizae, ecology and environmental analysis.

The Department transferred to the permanent Botany Building in 1968. This comfortable building is conveniently located between the Zoology Building and the Forestry Building. A group of eight glasshouses for raising plants for experimental use has been provided on the campus on a site immediately adjoining that of the permanent departmental building. Several phytotron cabinets are available for controlled environment studies, both in the Department and in the Ceres phytotron itself. A building housing eight of these forms part of the glasshouse-field plot complex. Facilities are available too for work in the field.

Chemistry

The Department presents three-year courses in chemistry for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and four-year courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. While the fields of inorganic, organic and physical chemistry are developed simultaneously in the first year, there are separate strands in the following years which the student may take together or in part. Particularly in the fourth year of the honours course some specialisation is encouraged and the student obtains an introduction to research.

Students enrolled for the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy can work in the usual fields of pure chemistry,

or in certain aspects of applied chemistry. The research program at present includes investigations in: X-ray crystallography, coordination chemistry, interhalogens, photochemistry, high temperature reactions, organic natural products, heterocyclic synthesis, thermochemistry, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, macromolecular systems, reaction kinetics, aspects of quantum chemistry. There is also an active group investigating the chemistry of wool fibres.

Forestry

The Department was established in 1965 as the national centre for higher forestry education. The first year of the four-year forestry course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) is taken in other science departments of this University or in science departments of other universities by arrangement. Normally the second year is taken partly in the Department of Forestry and partly in other science departments of this University, whilst the last two years of the course are taken wholly within the Department and lead to pass or honours degrees.

Research facilities are available for students taking the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests of the Department are silviculture, tree physiology, wood science, resource management, forest mensuration, biology, pathology, pedology, economics and utilisation.

Geology

The Department offers the normal courses of instruction in geology for the pass and honours degree of Bachelor of Science. In addition, facilities are provided for research towards the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of invertebrate palaeontology and micropalaeontology, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology; stratigraphy; structural, economic and petroleum geology; and crystallography.

Mathematics

See the Faculty of Arts.

Physics

In addition to the regular pass and honours courses of instruction in physics towards the degree of Bachelor of Science, facilities are provided for research towards the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests in the Department are in the fields of atomic collision processes in solids, solid state diffusion, laser physics, and high-temperature gas dynamics.

The Department is housed in a well-equipped building which is provided with adequate workshop and service facilities to support both the teaching and research programs.

Psychology

Courses in psychology are planned to contribute to the general educational background of students rather than to give specific professional training. Their concentration is upon core psychological theory and technique upon which any of a variety of applications in research, teaching, vocational guidance, counselling or industrial personnel administration may be built. Applied psychology, as such, is not taught.

The emphasis is upon the understanding of behaviour, personality and interpersonal interaction as both biological and social phenomena. Courses are designed to provide a sound basis of psychological method and findings for advanced research in psychology or for the practice of psychology as a profession.

From the courses offered, a variety of study programs may be constructed from a single unit general survey to an intensive honours program. A student may read psychology for a pass degree or an honours degree in arts or in science, and in either case for a single major in association with other relevant units or for greater specialisation in psychology itself.

The Department pursues no co-ordinated research program but has research interests and facilities for postgraduate students in the areas of group behaviour, the counselling relationship, personality theory, the development of thought processes and perception, learning general experimental and physiological psychology, including the effects of environmental heat on behaviour.

Theoretical Physics

The Department, which is housed in the Physics Building, offers courses in theoretical physics at third and fourth-year levels for the pass and honours degree of Bachelor of Science. Facilities are provided for research leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. At present the principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of quantum mechanics, scattering theory, plasma physics, astrophysics, general relativity theory and optical aberration theory.

Zoology

Zoology may be broadly defined as the study of the animal kingdom in all its aspects. The Department offers undergraduate courses extending over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree. Extensive facilities for the postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are available. The research interests of the Department, which occupies a new well-equipped building, are chiefly centred around parasitology, vertebrate physiology and ecology, endocrinology, reproductive physiology, cytology and general ecology.

CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

The function of the Centre is to provide courses for adults who are concerned to develop and to extend their knowledge in some field of the humanities, social and physical sciences, but do not wish to undertake a degree course or who are already graduates, and to encourage research in and the development of adult education in this University and elsewhere.

The courses provided range in length from one term to three years. They are designed to stimulate the active engagement of the students in the study of a subject. This may be in a new field peripheral to or remote from a student's earlier studies, or to refresh knowledge that advances in learning are beginning to render obsolete. Lectures are complemented by the participation of students in discussion, reading and written work, field excursions or other forms of active learning. In many courses provision is made by the Canberra Public Library Service of specially selected reading matter to supplement texts purchased by the student.

Short intensive refresher and other types of schools and seminars are conducted, ranging in duration from two to three days to four weeks. Discussion courses, and the requisite books and other materials, designed and produced by the University of Sydney, are available through the Centre to residents of the Australian Capital Territory.

COMPUTER CENTRE

The Computer Centre is equipped with an IBM 360 model 50 with 256 K bytes of core store, five disc drives, four magnetic tape drives and a card reader and line printer.

This equipment is used to provide a computing service to the University, and members of the staff of the Computer Centre are available to advise and assist in the planning and execution of computing projects. Introductory courses in computer programming are given during the year and more advanced courses and seminars are organised in specific problem areas.

Research is currently being undertaken in numerical analysis in the numerical solution of differential equations, general problems in the approximation of functions, and in optimisation techniques, and also in the structure and implementation of programming languages.

An investigation into the effects of changing the various parameters of a time-sharing system is in progress, with particular reference to maximising the efficiency of the University installation for batch processing while allowing real-time data acquisition to run concurrently.

Supervision is provided for students enrolled for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy or Master. Formal instruction has been given to undergraduates for several years, and it is expected that second and third-year units in computer science will be available in several faculties.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND TRAINING OF RESEARCH STUDENTS IN THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The University confers, on the recommendation of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, to which most of its research students proceed. Research students admitted by the School of General Studies may, in certain circumstances, study in the Institute for the degrees of master.

Before being admitted as a research student a candidate will normally be required to show that he has graduated from this or another university of senior standing and that he has since had an initial training in research.

In general, students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be required to spend three years of full-time work in the University and will during that time be required to live in Canberra. Those whose fields of study make field-work important are given opportunities to undertake such work and may receive contributions towards their expenses. Periods of field-work are counted as part of the study required for a degree.

The principal work of the research student is the pursuit of an approved piece of research under supervision and the submission of a thesis based upon that research. There is an oral examination on the thesis. The student is also given training in the research techniques required for the pursuit of his subject, and opportunities for considering the relationship of this specialised work with a more general background of theory. In most cases research students are required to attend some seminar classes and to prepare interim papers.

Research students who do not hold awards which provide exemption from fees are required to pay fees totalling \$135 per annum.

A number of scholarships is awarded each year to enable students from Australia and elsewhere to come to the University and study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Medical Scholarships may be awarded to those legally qualified to practice medicine. Applications for enrolment as research students or for the award of scholarships may be made at any time. The main selection of scholars is made in February, May and November each year.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Descriptions of the degree courses in arts, economics, law, oriental studies and science which are available in the School of General Studies are given in the *Faculty Handbook*; the Handbook contains details of syllabuses and book lists, admission and enrol-

ment procedure, fees, examinations, student organisation and student residence.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

University House is under the control of a Governing Body consisting of the Master and eight Fellows. It was formally opened on 16 February 1954 by H.R.H. The Duke of Edinburgh and provides accommodation for approximately 150 resident members and visitors to the University.

Membership

The following persons are eligible for membership:

- (a) members of the Council of the University;
- (b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of research fellow and lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration;
- (c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;
- (d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
- (e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University.

The Governing Body may from time to time invite to membership of the House, in addition to those in the above categories, persons of high distinction. The annual subscriptions (due at the beginning of March and current for one year from that date) are from \$6 to \$15 according to the status of members. Visitor membership may also be granted by the Governing Body to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker or a visiting student. Dues for visitor members are fixed according to their length of stay, with a minimum rate of \$2. Members who leave Canberra may keep their name on the books by a single payment of \$5. This entitles them to all the privileges of membership whenever they return to Canberra for short visits.

Residence

All members are eligible to reside in University House, subject to rooms being available and to the approval of the Master. Preference is given to research students and to non-permanent members of the academic staff of the University. Rooms are also reserved for short-term visitors to the University, and there are a few double sets available for married couples without children.

The weekly charges for rooms, including all meals, for research students are as follows:

Small single room in Eastern Annexe	\$23.80 to \$25.20
Small flat (bed-sitting-room and bath-room)	\$28.00 to \$29.40

These charges do not include the charges for individual telephone calls, for which a separate account will be rendered.

The charges for permanent residents, other than research students, are as follows:

Large flat (sitting-room, bedroom and bathroom)—	
East/West Wing	\$34.30
North Wing	\$37.80
Two-room flat for married couple	\$53.20

Meals in Hall

Meals in Hall are served at the following hours:

breakfast	8—8.30 a.m.
	(Saturday and holidays 8.15—8.45 a.m.)
	Sunday 8.30—9 a.m.)
lunch	12.30—1.15 p.m.
dinner	6.15—6.35 p.m.
	(Sunday 12.40—1.05 p.m.)
tea (Sunday)	6.15—6.35 p.m.

Drinks are available before and after dinner in the Coffee-room and are charged to members or residents against signed chits. Wines or beer are available at dinner on a similar basis, and may also be obtained for private consumption.

Non-resident members are requested to indicate their intention to dine in Hall by advising the Front Office not later than noon on the day in question.

Gowns are worn for dinner at the High Table.

Guests

Members are entitled to bring guests into the common-rooms and into Hall. The charge for their meals is 95c for breakfast, lunch or high tea and \$1.35 for dinner.

Guest-rooms are sometimes available for casual visitors for short periods and requests for their use should be made to the Front Office.

Private Functions

Rooms are available as follows:

Private Dining-rooms

May be booked by members and residents for six to sixty guests for cocktail, dinner or supper parties.

Drawing-room

May be booked by wives of members or by women members for social gatherings at which there will be a majority of women present.

Meetings-room (in the Eastern Annexe basement)

Approval for the use of this room, which may be booked by

members and residents for meetings, social functions, etc., must be given by the Residents' Committee.

Bookings for these rooms should be made through the Front Office. At least three days' notice is required for parties where food and drinks are to be provided by the House. The kitchenette in the Eastern Annexe may be used in conjunction with functions held in the Drawing-room.

Members may not, without the special permission of the Master, Deputy Master, or senior Fellow in residence, have exclusive use of any of the other public rooms for private entertainment.

Common-rooms

Three common-rooms are available to members—the main room which contains a wide selection of newspapers and periodicals, the Library-room, and the Writing-and-Music-room. There is also a Coffee-room beside the Hall, where coffee is served after dinner and where drinks may be obtained. The Television-room is located over the archway in the P.A.B.X. building in Garran Road.

Games-rooms are provided in the basement and include a billiards-room (two tables), a tabletennis-room, and two music practice-rooms.

Laundry facilities are available.

Library

University House contains a small library designed to provide suitable facilities for general reading and reference purposes, with particular regard to literature, the fine arts, Australiana and better-class fiction.

Members are entitled to borrow books, other than works of reference which are marked with an asterisk, from this library. Not more than two works may be borrowed at any one time and no book should be kept for longer than fourteen days. All books borrowed must be entered in the register provided.

The House also possesses a library of long-playing records which may be borrowed by members in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Gramophone Committee.

Brochure

An illustrated brochure containing full particulars of University House is available on request at the Front Office.

STUDENT RESIDENCE

Students can be assisted to find suitable residential accommodation in Canberra but the University cannot guarantee a place for each applicant.

Accommodation is available in:

- (a) University controlled halls of residence—Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall;

- (b) Affiliated Colleges;
- (c) University approved private lodgings.

Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall

These halls of residence are situated on the University site at the western end of University Avenue and along Daley Road. They are specially designed to meet the needs of students and are equipped with single study-bedrooms providing accommodation for both men and women students as follows:

Bruce Hall:	210 students
Burton Hall:	240 students
Garran Hall:	230 students

Each of the three halls is in the charge of a warden and governing body assisted by deputy wardens and sub-wardens. The halls also accommodate a number of teaching staff of the University.

Residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall are at present as follows:

First Term:	\$225
Second Term:	\$180
Third Term:	\$225

Affiliated Colleges

Two affiliated colleges have been established on the University site and are located in Daley Road. Both colleges are newly-erected and offer single study-bedrooms and all necessary student facilities. A limited amount of accommodation is available for University staff members.

John XXIII College is conducted by the Dominican Fathers and offers places for 300 male students. Residence fees, exclusive of vacations, are as follows*:

First Term	\$220
Second Term:	\$200
Third Term:	\$220

Ursula College is conducted by the Ursuline Nuns and offers places for 192 women students. Residence fees, exclusive of vacations, are as follows:

First Term:	\$230
Second Term:	\$190
Third Term:	\$230

Further information may be obtained from the Master, John XXIII College and the Principal, Ursula College, respectively.

Admission

Applications for admission to a hall of residence or affiliated college should be made in person to Student Administration, or by letter to the Academic Registrar by the end of October each year.

* The charges are under review.

Private Lodgings

Each year the University seeks for students private lodgings which it inspects and approves. Inquiries concerning such accommodation should be made at the Student Administration office.

UNIVERSITY UNION

The University Union is a society of university students and staff which aims to provide in the University a common meeting place for its members and to promote their intellectual and social interests, and general welfare.

The Union is an integral part of the University. Its constitution, granted by the Council, gives it a substantial degree of freedom in the management of its affairs. It is managed by a Board of Management, the membership of which includes representatives of the University Council, the students (undergraduate and post-graduate) and the staff.

Located in Ellery Circuit near the General Studies Building of the University Library, the Union occupies University premises specially designed for its purposes. The premises provide dining, common and recreation rooms, rooms for student clubs and societies, a milkbar, coffee-lounge and service shop.

Membership is open to students, staff, members of the Council and Convocation, and graduates of the University. Undergraduates are required to be members. A full-time student undertaking an undergraduate course pays an entrance fee of \$11 and an annual fee of \$22; a part-time student pays the entrance fee of \$11 and an annual fee of \$14. The annual membership fee for a member of the staff is \$10 with exemption from entrance fee; however, for members of the University Staff Centre the total fee is \$5 (with exemption from entrance fee). The fee for life membership is \$50 plus the entrance fee. A staff member may be admitted to life membership without additional payment after eight consecutive years of membership at the annual rate of \$10 (with exemption from entrance fee). Life membership is not normally available to undergraduates.

The Secretary of the Union is E. C. de Toth, M.A. (W. Aust.).

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIPS

Council has established the office of University Fellow as a means of honouring a limited number of distinguished scholars and enabling them to continue scholarly work after their retirement. A small committee of Council considers nominations. Maximum tenure is three years and no more than three fellowships can be current at one time.

ASIAN FELLOWSHIPS

The Council of the University has established an Asian Fellowship to which it will invite distinguished scholars from the staffs of

Asian universities who during their stay at the Australian National University will undertake research or teaching in their chosen academic disciplines. The University hopes that the establishment of this Fellowship will help to bring Australia more immediately into contact with the civilisation, the knowledge and the philosophy of Asian peoples. Appointment is made on the advice of a selection committee.

An Asian Fellowship is normally held for no less than six or more than twelve months and no more than one fellowship may be held at any one time.

The following Asian Fellows have been appointed:

- 1965—Prince Subhadradis Diskul
—Professor Wang Gungwu
- 1967—Dr Li Chi
- 1968—Professor Shigeru Hayashi
- 1969—Professor Ahmed Hasan Dani

CREATIVE ARTS FELLOWSHIPS

Fellowships in the Creative Arts were established by the University to encourage creative work in the arts in Australia. A Committee of Council considers nominations of artists in various fields for awards in one or two broad classes, one for promising or established people to enable them to spend a substantial period of their work free from economic anxiety; the second category is for distinguished artists, usually from abroad, including overseas Australians, to enable them to contribute to artistic life in Australia for shorter periods.

The following Fellows have been appointed:

- 1965 —Mr Sidney Nolan
- 1965-1966—Mr John Perceval
- 1967 —Mr George Dreyfus
- 1968 —Mr Rodney Hall
- 1969 —Miss Christina Stead
—Mr Arthur Cantrill

SCANDINAVIAN—AUSTRALIAN CULTURAL FUNDS

In 1952, to mark Australia's Jubilee Year, the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish communities in Australia each raised a fund for the encouragement of close and friendly scientific, educational and cultural relations between their countries and Australia, particularly by assistance towards meeting the expenses of visits in either direction. The administration of the funds was vested in the Australian National University.

Applications for grants from the income of the funds are invited in September or October each year from persons who wish, for reasons connected with their work, to visit one of the Scandinavian countries. Grants, which are usually of the order of \$100-\$200, are

awarded for visits to one of the three Scandinavian countries in rotation over a three-year period. For example, awards for 1969 were for visits to Sweden; in 1970 awards will be for visits to Norway and in 1971 to Denmark—this cycle to be repeated in subsequent years. Grants are payable on 1 July each year.

The University retains the right to make grants at other times in suitable cases, if funds allow. The availability of the funds is also made known in the Scandinavian countries for the benefit of persons intending to visit Australia.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The University has established a Roll of Emeritus Professors of the University. Council may from time to time direct the insertion on the roll of names of professors who have left the University by reason of age or ill health, or in other circumstances such that they are unlikely to take a fresh appointment to a chair. A list of Emeritus Professors is given in Former Officers of the University.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY PRESS

The Press is the scholarly publishing department of the University. It is under the administrative and financial control of the Vice-Chancellor. The Editorial Committee, which replaced the former Publications Committee, is the academic body responsible for the editorial policy of the Press. The present imprint was established in 1965, and the first Director was appointed late in 1967.

Publications by the Press reflect many of the research and teaching activities of the University. In the last few years the publishing program has expanded considerably and is now as large as any university program in Australia.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATIVE BOOKSHOP LTD

At the invitation of the University the University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd established a bookshop on the University site early in 1966, located, for the time being, on the lower ground-floor of the University Union. The bookshop stocks books which are prescribed or recommended for reference or preliminary reading in connection with courses of study in the School of General Studies and a good range of other books likely to be of interest to staff and students. The Bookshop is willing to order any book not held in stock.

A member of the Co-operative receives an annual dividend which consists of a percentage of the amount spent on books. The membership fee is \$5 payable once (not annually) and is returnable upon termination of membership. Normal discount on book purchases applies to all staff and students who are not members of the Co-operative.

A University Bookshop Committee with membership drawn from the academic boards, students' associations and the University Union has been established to consult with the management of the Bookshop on the needs of the users of the Bookshop.

Hours of operation of the Bookshop are 8.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Monday to Friday. During terms the Bookshop remains open until 6.30 p.m. on Tuesday and Wednesday.

THE MORRISON LECTURE

The George Ernest Morrison Lecture was founded by Chinese residents in Australia and others in honour of Dr G. E. Morrison, who was a native of Geelong, Victoria. The lecture was established with the object of improving cultural relations between China and Australia, the intention of the founders being that it should be delivered each year on a subject broadly covered by the title Ethnology. From the time of its inception until 1948 the lecture was associated with the Australian Institute of Anatomy, but in that year the responsibility for the management of the lectureship was accepted by the University.

OTHER UNIVERSITY LECTURES

The University arranges a program of public lectures each year. In 1968 an annual series of University Lectures was introduced. The lectures are intended to develop a theme of wide interest in such a way as to cross barriers of specialisation and encourage understanding between the natural and the social sciences.

It is also the University's practice to invite newly appointed professors to give Inaugural Lectures.

OTHER OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

The University furnishes an annual report of its academic, financial and other transactions to the Governor-General and the report is tabled in Parliament. Copies of these reports are available on request to the Registrar.

The Australian National University News, which gives information about University developments, including staff appointments, is available on request to the Registrar.

The University also publishes a *Faculty Handbook* which contains details of the courses available in the School of General Studies. The Handbook can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, price \$1.25 (post free).

Several other publications containing general information about the University are available on request to the Registrar.

STAFF ASSOCIATIONS

Staff Association

The objects of the Association include advancing the welfare of members in respect of ethical and professional standards, and conditions of service. The Association is a member body of the Federation of Australian University Staff Associations which undertakes salary negotiations and concerns itself with matters of interest to academic staff generally.

Membership is open to members of the academic staff and some other persons in the full-time service of the University possessing university degrees or equivalent qualifications. Tutors, demonstrators, research assistants and departmental assistants are admitted to associate membership.

General Staff Association Incorporated

This Association was formed to promote the interest of members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and the relations between them and their employer, and to advance the well-being of the University.

In 1969, because of the growth and complexity of the University, the General Staff Association relinquished its industrial representation of its members in favour of the several federally-registered unions competent to handle this field.

The Association acts as a co-ordinating body with a special interest in welfare and other matters which are of common concern to all its members but not the special prerogative of any one group.

The Australian National University Administrative and Allied Officers' Association

This Association was formed in 1965 to promote the interests of its members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and advance the well-being of the University.

The Association has established an agreement with the University which enables the interests of its members to be considered and in the event of disagreement a private arbitrator has been appointed. This is a unique situation in employer and employee relationship. The Association has lodged an application for Federal Registration with the Industrial Court.

Staff Council

In 1966 the Staff Association, the General Staff Association Incorporated, and The Australian National University Administrative and Allied Officers' Association joined together to form a Staff Council, having as its main aim the promotion and negotiation of benefits mutual to members of the three groups.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

There are two students' associations in the University—the Australian National University Research Students' Association and the Australian National University Students' Association. Through these Associations the views of students on matters affecting their welfare and the welfare of the University are made known to the academic and administrative staff.

Membership of the Australian National University Students' Association, and of the Sports Union, is compulsory for all students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the School of General Studies.

At the beginning of each academic year the Students' Representative Council, which is the executive committee of the Australian National University Students' Association, organises an Orientation Week program to introduce new students to the University.

The Students' Representative Council controls student clubs, societies and social functions. It operates a student loan fund which grants loans to students in need of assistance.

The executive committee of the Sports Union, called the Sports Council, is the controlling body for all student sport in the University.

All students enrolled for the degrees of master, Doctor of Philosophy, and for courses of research not leading to a degree, are members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association and through payment of the compulsory general services fee, may use the sporting facilities at the University and become members of affiliated sporting clubs, and may use the facilities of the University Union. They may also apply for formal membership of the University Union, the Sports Union and of the clubs and societies affiliated with the Students' Representative Council. The Research Students' Association has at its disposal a small welfare fund, loans or grants from which may be made to research students at the discretion of the trustees of the fund, who are themselves research students. It also operates thesis typing and group insurance schemes, both in conjunction with the University.

MEMBERSHIP OF INTER-UNIVERSITY BODIES

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, whose headquarters are at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1. The Secretary-General of the Association, Dr J. F. Foster, will gladly answer inquiries about the University, with whose development he has been closely concerned. Details of appointments and awards offered by the University are available from the Association.

The University is also a member of the International Association of Universities, whose offices are at 19 Avenue Kléber, Paris 16, and of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

The Vice-Chancellor has at his disposal a Discretionary Fund from which he can make grants, or more usually loans, to staff and students of the University who are suffering particular financial hardship.

Applications may be made to the Vice-Chancellor; inquiries may be made to him or to a senior administrative officer.

UNIVERSITY WELFARE SERVICES

Dean of Students

The Dean of students is responsible for the co-ordinated functioning and development of the University Health Service and the University Counselling Service. He also maintains liaison with the Chaplains appointed by Churches to work within the University and with student activities not controlled directly by the University. These include the University Union and student associations. The Dean is concerned generally with all matters connected with the welfare of the student body.

University Health Service

The University Health Service is staffed by a Director (a full-time medical practitioner), a part-time medical practitioner and a nursing sister. Any student part-time or full-time, undergraduate or postgraduate, may seek the Director's advice on health problems. Appointments to see the Director may be made at room 214 on the second floor in the south wing of the Copland Building, or by telephoning 493598.

University Counselling Service

The University Counselling Service is available to both graduate and undergraduate students of the University and members of staff. It is located on the second floor in the south wing of the Copland Building and offers the following services:

Counselling: dealing with study problems, adjustment to academic life and research, or personal difficulties.

Graduate Appointments: providing career information, scholarship information and arranging campus interviews.

Part-time and Vacation Employment: helping students to find suitable part-time work and/or employment during University vacations. Students may register for employment at room 229 or by telephoning 492442.

Efficient Reading: offering reading improvement programs in the reading laboratory housed at present in temporary quarters in Childers Street (Mrs L. M. Rose, telephone 492972).

There is no charge for these services and strict professional confidence is maintained. Inquiries and appointments may be made at room 227 or by telephoning 492442.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

AMPOL SCHOLARSHIP

The Ampol Scholarship is available for award to a student who has completed the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in any Australian university.

The purpose of the scholarship is to assist a student to undertake a further year of study in the field of geology at the Australian National University. The scholarship is valued at \$1,200 and is tenable for one year. The University may supplement the allowance of a scholar enrolled for the degree of master.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Tenure

Scholarships are usually awarded for an initial period of two years, but will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course, usually three years. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

The award of a scholarship is dependent on the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Emoluments

Scholars at present receive a living allowance of \$2,540 per annum; medically qualified scholars receive \$3,660 per annum.

Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of \$775 per annum for the first child, and \$225 per annum for each other child. Medically qualified scholars will not be granted additional allowances exceeding \$1,000 per annum for their children. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment may be granted an additional allowance of \$550 per annum.

The allowances may be reduced if the scholar is in receipt of assistance for educational purposes from other sources.

Living allowances start on the date the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they finish when the scholar ceases to attend the University (except for approved absences during the course).

Accommodation

Single scholars and married scholars not accompanied by their wives or children normally live in University House or in a hall of residence or affiliated college. The University gives assistance in the matter of accommodation for married scholars accompanied by their wives and children, but can give no undertaking in this respect.

Travel Grants

The University will make the following contribution towards the expenses incurred by a scholar in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the condition that the contribution for the return journey will not necessarily be paid if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled:

- (a) *Persons living in Australia*: the equivalent of a second class rail fare for the scholar and his family.
- (b) *Persons from abroad*: a grant for fares will be fixed in each case. It is normally sufficient for economy class return air fares by the most direct route. Half of the grant is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholar's wife and dependent children (if any) if he was married prior to the date of embarkation.

The University will, on request in advance, consider making a grant of up to \$100 towards the cost of transporting books, papers and personal effects, but not furniture.

Fees

Scholars are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, tuition and graduation. All research students are required to become members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. A composite general services fee of \$15 per annum is payable and will be deducted from the scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholars who are required to undertake field-work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholar's wife or family to accompany him while on such work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business, or engage in the practice of any profession, without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of university teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation and Insurance

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment. The University operates a group life, accident and sickness insurance scheme for research students. Membership is voluntary. The University contributes to the cost of premiums paid by holders of scholarships awarded by the University.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field-work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, it is awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the Institute. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field-work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1967 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
MASTERS DEGREE SCHOLARSHIPS**Tenure**

Scholarships are awarded for a period of one year and may, in special circumstances, be extended for a limited period. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the School of General Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

The award of a scholarship is dependent upon the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Emoluments

Scholars at present receive a living allowance of \$2,330 per annum. Married scholars are paid additional allowances on the same basis as those granted to scholars proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Living allowances start on the date the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they finish when the scholar ceases to attend the University (except for approved absences during the course).

Accommodation

Unmarried scholars are expected to live in a University hall of residence or in an affiliated college. Married scholars are assisted to find accommodation but no undertaking can be given in this respect.

Travel Grants

A scholar receives a second class rail fare coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution towards the return journey will not necessarily be paid;
- (b) the contribution for the return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar receives a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholar's wife and dependent children (if any) if he was married prior to the date on which the award was taken up.

The University will, on request in advance, consider making a grant of up to \$100 towards the cost of transporting books, papers and personal effects but not furniture.

Fields of Study

Scholars may proceed by research and thesis to the degree of master in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science in one of the following fields:

Accounting and Public Finance	Germanic Languages and Literatures
Asian Civilisations	History
Biochemistry	Indonesian Languages and Literatures
Botany	Japanese
Buddhist Studies	Law
Chemistry	Linguistics
Chinese Studies	Mathematics
Classics	Philosophy
Demography	Physics
Economic History	Psychology
Economics	Russian Studies
English	Sanskrit
Forestry	Sociology
French Language and Literature	Statistics
Geography	Theoretical Physics
Geology	Zoology

or in such other field of study as the faculty approves.

Scholars may also proceed by course-work to the degree of Master of Economics and by a combination of course-work and research to a degree of Master of Arts in the Department of Sociology.

Fees

Scholars are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, the course of instruction and research, and graduation. All students enrolled for the degree of master are required to become members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. A composite general services fee of \$20 per annum is payable and will be deducted from the scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholars who are required to undertake field-work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for scholar's wife or family to accompany him while away on field-work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business, or engage in the practice of any profession, without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of university teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation and Insurance

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment. The University operates a group life, accident and sickness insurance scheme for research students. Membership is voluntary. The University contributes to the cost of premiums paid by holders of scholarships awarded by the University.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field-work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, it is awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for a degree of master and pursues his course to the satisfaction of the Board of the School. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field-work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done. Scholars enrolled as candidates for a degree of master do not normally undertake field-work outside Australia.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1967 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

COMMONWEALTH POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

Each year the Commonwealth Government makes available a number of awards for full-time postgraduate research, normally leading to the degree of master and/or the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Australian universities. Applicants must be permanently resident in Australia, but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Preference is given by the University to students who will be enrolling for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Applicants for Australian National University Research Scholarships for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are automatically considered for Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards. Students awarded Commonwealth Postgraduate Scholarships are normally paid the same allowances as recipients of the University's scholarships. A scholarship will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course, usually three years.

Applications for Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards close on 31 October each year. Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP PLAN

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan various Commonwealth countries provide scholarships open to students from other parts of the Commonwealth. Countries which have from time to time invited applications from Australian graduates for these scholarships are the United Kingdom, Canada, New Zealand, India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Malaysia, Hong Kong, Jamaica, Nigeria, Ghana, Sierra Leone and countries of East Africa. They do not all invite applications every year.

The Australian Government similarly offers scholarships to citizens of other Commonwealth countries for study at this and other Australian universities.

Details of the awards offered by each country and information concerning the procedure for applying are available from the Academic Registrar. Inquiries should be made well in advance as applications generally close some ten to twelve months before the beginning of the academic year in which the awards are tenable.

GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDEN'S PTY LIMITED POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

General Motors-Holden's Pty Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides eight Postgraduate Fellowships at any one time to enable the recipients to undertake a recognised course leading to the degree of master or the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at an Australian university.

The fellowships are tenable for a maximum of three years. They are open to all persons who have graduated, or expect to graduate,

from an Australian university with at least upper second class honours.

The Fellowship Selection Committee, in making the awards, takes into consideration qualities of leadership possessed by candidates as well as their academic achievements.

The fellowships range in value from \$3,000 to \$3,400 per annum and a dependant's allowance is payable in certain circumstances.

Intending applicants should apply to the registrar of the university at which they wish to take up the fellowship. Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, with whom applications close on 31 October.

POSTDOCTORAL TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

The University offers a small number of Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships each year. The following are eligible to apply unless they are or have been staff candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and occupy positions carrying entitlement to study leave:

- (a) persons who have successfully completed the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University, provided that the Council's decision to admit to the degree was within two years of the closing date for applications;
- (b) persons who expect to complete the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University before the closing date for applications.

The fellowships are for a period of twelve months to enable the successful applicants to carry out research abroad and to make contacts in their chosen fields.

The value of the fellowships is \$4,000 for single scholars, and from \$4,800 to \$6,000 for married scholars.

UNIVERSITY TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The University is offering two travelling scholarships in 1970 for competition among graduates of the University who have completed within two years of the closing date for applications the requirements for a degree of bachelor with first class honours, or the requirements for a degree of master. Not more than one travelling scholarship may be awarded in any one year to the holder of a degree of master.

The scholarships are offered to enable the successful applicants to continue their studies abroad at universities or educational institutions approved by the University.

The scholarships are tenable for two years in the first instance and may be renewed for a third year. The value of each scholarship is \$2,400 per annum, all compulsory fees and a grant of not

more than \$1,000 towards fares, payable in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

Applications close on 31 December. Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year (7,500 in 1970) for open competition among students who are permanent residents of Australia and who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions. The administration of the Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory is controlled by the Department of Education and Science which operates through its Branch Office in Sydney.

Students eligible to apply for the award of a Commonwealth University Scholarship are Higher School Certificate holders (or students who have passed the matriculation examination set by an Australian university in a state other than New South Wales) and students who have completed part of an approved university course or other tertiary course.

The following types of award are available:

- (a) *Open Entrance Scholarships*: These are awarded in order of merit to applicants who sit for a matriculation qualifying examination in their own state. (Candidates in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory are usually considered on the basis of results obtained in the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination). Candidates must be under thirty years of age on 1 January in the year in which they will commence their studies.
- (b) *Later Year Scholarships*: The number of Later Year Scholarships available in 1970 is 4,000. To be eligible students must have passed the full first year of an approved university course and they must be making satisfactory progress in their course. Part-time applicants must have completed two part-time years equivalent to one year of the full-time course. Applicants must be under thirty years of age on 1 January of the year in which they desire to use the scholarship.
- (c) *Mature Age Scholarships*: These are designed to cater for candidates who did not undertake university or tertiary studies when leaving school but who have decided to do this at a more advanced age. Applicants who desire to commence a course must be over the age of thirty years on 1 January of the year in which the scholarship is desired. Mature age applicants may compete on the basis of matriculation results

but preference is given to those who have already completed part of their course.

A Commonwealth University Scholarship covers compulsory fees but does not cover the cost of instruments, books or accommodation. Subject to a means test, a living allowance may be paid to a full-time student.

Applications must reach the Department of Education and Science by 30 September each year. Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar or from the Regional Director, Sydney Office, Department of Education and Science, La Salle Building, 70 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, N.S.W. 2000.

FINAL HONOURS YEAR SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers about ten scholarships each year to assist students of the University to enrol for the final honours year.

Scholars enrol full-time to complete an honours degree, but a person who has been enrolled as a part-time student may apply. The scholarship is not tenable with any other major scholarship or cadetship, but in some cases arrangements can be made to have these awards suspended for the year of tenure of the Final Honours Year Scholarship. The value of each scholarship is payment of compulsory fees if these are not already being paid by another scholarship, and \$600 per annum to a student living at home or \$800 per annum to a student living away from home.

Application forms may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, with whom applications close on 31 December.

FORESTRY SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides at least ten Forestry Scholarships each year for award to Australian students desiring to take the course at this University. Particulars of the scholarships may be obtained from the Director-General, Forestry and Timber Bureau, Canberra, A.C.T. 2600.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE AND ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers annually about fifteen National Undergraduate Scholarships to students who propose to proceed to any of the following degrees with honours: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Forestry). Consideration is also given to the award of scholarships for combined honours courses, i.e., Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws.

Because of the University's special interest in oriental studies, about twelve scholarships are available each year to students who propose to proceed to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental

Studies) with Honours. Persons awarded these scholarships may specialise in one of the following fields: Asian Civilisation, Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies, South-East Asian Studies (Bahasa Indonesia and Malay), South Asian and Buddhist Studies (Sanskrit), General Linguistics.

In special cases, such scholars may enrol for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in certain honours schools in the Faculty of Arts provided that the proposed course includes a major in an oriental language at honours standard and one unit of Asian Civilisation in the background of the relevant area. An applicant who proposes such an enrolment must state the honours school in the Faculty of Arts in which he expects to enrol and nominate the oriental language which he will study. The honours schools available to Oriental Studies Scholars are Economics, Geography, History, or Political Science (combined with Chinese, Japanese or Bahasa Indonesia and Malay as the oriental language which must be taken as a major at honours standard); and Latin or Greek (combined with Sanskrit). Other combinations can sometimes be taken with the approval of the faculty or faculties concerned.

Subject to satisfactory progress, the scholarships are tenable for the period of the honours degree (i.e. four years) or of the approved combined course (up to six years).

Applications will be accepted from persons ordinarily resident in Australia or in a Territory of the Commonwealth, who sit for a qualifying examination for matriculation in the state in which they live (e.g. Higher School Certificate or Matriculation) in the year prior to that in which they take up an award. For scholarships leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours, applications will also be accepted from undergraduates or graduates of a university or persons already eligible to matriculate.

The value of each scholarship for undergraduates is \$250 per annum, with free accommodation in a University hall of residence during term, and for a limited period during first and second term vacations, and free travel to and from home twice each year. Graduates with scholarships in oriental studies are awarded \$800 per annum if living at home or \$1,000 per annum if living away from home.

Scholars are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, lecture fees and sundry fees. A scholar who is eligible to hold a Commonwealth University Scholarship is expected to do so and compulsory fees are claimed from the Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme. Except with the permission of the University, the scholarship may not be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award.

Applications must be lodged by 30 November in each year. Application forms may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

NEW SOUTH WALES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TEACHERS' COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS

Students holding Teachers' College Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Australian National University if they meet the residential requirements of the New South Wales Department of Education.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions. Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure 'Teachers' College Scholarships' issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College in Sydney, Armidale, Wollongong or Newcastle for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, or from the Director-General, New South Wales Department of Education, Loftus Street, Sydney, N.S.W. 2000.

UNDERGRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

The University offers a small number of scholarships each year for award to students of the University who have completed the second academic year of their course with distinction and are intending to enrol in the third year.

The Undergraduate Assistantship is awarded for a period of one year. The holder of an award must enrol as a full-time student but he is expected to participate to a small extent in the activities of the department in which the award is made. The amount of departmental work undertaken by Undergraduate Assistants does not exceed three hours a week.

The value of an Undergraduate Assistantship is the same as that of a Final Honours Year Scholarship and the same general conditions apply to both awards. Further information and application forms are available from the Academic Registrar.

UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS IN THE A.C.T.

A number of scholarships (currently twenty) known as University Scholarships in the A.C.T. is awarded annually by the Department of Education and Science on the results of the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination. Scholarships are available only to students who have been educated at Canberra schools but under certain circumstances the children of Canberra residents who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, are also eligible.

The scholarships cover the payment of tuition and other compulsory fees for an approved course and provide a living allowance

of \$200 per annum. Further information may be obtained from the Territorial Education Branch, Department of Education and Science, Phillip Offices, Woden Valley, Canberra, A.C.T. 2606.

PRIZES

UNIVERSITY PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE DE CANBERRA PRIZES

The Alliance Française de Canberra provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves in each year of the French Language and Literature course. The value of the prize is \$10 in the first, second and third year, and \$20 in the fourth year.

THE ANSETT AIR AND SPACE LAW PRIZE

Ansett Transport Industries Ltd provides an annual prize for award to the student who achieves the best result in the annual examination of Air and Space Law. The value of the prize is \$50 and, if the scholar agrees to undertake a research project arranged by the Faculty of Law with Ansett Transport Industries Ltd in relation to air or space law or the air transport industry, such free air travel to assist the prizewinner with the project as the Company may determine.

THE AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY BAR ASSOCIATION PRIZE FOR EVIDENCE

The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association provides an annual prize for award to the student in the Faculty of Law who achieves the best results in the annual examination in Evidence. The value of the prize is determined annually by the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association (currently \$40).

THE AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics provides an annual prize of \$21 for award to the student who achieves the best results in three Group B units in Physics at the annual examination.

THE AUSTRALIAN PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY PRIZE

The Australian Psychological Society presents an annual prize of \$20 for award to the student who has pursued with most distinction the final honours year of the course in psychology.

CANBERRA ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN PRIZE

The Canberra Association of University Women provides an annual prize of \$40 for award to the most outstanding woman student who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours and who has also made a worthwhile contribution to university life during the course of her studies.

THE C.S.R. CHEMICALS PRIZE

The Colonial Sugar Refinery Chemicals Pty Ltd presents an annual prize of \$100 for award to the student enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours who achieves the best result in Chemistry in the annual examination.

THE COMMONWEALTH FORESTRY BUREAU BOOK PRIZE

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau, Oxford, England, offers an annual prize to the best student enrolled in the Department of Forestry. The prize consists of forestry publications donated by the Bureau.

THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand presents three annual prizes of \$10 each for award to the students with the best results in essays in Economics I, Economics II and Economics III. The third-year prize is awarded for the best essay in Economics III or Public Finance.

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA PRIZE

The Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia presents an annual prize of \$20 for award to the student who achieves the best results in Geology A01 in the annual examination and intends to proceed to further studies in Geology.

THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

The George Knowles Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has performed the best academic work in that year. The prize, consisting of books to the value of approximately \$21 is a memorial to Sir George Knowles who was a member of the Council of the Canberra University College from 1930 to 1946.

THE GOETHE SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Goethe Society provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves in each year of the German Language and Literature course. The prizes take the form of books to the value of \$10 in the first, second and third years and \$20 in the fourth year.

THE INSTITUTE PRIZE FOR ECONOMIC HISTORY

The Department of Economic History, Institute of Advanced Studies, provides an annual prize of \$50 for award to the student enrolled in either Economic History II or Economic History III who submits the best essay on a topic in Economic History nominated by the Professor of Economic History, School of General Studies.

THE LADY ISAACS' PRIZE

The Lady Isaacs' Prize is awarded annually to the student who achieves the best result in Australian History in the annual examination. The prize commemorates the work of Sir Isaac and Lady Isaacs. Its value is approximately \$12.

THE LAW SOCIETY OF THE AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY
PRIZE FOR CONTRACTS

The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory provides an annual prize of \$50 for award to the student who achieves the best result in the annual examination of Contracts.

THE LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the student who achieves the best results in the final examinations in English IV and whose work is of outstanding merit. The prize of \$30 is a memorial to Dr L. H. Allen, the first Head of the Department of English in the Canberra University College.

THE MARIE HALFORD MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra provides an annual prize of \$40, known as the Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student who has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the units offered in the Department of English. The prize is not normally awarded to the same student on more than one occasion.

PERMANENT TRUSTEE COMPANY (CANBERRA) LIMITED PRIZES

The Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited provides two annual prizes of \$100 each. One prize is for award to the student who most distinguishes himself in the annual examination in Trusts and the other to the student who most distinguishes himself in the annual examination in Property II.

PETER WILLIAM STROUD PRIZE

The Peter William Stroud Prize was established in 1968 to serve as a memorial to Dr Peter William Stroud, a former Research Fellow in the Department of Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies. The value of the prize is expected to be \$500. The prize will be awarded in 1970 to the candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who, during the years 1967, 1968 or 1969, has submitted the best thesis on a topic wholly or substantially mathematical in character. Thereafter the prize will be available for award in each third succeeding year.

PRISCILLA FAIRFIELD BOK PRIZE

The Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize is awarded annually to the woman student who achieves the best results in Group C units offered by any department in the Faculty of Science, with preference being given to the physical sciences. The value of the prize (currently \$64) is the annual income of a trust fund established to commemorate the work of Professor Bart J. Bok and his wife, Dr Priscilla F. Bok, in the Department of Astronomy from 1957 to 1966.

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association provides two annual prizes, each of \$20, for award to outstanding first-year students who are proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science. One of the prizes is awarded in the units Pure or Applied Mathematics I, Physics A01 and Chemistry A01 in rotation; the other is awarded in the units Botany A01, Geology A01 and Zoology A01 in rotation.

THE PURE MATHEMATICS PRIZES

Two prizes are awarded each year in the Department of Pure Mathematics to full-time students who achieve the best examination results in Pure Mathematics III (Honours) and Pure Mathematics IV (Honours). The value of the prizes is \$20 and \$30, respectively.

RACHEL DORPH MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize is awarded each year to the student who is enrolled for a degree course and who submits the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements for the unit English Literature I. The value of the prize is approximately \$10.

THE RAMSAY PRIZE

W. Ramsay (Surgical) Ltd provides an annual prize of \$21 for award to the best student completing a pass degree in the field of biological sciences.

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN CHEMICAL INSTITUTE PRIZE

The Canberra Section of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute provides an annual prize of \$20 for award to the student who achieves the best results in Group C units of chemistry.

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize of \$21 for award to the student who achieves the best honours result in Public Administration in the annual examination.

SCHLICH MEMORIAL TRUST PRIZE

The University is responsible for the administration of a trust fund collected by public subscription in memory of Sir William Schlich, a pioneer of British forestry, from which a gold medal is awarded annually to the student who has completed in that year the requirements for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours and who shows the most promise in forestry.

THE SHELL COMPANY PRIZES

The Shell Company of Australia Ltd presents two prizes each year for award to students proceeding to a degree of bachelor, one in the Faculty of Economics and the other in the Faculty of Science. A prize of \$50 is awarded to the student who has pursued with most distinction the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; a prize of \$63 is awarded to the student who, in the year in which he completes the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, in the opinion of the Faculty of Science, achieves the best result of those students enrolled in the Departments of Chemistry, Physics and Theoretical Physics.

THE STATISTICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA (CANBERRA BRANCH) PRIZE

The Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) provides an annual prize of \$30 for award to the student who achieves the best results in Statistics III in the annual examination.

THE SUPREME COURT JUDGES' PRIZE

The Judges of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory provide an annual prize (currently \$100) for award to the honours student in the Faculty of Law who has achieved the most distinction on graduation.

THE TILLYARD PRIZE

The Tillyard Prize is awarded to a student who has completed a course for a degree of bachelor with honours and whose work, personal qualities and contribution to university life have been outstanding. A fund to provide this prize was established by the University Association of Canberra to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard. The value of the prize is approximately \$20.

THE TIMBIND UTILIZATION PRIZE

Timber Industries Pty Ltd provides an annual prize of \$50 for award to the student who achieves the best result in the field of forest utilisation. In addition a medal is awarded to the prize-winner.

THE UNITED COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZE

The United Commercial Travellers' Association of Australia provides an annual prize of \$50 for award to the student who achieves the best results in Economics III.

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES

The University provides prizes known as 'University Prizes' for award to the best candidates in departments or faculties of the University, provided they achieve first class honours of sufficiently high distinction supported by a distinguished academic record. A notation is made on the degree certificate of the graduate, who also receives an award of \$50.

THE W. B. CLARKE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY

An annual sum is subscribed by members of the staff of the Department of Geology in commemoration of the pioneer geological work carried out in Australia by the Reverend W. B. Clarke. The prize is awarded to the student who achieves the best results in at least three Group B units in geology and intends to include further study of geology in his course.

**HIGHER SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION
PRIZES****THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE PRIZE**

The Alliance Française Prize was founded in 1955 by the Alliance Française de Canberra and is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who achieves the best results in French in the Higher School Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately \$10.

THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE

The Andrew Watson Prize is awarded annually to the student of a Canberra school who achieves the highest marks in science in the Higher School Certificate Examination. This prize commemorates the work of Mr Andrew Watson as headmaster of Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945 and the prize fund was established by the Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association. The value of the prize is approximately \$5.

THE CANBERRA CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Classical Association provides two annual prizes, each of \$10, for competition among students of Canberra schools. The prizes, known as the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Greek and the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Latin, are awarded to the students who achieve the best results in Greek and Latin respectively, in the Higher School Certificate Examination.

THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE

The John Deans Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who achieves the best results in English in the Higher School Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately \$9, being the annual income from a fund established in the year 1931 by Mr John Deans, formerly a building contractor of Canberra, who took considerable interest in the progress of the Australian Capital Territory and the welfare of its citizens.

THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who achieves the best results in Modern History or Economics in the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize, which has a value of approximately \$38 was established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labor Party to commemorate the life and work of the Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labor Party in the Federal Parliament.

THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE

The Robert Ewing Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who achieves the most satisfactory results in the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize, which has a value of approximately \$27, is a memorial to Mr Robert Ewing, C.M.G., who was Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939, a fund having been established at the time of his retirement by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner of Taxation to commemorate his work.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE

The W. J. Lind Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who achieves the best results in geography in the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize was established by the Canberra Branch of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association to commemorate the work of Mr W. J. Lind as secretary of the branch during the years 1941 to 1952. The value of the prize is approximately \$4.

ACTS AND ORDINANCES

Australian National University Act 1946-1967*

An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the
Australian Capital Territory

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the *Australian National University Act 1946-1967*.*

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.

3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
'professor' does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;

'the Council' means the Council of the University;

'the Institute' means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;

'the School' means the School of General Studies within the University;

'the Statutes' means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;

'the University' means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

Short title
Amended,
No. 32, 1918,
s. 2

Commence-
ment

Interpreta-
tion
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 4

* The *Australian National University Act 1946-67* comprises the Acts set out in the following table:

Act	Year & Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
<i>Australian National University Act 1946</i>			7 February 1947 <i>See Gazette</i> , 1947, p. 285
<i>Australian National University Act 1947</i>	1946, No. 22	1 Aug. 1946	
<i>Australian National University Act (No. 2) 1947</i>	1947, No. 21	10 June 1947	10 June 1947
<i>Australian National University Act 1960</i>	1947, No. 56	25 Nov. 1947	23 December 1947
	1960, No. 3	8 Apr. 1960	8 April 1960 (Parts I and III) 30 September 1960 (Part II)
<i>Australian National University Act 1963</i>	1963, No. 9	21 May 1963	18 June 1963
<i>Australian National University Act 1965</i>	1965, No. 108	18 Dec. 1965	18 December 1965
<i>Australian National University Act 1967</i>	1967, No. 65	24 Oct. 1967	24 Oct. 1967

Establishment and incorporation of University
Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 5

4. (1) A University, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of 'The Australian National University' and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

- (a) suing and being sued in all courts;
- (b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);
- (c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and
- (d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

Common seal

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

Functions of the University

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:—

- (a) To encourage, and provide facilities for, postgraduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;
- (b) To provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and
- (c) Subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.

Power to make astronomical observations, etc.
Inserted by No. 9, 1963, s. 2

6A. The powers of the University extend to the making of astronomical and meteorological observations in any part of the Commonwealth.

Organization of the University
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6

7. There shall be, within the University—
(a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
(b) a School of General Studies.

8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines.

Institute of
Advanced
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.

(3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as 'The John Curtin School of Medical Research'.

(4) The Departments of a Research School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

9. The Faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

Faculties in
School of
General
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council.

Governing
authority

11. (1) The Council shall consist of—

- (a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
- (b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
- (c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
- (d) the following persons:
 - (i) the Chancellor;
 - (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
 - (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (v) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute; and
 - (vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
- (e) two of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (f) two of the Deans of Faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors:

Constitution
of Council
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 7;
amended
by No. 108,
1965, s. 3*

- (h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
- (i) a member of the academic staff of the Institute, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (j) a member of the academic staff of the School, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (k) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of Bachelor or for courses of research;
- (l) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university, elected by the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor and such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
- (m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
- (n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so

elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

*Section 12
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 7*

* * * *

13. No person who—

Disqualifi-
cations

- (a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;
- (b) is an undischarged bankrupt, or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
- (c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
- (d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth,

shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

14. (1) If a member of the Council—

Vacation of
office
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 8*

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his seat;
- (d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
- (e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
- (f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,

his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that House while he continues to be entitled to the Parliamentary allowance that became payable to him as such a member.

15. (1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

Meetings of
Council

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

Board of the
Institute of
Advanced
Studies

*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9
Sub-section
(1) Amended
by No. 108,
1965, s. 4*

15A. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the Heads of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (d) the Heads of all Departments of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (e) * * * *
- (f) three of the members of the Board of the School elected by the members of the Board of the School; and
- (g) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen c of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

*Substituted
by No. 108,
1965, s. 4*

(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the Institute an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

*Substituted
by No. 108,
1965, s. 4*

(5) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

*Added by
No. 108,
1965, s. 4*

(6) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

- (a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and
- (b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

Board of the
School of
General
Studies

*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9*

15B. (1) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) * * * *
- (c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the professors in the School;

- (e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

Sub-section (1) amended by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board of the School, being a person referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section, to be Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the School an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

(5) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

Added by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

(6) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

Added by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

- (a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and
- (b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—

Responsibility for degrees inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9

- (a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and
- (b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

Professorial Board
Added by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

15D. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;
- (b) all professors of the University; and
- (c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—

- (a) the Council;
- (b) the Board of the Institute;
- (c) the Board of the School; or
- (d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

Constitution of Convocation

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—

- (a) all members and past members of the Council;
- (b) all graduates of the University of the degree of Master or Doctor;
- (c) all other graduates of the University of three years' standing; and
- (d) such graduates of other Universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

(2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.

Sub-sections (3) and (4) omitted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

* * * *

(5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

Election of Chancellor
Sub-section (1) substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 11

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

Appointment of Vice-Chancellor
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 12

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe or, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University:

- (a) Pro-Chancellor; and
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Certain officers to be appointed or elected
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 12
Amended by No. 108, 1965, s. 6

19 (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

Quorums

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

Added by No. 3, 1960, s. 13

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

Re-election or appointment

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

Validity of proceedings
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 14

- (a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;
- (b) a disqualification of any such member;
- (c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
- (d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

* * * *

Section 22 repealed by No. 3, 1960, s. 15

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters

Powers of Council

concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

Standing
Committee
of Council
Sub-section
(1) amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 16

24. (1) There shall be a standing committee of the Council, appointed by the Council, which shall consist of not more than nine members, including the Vice-Chancellor.

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16

(4) Five members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Amended by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of Statutes) to any member or to a Committee consisting of members of the Council, with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

Delegation
by Council
by No. 3,
1960, s. 17
Sub-section
(1) amended

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there

Control and
management
of property

is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

26A. (1) Any contract that, if made between private persons, would be by law required to be in writing under seal may, subject to section five of this Act, be made on behalf of the University in writing under the common seal of the University.

Contracts by
University
Inserted by
No. 108,
1965, s. 7

(2) Any contract to which the last preceding sub-section does not apply may be made on behalf of the University by any person acting with the authority of the Council, expressed or implied, and, where such a contract is made in writing, it may be executed on behalf of the University by that person.

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

Statutes
Amended by
No. 21, 1947,
s. 3; and
No. 3, 1960,
s. 18

- (a) The management, good government and discipline of the University;
- (b) The use and custody of the common seal;
- (c) The method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (ca) The persons who are to be regarded, for the purposes of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;
- (d) The manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
- (e) The resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;
- (f) The tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (fa) The functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, includ-

- ing the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (fb) The tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;
 - (g) The number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;
 - (h) The matriculation of students;
 - (i) The times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;
 - (j) The promotion and extension of University teaching;
 - (k) The granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
 - (l) The granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
 - (m) The admission of students of other Universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other Universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;
 - (n) The admission of members of Convocation;
 - (o) The fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;
 - (p) The establishment, management and control of libraries, laboratories and museums in connection with the University;
 - (q) The establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;
 - (r) The affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;
 - (s) The control and investment of the property of the University;
 - (t) The provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;
 - (u) Academic costume; and
 - (v) Generally, all other matters authorized by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The Statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any Statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which Statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the Statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a Statute.

28. (1) Every Statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the *Gazette*, and thereupon have the force of law.

Statutes to be approved by Governor-General and published

(2) The notification of any Statute in the *Gazette* shall specify the place at which copies of the Statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such Statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the Statute in the *Gazette*.

(4) The production of a copy of a Statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a Statute and to have been printed by the Government Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the Statute.

(5) The Statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are notified in the *Gazette*, and a notice in the *Gazette* of the fact that a Statute has been made and specifying the number of the Statute shall be sufficient compliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the Statute shall be notified in the *Gazette*.

29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

Fees, etc., to be payable

(1A) The Council may exempt from the payment of fees—

Substituted by No. 65, 1967, s. 3

(a) a student of the University who holds a scholarship granted by a State, or by a body established by or under a law of a State, to pursue studies at the University in relation to forestry; and

(b) an officer or servant of the University, not being a person employed in a part-time capacity only in the service of the University.

(2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University

and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.

Finance

30. (1) There shall be payable to the University—

(a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and

(b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.

(2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.

Application of fees, etc.

31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University.

No religious test

32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

Report

33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs.

(2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

Preservation of rights of persons formerly employed in Forestry and Timber Bureau
Inserted by No. 108, 1965, s. 9

34 (1) Where a person employed by the University at the commencement of this section was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth employed in the performance of duties in connection with the training of professional foresters by the Forestry and Timber Bureau, he retains, and shall be deemed to have retained, his existing and accruing rights.

(2) For the purpose of determining the rights so retained by a person, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth.

(3) The *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1959* applies and shall be deemed to have applied, in relation to a person

to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act and, for the purposes of the application of that Act in relation to him, the right of election referred to in sub-section (1) of section five of that Act may be exercised by him within three months after the commencement of this section.

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III*

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS†

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.‡

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

Interpretation

Sections 21, 22 and 23 repealed by No. 108, 1965, s. 10

* * * *

Abolition of Canberra University College

24. On the prescribed date—

- (a) the Canberra University College and The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;
- (b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
- (c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, but subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

* Part III of the *Australian National University Act 1960* came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz., 8 April 1960.

† Sections 21, 22, 23, 27, 28 and 29 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* were repealed by section 10 of the *Australian National University Act 1965*. Sub-section (2) of that section reads as follows:—

'(2) The repeal effected by the last preceding sub-section does not affect—

- (a) an appointment of a person to an office or the continuation of a person in an office;
- (b) a determination made under section 28 of the *Australian National University Act 1960*; or
- (c) an exercise by the Council of the Australian National University of the power given to it by section 29 of the *Australian National University Act 1960*.'

‡ That date was 30 September 1960.

Persons holding office in Canberra University College

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

(3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—

- (a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
- (b) he shall, for the purposes of the *Superannuation Act* 1922-1959, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

Existing academic staff of the University

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute.

Sections 27, 28 and 29 repealed by No. 108, 1965, s. 10

* * * *

MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956*

AN ACT to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956*.* Short title

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent. Commencement

(2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.

3. (1) The *Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act 1953* is repealed. Repeal

(2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.

4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'the Minister' means the Minister of State for the Interior;
 'the Observatory' means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;
 'the University' means The Australian National University.

5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in Arrangement for transfer of Observatory

* Particulars of the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 are set out in the following table:

Act	Year and Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956	1956, No. 79	7 November 1956	7 November 1956 except Section 3 (Section 3 on 1 April 1957)

relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

- (2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—
- (a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and
 - (b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—

- (a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;
- (b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and
- (c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

Powers of
Minister

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section.

Rights of
officers

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth—

- (a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;
- (b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and
- (c) the *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953* applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.

ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE
COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY
FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

- (a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;
- (b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by subsection (1.) of section 5 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and
- (c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—
'the Act' means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;
'the Commonwealth' means the Commonwealth of Australia;
'the Observatory' means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;
'the transfer date' means the third day of January, 1957; and
'the University' means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.

Definitions

2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.

3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.

4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.

- (2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding sub-clause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.

5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last

preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in The Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connexion with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—

- (a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connexion with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
- (b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

11. The University further undertakes that it will—

- (a) Continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
- (b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred.

Persons
employed
at the
Observatory

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

A. All—

- (a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
- (b) fixed plant and machinery;
- (c) loose plant and tools;
- (d) office furniture and equipment;
- (e) groundsmen's cleaners' and miscellaneous equipment; and
- (f) stores,

situated at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service. Equipment

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors' Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishing and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

IN WITNESS whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable ALLEN FAIR-
HALL the Minister of State for the
Interior of the Commonwealth of
Australia for and on behalf of the
Commonwealth in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto
duly affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE GRANTED pursuant to the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act* 1956 on the third day of April One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH of AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessor') GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act* 1946-1947 (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessee') ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21¾ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Sub-divisional Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto BUT EXCLUDING all that piece of land containing an area of 4½ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan AND RESERVING unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing AND ALSO RESERVING unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors

Reservations in lease and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule AND ALSO FURTHER RESERVING unto the lessor the full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease TO HOLD unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an Observatory only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded AND TOGETHER with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land AND THE LESSEE COVENANTS WITH THE LESSOR that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an Observatory only.

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twentyfive feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ALL THOSE pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED BY the
Honourable Allen Fairhall the
Minister of State of the Common-
wealth of Australia for the Interior
in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was, by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor of the
University hereto duly affixed by
the Registrar in the presence of the
Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures
are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.]

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LEASES) ORDINANCE 1967*

An Ordinance

To authorize the Grant of Leases of Land in Perpetuity to The Australian National University

- Short title** 1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967*.
- Repeal and saving** 2. (1) The *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* is repealed.
- (2) Notwithstanding the repeal made by the last preceding sub-section, the agreement executed under the Ordinance repealed by that sub-section continues in force, and the lease in perpetuity executed in pursuance of that Ordinance continues in force as if made under this Ordinance.
- Definition** 3. In this Ordinance, 'the University' means the Australian National University.
- Power to grant leases in perpetuity to the University** 4. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, grant leases under this Ordinance in respect of parcels of land to the University.
- (2) A lease under this Ordinance shall be granted in perpetuity.
- (3) Nothing in this Ordinance prevents the granting by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of a lease in respect of a parcel of land to the University in pursuance of any other law of the Territory.
- Covenants and conditions of lease in perpetuity** 5. A lease in perpetuity granted under this Ordinance shall be at a nominal rent and shall be subject to such covenants and conditions as are agreed upon between the Minister and the University.
- Exemption from rates and taxes** 6. Rates and taxes are not payable under an Ordinance in respect of land in respect of which a lease in perpetuity is granted or continued in force under this Ordinance.

* No. 21 of 1967; notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 29 June 1967.

Agreement referred to in Section 2 of the Australian
National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967

AGREEMENT FOR LEASE

THIS AGREEMENT is made the sixth day of February One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

WHEREAS in conformity with governmental plans of the lay-out of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

AND WHEREAS by the *Australian National University Act* 1946-1947 of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

AND WHEREAS the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general lay-out of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July, 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

AND WHEREAS the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

AND WHEREAS agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August, 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February, 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the Agreement

Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April, 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. THE site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.

2. FORTHWITH after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.

3. THE University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.

4. IF those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent, which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

Definitions

5. IN this Agreement the expression 'Minister' means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorized by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor.

IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable WILFRED
SELWYN KENT HUGHES Minister
of State of the Commonwealth
of Australia for the Interior in
the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian National University was,
by direction of the Council of
the University, hereunto duly
affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set
opposite hereto.

First Annex

DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres $1\frac{1}{2}$ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

LEASE REFERRED TO IN SECTION TWO OF THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LEASES) ORDINANCE 1967

Commonwealth of Australia

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

LEASE granted pursuant to the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* on the Sixth day of February One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') GRANTS ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres $1\frac{1}{2}$ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorizing such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing:

THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

IN WITNESS whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED by the
 Honourable WILFRED SELWYN KENT
 HUGHES the Minister of State of the
 Commonwealth of Australia for the
 Interior in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian
 National University was, by direction
 of the Council of the University, here-
 unto duly affixed by the Registrar in
 the presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
 whose signatures are set opposite
 hereto.

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]

LEASE GRANTED PURSUANT TO THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LEASES) ORDINANCE 1967

Commonwealth of Australia

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967

LEASE granted pursuant to the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 on the ninth day of July One thousand nine Hundred and sixty-seven WHEREBY the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter called the "Commonwealth") GRANTS to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the Australian National University Act 1946-1966 (hereinafter called "the University") ALL THAT piece or parcel of land situate in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 109 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and being Block 1 Section 63 Division of Acton as delineated on Deposited Plan Number 1768 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of ten cents per annum if and when demanded PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorising such mining working winning excavating digging and removing.

1. THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS WITH THE COMMONWEALTH as follows:
 - (a) That the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.
 - (b) That the University will before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the leased land refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the said land and will not erect the building or permit it to be erected without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.
2. IT IS MUTUALLY COVENANTED AND AGREED as follows:
 - (a) Any department of government, government authority or instrumentality wishing to enter on the leased land for the purpose of constructing and maintaining sewers, drains and connections therewith and electric power and gas mains and sub-mains and connections therewith and other like services, and making excavations and constructing such works as are necessary or convenient for those purposes shall be required to inform the University of its proposals and obtain its consent, provided that the Minister may, in a case where the University withholds consent for 21 days and after considerations of the University's submission, if any, authorise the department, authority or instrumentality to enter for the said purpose.
 - (b) That in this lease the expression "Minister" shall mean the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 including any amendments thereof or any Statute or Ordinance substituted therefor or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorised by the Minister or by law to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 including any amendments thereof or any Statute or Ordinance substituted therefor.

IN WITNESS whereof this lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State for the Interior of the Commonwealth of Australia and by the University.

S T A T U T E S

Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute*

Interpre-
tation

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 ‘silk’ includes silk substitute;
 ‘the prescribed date’ means the second day of December,
 one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
 ‘worn’ means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.
- (2) In this Statute—
 - (a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a
 reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second
 edition of the Dictionary of Colour Standards pub-
 lished in the year one thousand nine hundred and
 fifty-one by the British Colour Council;
 - (b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a
 reference to the colour of that name as defined in
 that edition of that Dictionary;
 - (c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a
 reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that
 edition of that Dictionary;
 - (d) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a
 reference to the colour malachite green as defined in
 that edition of that Dictionary; and
 - (e) a reference to the colour terracotta shall be read as
 a reference to the colour of that name as defined in
 that edition of that Dictionary.

Inserted by
Statute No.
64

* The Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute comprises Statute No. 56 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic and Statute Dress Statute	56	8 Dec. 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962
Ceremonial	64	12 July 1963	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Amendment Statute No. 1	83	14 July 1967	15 Feb. 1968	14 March 1968
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Amendment Statute No. 2				

2. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).
 Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 31).
3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Chancellor
4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver. Academic dress of Pro-Chancellor
5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Vice-Chancellor
6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Bachelors, shall be— Academic dress of graduates
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge;
 - (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—
 - (i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Bachelors of Arts (Oriental Studies) —with three inches of blue silk and one inch of terracotta silk; *Inserted by Statute No. 64*
 - (iii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of gold silk;
 - (iv) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of purple silk;
 - (v) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and
 - (vi) in the case of Bachelors of Science (Forestry)—with four inches of green silk; and *Inserted by Statute No. 83*
 - (c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel. *Amended by Statute No. 83*
- (2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Masters, shall be—
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;
 - (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and

- (i) in the case of Masters of Arts—fully lined with blue silk;
- (ii) in the case of Masters of Arts (Oriental Studies)—fully lined with blue silk edged on the inside with one inch of terracotta silk;
- (iii) in the case of Masters of Economics—fully lined with gold silk;
- (iv) in the case of Masters of Laws—fully lined with purple silk; and
- (v) in the case of Masters of Science—fully lined with green silk; and
- (c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel.

*Amended
by Statute
No. 83*

(3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
- (b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
- (c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.

(4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

- (a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
- (b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and
- (c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel.

**Academic
dress of
under-
graduates**

7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council.

8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string. Ceremonial dress of non-graduate members of the Council

Academic Progress

(School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute (Statute No. 57) is repealed. Repeal

2. (1) For the purposes of this Statute, a person shall be deemed to be enrolled in a subject or unit in a Faculty until the commencement of the academic year next following that in which he enrolled. Interpretation

(2) For the purposes of the application of this Statute in relation to a combined course of study for two degrees, 'Faculty' means the Faculties responsible for that combined course.

3. A Faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules providing for or in relation to— Power of Faculty to make rules

- (a) the review of the academic progress of persons enrolled in subjects or units in the Faculty; and
- (b) the taking of such measures as the Faculty thinks fit in relation to the admission to courses and the enrolment in subjects or units of degrees for which the Faculty is responsible of—
 - (i) persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
 - (ii) persons not being persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph, who have previously been enrolled in a subject or unit for which the Faculty is responsible;
 - (iii) persons who are enrolled, or have previously been enrolled, in a subject or unit for which another Faculty in the University is responsible; and

* Particulars of the Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute	78	8 July 1966	22 Sept. 1966	13 October 1966

- (iv) persons who are seeking enrolment for the first time in the University and who have previously been enrolled in another university or institute of higher learning or education.
- Measures that may be included in rules
4. The measures for or in relation to which the rules made by a Faculty may so make provision include—
- (a) in the case of a person referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding section—the termination of the enrolment of the person; and
 - (b) in any case—the refusal of permission to a person to be admitted to any course, to continue in a course or to be enrolled in a subject or unit of a degree for which the Faculty is responsible or the granting of permission so to enrol subject to conditions.
- Right of appeal
5. Where a Faculty makes a rule—
- (a) providing for the termination of the enrolment of a person; or
 - (b) empowering it to refuse permission to a person referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of section 3 to enrol in a subject or unit,
- a person whose enrolment is affected by the application to, or in relation to, him of such a rule may appeal to the Board of the School against the decision of the Faculty.

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

- Admission to status
1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another University or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit.
- Application for admission to status
2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other University or approved institution.
- Delegation
3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by

* Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute	38	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate Faculty in the School.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute. Definition

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute. Board to be principal academic body of Institute

3. The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to— Power of Board to advise Council
Amended by Statute No. 68

(a) the establishment of additional Research Schools in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those Research Schools;

(b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the Research Schools in the Institute;

* The Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 40 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute	40	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 1	68	11 Sept. 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 2	85	14 July 1967	15 Feb. 1968	14 March 1968
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 3	87	12 July 1968	27 Feb. 1969	27 March 1969

- (c) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the Institute;
- (d) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees in the University, or for courses of research in the Institute;
- (e) the requirements of courses of research in the Institute;
- (f) the granting of doctoral degrees;
- (g) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees;
- (h) the discipline of students in the University;
- (i) the academic progress of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section;
- (j) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (k) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

*Repealed
by Statute
No. 68*

(2) * * * *

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

4. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Quorum

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being, shall constitute a quorum.

Rules

6. (1) Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the School for the purpose of paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to the tenure of office of, and the resignation from office of, members of the Board appointed to represent the Board on any board or committee. *Added by Statute No. 85*

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University. *Delegation*

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Academic Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings. *Secretary Amended by Statute No. 87*

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School. *Definition*

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School. *Board to be principal academic body of School*

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic *Power of Board to advise Council*

* The Board of the School of General Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 41 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the School of General Studies Statute	41	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 1	66	11 Sept. 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 2	79	11 Nov. 1966	16 Feb. 1967	9 March 1967
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 3	88	12 July 1968	27 Feb. 1969	27 March 1969

Amended by Statute No. 66

work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 66*

(a) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;

(b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;

*Amended
by Statute
No. 79*

(c) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;

(e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;

(f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;

(g) the discipline of students in the University;

*Deleted by
Statute
No. 79*

(h) * * * *

(i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and

(j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

*Repealed by
Statute
No. 66*

(2) * * * *

**Power to
advise as to
members to
be appointed
to Board**

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Quorum

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Rules

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

(a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;

(b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;

(c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;

- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting; *Amended by Statute No. 88*
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University. Delegation

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Academic Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings. Secretary
Amended by Statute No. 88

Chancellorship Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).
 Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Chancellorship Statute	52	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

Resignation 3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions 4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

Common Seal Statute*

Custody of seal 1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute.

Documents to which seal to be affixed 2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University—

- (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;
- (ii) to each Statute approved by the Council;
- (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.

Affixing of seal to other documents 3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorized by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken.

Attestation of fixing of seal 4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar.

* Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Common Seal Statute	7	13 April 1951	31 August 1951	27 September 1957

Convocation Statute*

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

Membership of Convocation Substituted by Statute No. 18; amended by Statute No. 22 and Statute No. 50

- (a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;
- (b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the Directors, Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Research Associates, Senior Fellows, Senior Lecturers, Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Fellows and Lecturers;
- (c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of Research Fellow or Lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;
- (d) the Master and Fellows of University House;
- (e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the Halls of Residence;
- (f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;
- (g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers of each of the other Universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Convocation Statute	3	13 Oct. 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 1	10	15 August 1952	25 June 1953	24 September 1953
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 2	15	9 Oct. 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 3	18	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 4	22	9 March 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 5	35	13 May 1960	26 June 1960	14 July 1960
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 6	50	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

- (h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and
- (i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

Admission
of additional
members
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 18*

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

Termination
and
resumption
of
membership
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 18;
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 22 and
Statute
No. 50*

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member.

*Sub-section
(2) sub-
stituted by
Statute No.
50*

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

*Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute
No. 22; sub-
stituted by
Statute
No. 50*

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

Roll of
Convocation
*Inserted by
Statute
No. 35*

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.

*Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute No.
50*

(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member.

5. The Council may from time to time make Rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation.

Rules
Substituted
by Statute
No. 18

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. Subject to the next two succeeding sections, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of five years.

Tenure of
office
Sections 1, 2
and 3
amended by
Statute
No. 82

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Resignation

3. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall cease to hold office if he ceases to be capable of continuing to be a member of the Council by reason of Section 13 of the Act.

Vacation of
office

4. * * * *

Section 4
repealed by
Statute
No. 82

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes and Rules prescribe or, subject to the Statutes and Rules, as the Council determines.

Powers and
duties

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

Circum-
stances in
which
Deputy Vice-
Chancellor
may exercise
powers of
Vice-
Chancellor
Substituted
by Statute
No. 46

(a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;

(b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or

(c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorized the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute	33	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1	46	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 2	82	10 Nov. 1967	8 Dec. 1967	20 December 1967

Discipline Statute*

Rules

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the discipline of the University.

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Discipline Statute	43	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

Title amended by Statute No. 30

1. The following Degrees and Diplomas may be conferred by the University:

- (i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) (B.A. (Oriental Studies))
- Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (B.Sc. (Forestry))
- Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) (M.A. (Oriental Studies))

Degrees and Diplomas Substituted by Statute No. 30; amended by Statute No. 59 and Statute No. 71

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute	5	9 March 1951	16 May 1951	28 June 1951
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	30	10 Jan. 1960	15 Jan. 1960	28 January 1960
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	47	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 2	59	14 Sept. 1962	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 3	71	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	16 November 1965
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 4	81	11 Nov. 1966	16 Feb. 1967	9 March 1967

Master of Laws (LL.M.)
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 Master of Economics (M.Ec.)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
 Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.)
 Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
 Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

(ii) Diploma of Public Administration.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for doctoral degrees
Substituted by Statute No. 47

2. The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (c) examinations for doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for degrees other than doctoral degrees
Added by Statute No. 30; substituted by Statute No. 47; amended by Statute No. 81

3. The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (c) examinations for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of diplomas and of degrees other than doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees.

Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute*

1. There shall be a Faculty of Social Sciences and a Faculty of Pacific Studies in the Institute. Faculties

2. (1) The Faculty of Social Sciences comprises the professors, professorial fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows and research fellows of the Research School of Social Sciences and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote held in such manner as the Faculty determines of an absolute majority of the members of the Faculty, from time to time appoints. Membership of Faculties

(2) The Faculty of Pacific Studies comprises the professors, fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows, research fellows, research officers and visiting fellows whose terms of appointment exceed six months, of the Research School of Pacific Studies and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty, from time to time appoints.

(3) A person appointed to be a member of a Faculty under either of the last two preceding sub-sections shall be such a member for a period to be fixed by the Faculty at the time of his appointment but the person may at any time resign his membership of the Faculty.

3. (1) There shall be a Chairman of each Faculty, who shall be— Chairman

(a) in the case of the Faculty of Social Sciences—the Head of the Research School of Social Sciences; and

(b) in the case of the Faculty of Pacific Studies—a member of the Faculty elected by the members of the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Chairman of the Faculty of Pacific Studies holds office until—

(a) the expiration of a period of twelve months from and including the date of his election; or

* Particulars of the Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute	74	12 Nov. 1965	10 Feb. 1966	3 March 1966

(b) if he resigns his office as Chairman before that time—the time of his resignation.

(3) The Chairman of a Faculty shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty, the members of the Faculty present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(4) The person presiding at a meeting of a Faculty shall, at each meeting of the Faculty, report on matters dealt with by the Faculty Board since the last preceding meeting of the Faculty.

**Faculty
Boards**

4. (1) There shall be a Faculty Board of each Faculty, which shall consist of the Head of the appropriate Research School, who shall be the Chairman, the Heads of Departments in that Research School and such other persons, being members of the Faculty, as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Chairman of a Faculty Board shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty Board at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty Board, the members of the Faculty Board present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(3) A member of a Faculty Board of a Faculty, other than the Chairman of the Faculty Board and the Heads of Departments, shall be elected or appointed as determined by the Faculty.

Meetings

5. (1) Subject to this section, the Registrar may convene such meetings of a Faculty or Faculty Board as he thinks necessary.

(2) The Registrar shall convene a meeting of a Faculty or of a Faculty Board when requested to do so by the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Faculty or Faculty Board, or four members of the Faculty or Faculty Board, as the case may be.

(3) The Registrar shall convene at least one meeting of each Faculty and one meeting of each Faculty Board in each term.

**Joint
Meetings**

6. (1) The Faculties and Faculty Boards may make arrangements for the holding of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, respectively, to discuss matters of concern to both Faculties.

(2) A joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards may appoint committees, consisting of members of each Faculty, to make recommendations to a further joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards.

7. Each Faculty and Faculty Board may, subject to the directions of the Council, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

Regulation of proceedings of Faculties

8. Each Faculty may, through its Faculty Board, advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute, except the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University.

Powers of Faculties

9. (1) The Faculty Board of a Faculty may advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute.

Powers of Faculty Boards

(2) A Faculty Board of a Faculty shall conduct the academic business of the appropriate Research School.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a Faculty Board may refer a question for consideration and advice by the Faculty.

10. A Faculty Board shall report to the Board of the Institute on any question submitted to it by the Board.

Reports to Board of Institute

11. The proceedings of a Faculty, Faculty Board or committee shall not be invalidated by a reason of a defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee or of a defect in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee, as the case may be.

Proceedings not to be invalidated

12. (1) A Faculty Board or Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.

Delegation

(2) A power so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Faculty Board or Faculty, as the case may be, and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty Board or Faculty.

13. The Registrar or a person appointed by him shall be the Secretary of each Faculty and Faculty Board and shall record the proceedings of meetings of each Faculty and Faculty Board, of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, and of meetings of committees, in minute books to be kept by him for the purpose.

Secretary

14. The Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute is repealed.

Repeal

Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—

Faculty of Arts
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 58,
Statute No.
60, Statute
No. 67,
Statute
No. 72 and
Statute
No. 77

* The Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute comprises Statute No. 48 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute	48	30 Sept. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	58	11 May 1962	15 Jan. 1963	7 February 1963
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 2	60	14 March 1963	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 3	67	11 Sept. 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965
Faculties School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 4	72	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	16 November 1965
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 5	75	12 Nov. 1965	10 Feb. 1966	3 March 1966
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 6	77	11 March 1966	28 July 1966	18 August 1966
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 7	80	11 Nov. 1966	16 Feb. 1967	9 March 1967
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 8	89	12 July 1968	27 Feb. 1969	27 March 1969

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Classics, English and Australian Literature, Geography, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Pure Mathematics and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics;
 - (da) the Heads of the Departments of Economics, Economic History and Statistics;
 - (e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Head of the Department of Economics) appointed by the Head of the Department of Economics;
 - (f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
 - (g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
 - (h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
 - (ha) the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
 - (hb) two members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies elected by that Faculty; and
 - (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.
- (2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be. *Amended by Statute No. 58*
- (3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section— *Amended by Statute No. 58*
- (a) dies;
 - (b) declines to act;
 - (c) resigns his office; or
 - (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected,
- his office shall become vacant.

*Amended
by Statute
No. 58*

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

**Faculty of
Economics**

2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 77*

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Accounting and Public Finance, Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;

*Amended
by Statute
No. 72*

- (ca) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (d) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
- (g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Economics by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the

member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in law;
 - (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year's service;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
 - (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
 - (g) such other persons, not exceeding four in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board of the School.

Faculty of
Law
*Amended by
Statute No.
60 and
Statute
No. 77*

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, 'service with the University' includes service with the Canberra University College that was continuous with service with the University.

(3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of the last preceding sub-section hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member

so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Faculty of
Science
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 58,
Statute
No. 67,
Statute
No. 72 and
Statute
No. 77

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
 - (c) the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Pure Mathematics, Theoretical Physics and Zoology and of such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (ca) two members, or such greater number of members as the Faculty determines, of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of each of the Departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
 - (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
 - (f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

Substituted
by Statute
No. 58
Amended by
Statute No. 89

(2) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) of the last preceding sub-section shall be elected by the members of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of the Department of which he is a member in such manner as is determined by resolution of a majority of those members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose by the Academic Registrar, and shall hold office for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election.

Inserted by
Statute
No. 58

(2A) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c) or (ca) of sub-section (1) of this section who is unable to attend a meeting of the Faculty may, by instrument in writing, authorize a member of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of a Department in the Faculty who is not a member of the Faculty to be his deputy for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Faculty specified in the instrument of authority and the deputy may attend that meeting in place of the member of the Faculty, and shall, while so attending, be deemed to be a member of the Faculty.

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment.

(4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section— *Amended by Statute No. 58*

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act; or

(c) resigns his office,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office. *Amended by Statute No. 58*

(6) The Faculty may co-opt as members of the Faculty for such periods as the Faculty determines persons whose views are, in the opinion of the Faculty, of special value to the Faculty, but a person so co-opted is not eligible to vote at a meeting of the Faculty and his presence at a meeting of the Faculty shall not be counted for the purpose of constituting a quorum at that meeting. *Added by Statute No. 58*

(7) The Secretary to the Faculty of Science shall cause a copy of the agenda, and a copy of the minutes, of each meeting of the Faculty to be furnished to each member of the teaching staff of a Department referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section and any such member may at any time submit to the Faculty a statement in writing of his views on any matter affecting the Faculty. *Added by Statute No. 58*

4A. (1) The Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School shall consist of— **Faculty of Oriental Studies**

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School; *Inserted by Statute No. 58;*

(c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Faculty of Oriental Studies; *amended by Statute No. 77 and Statute No. 89*

(d) the Assistant Librarian in charge of the Oriental Collection of the University Library;

(e) the Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute;

(f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;

(g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;

(h) one member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty; and

(i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Oriental Studies and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office; or

(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Proceedings
of Faculty
not invali-
dated by
vacancy

5. An act or proceeding of a Faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the Faculty.

Dean and
Sub-Dean
*Amended
by Statute
No. 75*

6. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

(2) A Sub-Dean of the Faculty may be elected or appointed in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

Functions of
Faculty

7. The functions of a Faculty are—

(a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the Faculty; and

(b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the Faculty.

Powers of
Faculties

8. (1) A Faculty may—

(a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—

(i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the Faculty;

- (ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
 - (iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;
 - (iv) the academic progress of students;
 - (v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for masters' degrees;
 - (vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees;
 - (vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees, and the granting of such degrees;
 - (viii) the time-table of lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
 - (ix) the matriculation of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools of the Institute; and
 - (x) the admission of students of other Universities to status towards degrees in the Faculty;
- (b) enrol students in the Faculty;
- (c) exempt students in the Faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;
- (d) exempt students in the Faculty from part of a course of study;
- (e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and
- (f) make rules providing for—
- (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of Dean or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
 - (ii) the method of election of the Dean and the method of election or appointment of the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the method of election of a member of the Faculty to another Faculty for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;
 - (iii) a member of a Faculty eligible for election to the office of Dean, or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty, to act in the office of Dean or Sub-Dean of the Faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
 - (iv) the tenure of office of the Dean and Sub-Dean of the Faculty;

- (v) the powers and functions of the Dean and the Sub-Dean of the Faculty; and
- (vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the Faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

*Inserted by
Statute No.
58*

(2) † A Faculty may exercise its powers under the last preceding sub-section by a resolution of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty.

*Secretary
Amended by
Statute No. 89*

9. The Academic Registrar shall be the Secretary to each Faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each Faculty.

*Delegation
Inserted by
Statute
No. 80*

10. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.

(2) Where, under the last preceding sub-rule, a Faculty delegates all or any of its powers to a committee, the Faculty—

(a) shall fix the quorum of that committee; and

(b) shall determine whether a matter delegated to the committee is to be decided by all members of the committee or by the majority of the members present and voting at the meeting.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty.

† This sub-section was inserted by sub-section (1) of section 4 of Statute No. 58. Sub-section (2) of section 4 of that Statute reads as follows:

'(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-section shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the date on which the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute commenced to have the force of law.'

Fees Statute*

Rules

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University.

* Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Fees Statute	44	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Halls of Residence Statute*

Title amended by Statute No. 62

1. The Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of Halls of Residence established in connection with the University.

Power of Council to make rules relating to Halls of Residence
Amended by Statute No. 62

* The Halls of Residence Statute comprises Statute No. 61 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute	61	10 March 1961	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	62	14 March 1963	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963

Interpretation Statute*

Application of Acts Interpretation Act

1. Nothing in this Statute prejudices the application to the Statutes of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1948*.

By-laws, rules and orders

2. (1) Where a Statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the Statute.

(2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes in like manner as it applies to Statutes.

Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 45

(3) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1957* applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes as if they were Statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a Statute.

Definitions Amended by Statute No. 27 and Statute No. 76

3. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 ‘Director’ means the Director of a Research School in the University;
 ‘the Act’ means the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;
 ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University;
 ‘the Rules’ means the Rules made in pursuance of the Statute, and ‘the By-laws’ or ‘the Orders’ has a corresponding meaning;
 ‘University House’ includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Interpretation Statute	1	13 Oct. 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 1	27	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 2	45	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 3	76	12 Nov. 1965	10 Feb. 1966	3 March 1966

course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

4. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University.

References to authorities, officers or offices

5. In a Statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a Statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a Statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that Statute as amended from time to time.

Citation

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force.

Degree not to be conferred while certificate in force

2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect.

Certificate by Vice-Chancellor that person obligated to University

3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting.

Notice of certificate

4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar.

Appeal to Council

5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf.

Appellant to be given opportunity of making submissions

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute	55	12 May 1961	20 June 1962	26 July 1962

Decision of Council 6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate.

Revocation of certificate 7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute.

Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute*

1. This Statute may be cited as the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute.

2. In this Statute 'liquor' has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Ordinance 1929-1962* of the Australian Capital Territory.

Authority to sell and purchase liquor 3. Subject to this Statute liquor may be sold and purchased in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

Restrictions on persons to or by whom liquor may be sold or purchased 4. Liquor shall not be sold or purchased unless the sale is made to, or the purchase made by, a member of the University Staff Centre, or to or by a person residing in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

Orders 5. (1) The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may make orders, not inconsistent with this Statute, regulating the sale and purchase of liquor under this Statute.
(2) Orders under this section may include provision for or in relation to the persons by or to whom, the times at which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold or purchased.

Directions 6. The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may, by instrument in writing, direct that, for the purpose of a function, or a function included in a class of functions specified in the instrument, being a function to be held in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or shall be varied in the manner specified in the instrument.

Persons not to contravene Statute 7. A person shall not sell or purchase liquor in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre otherwise than in accordance with this Statute and any orders made or directions given, under this Statute.

* Particulars of the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute	70	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	11 November 1965

Membership of the Council Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).
 Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).
 Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).
2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter required or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the Rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute. Power of Council to make Rules
3. The Rules may make provision with respect to— Method of election of members of Council
 (a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and
 (b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act,
 and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules.
4. The Rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office. Period of office
5. The Rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class. Retirement in rotation
6. The Rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively. Members of academic staff
7. The Rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University Students qualified to vote at elections

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Membership of the Council Statute	34	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960

enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act.

Preferential
voting

8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting.

Returning
Officer

9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election.

Secret
ballot

10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot.

Voting
papers

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the Rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar—

(a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and

(b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.

(2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close to the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.

Resignation

12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Prizes Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University. Rules

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Prizes Statute	42	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed. Repeal

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present. Pro-Chancellor to preside at meetings of Council in absence of Chancellor

(2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present. Pro-Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions in absence of Chancellor

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Pro-Chancellorship Statute	53	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

Professorial Board Statute*

- Appointment of members** 1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen D of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board.
- (2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.
- Tenure of office** 2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office—
- (a) during the pleasure of the Council; or
- (b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.
- (2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.
- Presiding officer** 3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board—
- (a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or
- (b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.
- Quorum** 4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.
- Rules** 5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of—
- (a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Professorial Board Statute	54	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	20 December 1961

- (b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);
 - (c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;
 - (d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and
 - (e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.
6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Board. Secretary
7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings of the Professorial Board. Record of proceedings

Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute*

Establishment of colleges

Affiliation of colleges

Colleges may be erected on land of the University

Resident members Amended by Statute No. 84

Substituted by Statute No. 84

1. The Council may permit a residential college to be established in connection with the University.

2. The Council may grant affiliation with the University to a residential college if the college is established in accordance with this Statute.

3. The Council may permit a residential college affiliated with the University to be erected on land the subject of a lease to the University.

4. (1) The college shall not permit a person (other than a member of the staff of the college or the wife and children of a member of the staff) to reside at the college unless he is a resident member of the college and shall not admit a person to resident membership unless he—

- (a) is enrolled for a course of study leading to a degree or diploma of the University;
- (b) is a member of the research, teaching, library or administrative staff of the University; or
- (c) is engaged in research at the University.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the last preceding sub-section, a person, not being a person referred to in that sub-section, who has reached an educational standard comparable, in the opinion of the Council, with the educational standard of a student entering the University for a degree course, may be admitted to resident membership of the college, but the number of persons so admitted shall not at any time exceed ten per centum of the total number of residents of the college (other than members of the domestic staff of the college or the wife and children of a member of the staff) at that time.

* The Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute comprises Statute No. 73 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute	73	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	11 November 1965
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Amendment Statute No. 1	84	14 July 1967	15 Feb. 1968	14 March 1968

5. The college may admit to non-resident membership of the college— Non-resident members
- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding section;
 - (b) graduates of the University; and
 - (c) members of convocation.
6. The college shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the college and shall not require of any member that he participate in any religious observance. No religious test
7. The college, shall, if so required by the Council, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the Council a tutorial system for the benefit of residents and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University. Tutorial system
8. The constitution of an affiliated college shall be such as is approved by the Council and shall provide for the appointment of a Visitor who will perform functions approved by the Council. Constitution of college
9. The Council may, after two months' notice in writing to the governing body of a college that, in the opinion of the Council has failed to comply with this Statute, withdraw the affiliation of a college with the University provided that before giving any such written notice, the Council shall— Withdrawal of affiliation
- (a) notify the governing body of the college of the matters regarding which it is alleged that the college has failed to comply with this Statute; and
 - (b) give the governing body an opportunity to show cause why the affiliation should not be withdrawn.
10. (1) Where the Council withdraws the affiliation of a college that has been erected on land the subject of lease to the University, the Council may take over the whole, or such part as the Council determines, of property and assets of the college and in that event, the Council shall pay reasonable compensation to the college in respect of the property and assets so taken over. Effect of withdrawal on property of college
- (2) The amount of the compensation so taken over shall, in the absence of agreement between the Council and the governing body of the college, be settled in accordance with the law in force in the Australian Capital Territory in relation to arbitration.

Staff Superannuation Statute*

Part I—Preliminary

Parts
Substituted
by Statute
No. 86

1. This Statute is divided into Parts, as follows:—
 - Part I—Preliminary (Sections 1-1A)
 - Part II—Administration (Sections 2-5)
 - Part III—The Superannuation Scheme (Sections 6-8B)
 - Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits (Sections 9-21)
 - Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 22-29A)
 - Part VI—1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 30-39)
 - Part VII—General provisions relating to Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 40-57)
 - Part VIII—Rules (Section 58).

* The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Staff Superannuation Statute	14	9 Oct. 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 1	21	14 Oct. 1955	18 Jan. 1956	9 February 1956
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 2	24	12 Sept. 1958	10 Nov. 1958	27 November 1958
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 3	32	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 4	49	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 5	63	13 July 1963	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 6	65	8 Nov. 1963	10 June 1964	2 July 1964
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7	86	14 July 1967	29 Feb. 1968	21 March 1968

- 1A. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears— Interpretation
- ‘annuity’ in respect of a member, means—
- (a) in the case of an unmarried member—an annuity for the member for his life;
 - (b) in the case of a married male member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate; or
 - (c) in the case of a married female member—an annuity for the member for her life, and after her death, for her widower (if any) for his life at half the initial rate;
- ‘approved life office’ or ‘life office’ means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;
- ‘child’, in relation to a deceased member or a deceased former member means—
- (a) a child of the member or former member;
 - (b) a posthumous child of the member or former member; or
 - (c) any other child who was dependent on the member or former member at the date of his or her death;
- ‘dependant’, in relation to a member, means—
- (a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and
 - (b) any other member of the family of the member, who in the opinion of the Council is substantially dependent upon the member;
- ‘designated beneficiary’, in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;
- ‘endowment assurance policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—
- (a) on the maturity of the policy; or
 - (b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;
- ‘incapacity’, in relation to a member, means such physical or mental incapacity as, in the opinion of the Council, makes the member incompetent or unfit to perform the duties of the position to which he was appointed;
- ‘member’ means a member of the Scheme;
- ‘pure endowment policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—

- (a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and
 - (b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;
- 'retirement' means retirement from the full-time service of the University and 'retired' has a corresponding meaning;
- 'salary', in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, together with such allowances as are determined by the Council being allowances applicable to the office of the member;
- 'the policy', in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;
- 'the Scheme' means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute;
- 'the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund' means the Fund of that name established by section 52 of this Statute;
- 'the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund' means the Fund of that name established by section 53 of this Statute;
- 'university service', in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a university approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;
- 'widow', in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement;
- 'widower', in relation to a retired member, does not include a man who was not married to the member at the time of her retirement.
- (2) Where a member dies without nominating a person to be his designated beneficiary, the designated beneficiary of the member for the purposes of this Statute shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be deemed to be—
- (a) the widow or widower of the member; or
 - (b) if the member dies without leaving a widow or widower, a person or persons determined by the Council to be the designated beneficiary, or the designated beneficiaries, of the member, being a person who was a dependant of, or persons who

were dependants of, the member immediately before the member's death.

Part II—Administration

2. The Council is authorized to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

Council authorized to establish Scheme

3. (1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

Administration and delegation

(2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept.

Accounts and records

5. The Council may make agreements with Universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme.

Agreements with other universities

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

6. (1) Subject to this section, the officers and teachers of the University who are eligible to be members of the Scheme are—

Eligibility for membership
Substituted by Statute No. 86

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the full-time members of the academic staff;
- (c) the Librarian; and
- (d) any other full-time officers or teachers of the University approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*.

(3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

7. (1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member.

Application for membership

(2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.

Membership
to be
compulsory
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 21*

8. (1) A person who is appointed or re-appointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 6 and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to Section eight A or Section eight B of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by the Council, as a condition of his appointment or re-appointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require.

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

Exemption
of certain
full-time
members of
academic
staff
*Inserted
by Statute
No. 21*

8A. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

- (a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;
- (b) is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*; and
- (c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Exemption
of certain
part-time
members of
academic
staff
*Inserted by
Statute
No. 21*

8B. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

- (a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and
- (b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or re-appointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

*Heading in-
serted by
Statute
No. 24*

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

Member to
effect
endowment
assurance
policy

9. (1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount

as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member's prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

10. (1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered.

Transfer of
existing
policy

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

- (a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or
- (b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member's salary.

Contribu-
tions

(2) Contribution under this section shall be paid until the member ceases to be in the service of the University or reaches the age of sixty-five years, whichever first occurs.

Substituted
by Statute
No. 86

(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member's contributions under this section.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

Effect of variations in salary
Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 49 and Statute No. 86

12. (1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased or reduced salary is greater or less, by more than One hundred dollars per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

(a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and

(b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University's contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

Inserted by Statute No. 86

(4) Payments referred to in the last preceding sub-section shall be made, at the election of the member, either in advance or by fortnightly payments.

Payment of exchange

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

University to retain possession of policies

14. (1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.

(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.

15. (1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy.

Policy not to be assigned or charged

(2) If a member—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs,

the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member's rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be—

Amended by Statute No. 24 and Statute No. 86

(a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;

(b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute;

(c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; or

(d) paid into the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

Added by Statute No. 86

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped.

University to have lien on policy

17. (1) If a member dies in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be—

Death of member before policy matures Substituted by Statute No. 86

- (a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specified;
 - (b) to a person who the Council determines is to be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member; or
 - (c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no person who is to be deemed to be the designated beneficiary—
 - (i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or
 - (ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.
- (2) Where a member who—
- (a) is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
 - (b) is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund,

dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member, the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund or to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, as the case requires.

Policy maturing while member is in full-time service
Amended by Statute No. 86

18. (1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years.

(2) If the member dies before the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the

member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realized and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—

- (a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or
- (b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

*Added
by Statute
No. 24*

- (a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
- (b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower,

but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 86*

(6) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

- (a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; or
- (b) where a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower,

but those moneys shall be paid into that Fund.

19. (1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday, and his resignation is accepted by or on behalf of the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his direction, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

*Resignation
of
member
Substituted
by Statute
No. 86*

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time

before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday and who is not forthwith appointed or re-appointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

Dismissal
Substituted
by Statute
No. 86

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

Member
becoming
contributor
under
Superannua-
tion Act

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.

Part V added
by Statute
No. 24

Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

Definitions
Added
by Statute
No 24;
amended by
Statute
No. 86

22. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
- 'election period' means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;
 - 'promotion' means promotion to an office within the University and 'promote' has a corresponding meaning;
 - 'supplementary benefits' means the benefits payable under this Part other than section fifty of this Statute;
 - 'the actuary' means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;
 - 'the Amendment Statute' means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);
 - 'the Fund' means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund

Pensions
appropriate
to certain
offices

23. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

Added
by Statute
No. 24;
Sub-section
(1) sub-
stituted by
Statute
No. 49

- (a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
- (b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
	\$	\$
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	4,822	3,276
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	4,186	3,276
Professor (School of General Studies)	4,094	3,276
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	3,640	3,094
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	3,558	3,094
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	3,458	3,002
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	3,366	2,912
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	3,184	2,548
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	3,002	2,548

(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

(a) by Thirty-two dollars for each complete year by which his university service is less than forty years or by Three hundred and twenty dollars, whichever is the less; and

(b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to his office for each complete year, if any, by which his university service is less than thirty years:

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
	\$
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	96
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	96
Professor (School of General Studies)	96
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	80
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	80
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	80
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	64
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	64
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	64

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed by the Rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

(5) The Rules may provide that there shall be two or more appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section and, in that case, the Rules shall make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such an office.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 32*

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred to in the last preceding sub-section.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 32*

(5B) The Rules may provide for the reduction of the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who holds an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is, on his retirement, less than a specified number of years.

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the

office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

(7) If—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 32*

- (a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or
- (b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

- (a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;
- (b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or
- (c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

Members eligible for supplementary benefits Added by Statute No. 24

24. (1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

- (a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;
- (b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and
- (c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1957*.

Election to contribute for increased supplementary benefits by eligible members promoted after attaining age of 40 years Added by Statute No. 24

25. (1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his promotion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

- (a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits or
- (b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(4) Where—

(a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the Rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and

(b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.

Added by
Statute
No. 32

Certain
members
not
ordinarily
required to
contribute
for
supplemen-
tary benefits
Added by
Statute
No. 24;
amended
by Statute
No. 49

27. (1) A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.

Certain
members to
contribute in
accordance
with con-
ditions
Added by
Statute
No. 24

*Added by
Statute
No. 65*

(2) Where an eligible member who has contributed to the Fund in accordance with the last preceding sub-section resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund such portion of the sum of the amounts so contributed by him to the Fund as is determined by the Actuary having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

*Contribu-
tions by
eligible
members
electing to
contribute
Added
by Statute
No. 24*

28. (1) A member—

- (a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or
- (b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{4}{13} \times R \times \frac{1}{26}$$

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

*Manner of
making
determina-
tion for
purposes of
section 28
Added
by Statute
No. 24*

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—

- (a) the actuary shall assume—
 - (i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;
 - (ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme, or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and

(iii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;

(b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

29A. (1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

‘the commencing date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

‘the election date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

(2) An eligible member may, before the first day of November, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three or the expiration of the period of six months after the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith

Election for increased supplementary benefits
Inserted by Statute No. 49

Amended by Statute No. 63

pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 86*

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

- (a) retires after attaining sixty years of age but before the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years;
- (b) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted; or
- (c) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

Part VI—1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

*Interpretation
Sections
30 to 58
inclusive
substituted
by Statute
No. 86*

30. (1) In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘entitlement date’, in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;
‘the Amendment Statute’ means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7;
‘the commencing date’ means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six;
‘the Fund’ means the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(2) This part does not apply to a member who elects not to contribute to the Fund in pursuance of section thirty-two of this Statute.

(3) Where a person referred to in the last preceding sub-section was an eligible member within the meaning of Part V at the commencing date, that Part continues to apply to and in relation to the member notwithstanding the provisions of this Part.

31. (1) A member shall contribute to the Fund, in accordance with, and at the rate set out in, this Part.

(2) A person who—

- (a) was a member at the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute and had attained the age of fifty-five years; or
- (b) at the date of his becoming a member, had attained the age of fifty-five years,

*Members to
contribute
to Fund*

is entitled, with approval of the Council, to contribute to the Fund but the approval of the Council may be given subject to compliance by the member with such conditions, and to the payment by the member of such contributions, as the Council thinks fit.

32. (1) A member may elect not to contribute to the Fund. Election not to contribute to Fund
- (2) An election under the last preceding sub-section shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the Registrar—
- (a) in the case of a member who is a member at the commencing date—within six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute; or
- (b) in any other case—within six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or within six months after the date on which he became a member, whichever is the later.

33. (1) In addition to any other payments that the member is required to make under this Statute, a member shall contribute to the Fund a percentage of his annual salary ascertained in accordance with the following table having regard to—

- (a) his age; and
- (b) his period of university service,
- as determined in accordance with this section.

Age next birthday	Member's contribution as a percentage of annual salary		
	Less than 5 years of university service	5 years or more but less than 10 years of university service	10 years or more of university service
	%	%	%
-29	.5	.5	—
30-34	.66	.66	.833
35-39	1.0	1.166	1.5
40-44	1.5	2.0	2.5
45-49	2.33	2.66	3.85
50-54	3.33	4.0	6.0

(2) Where the member was a member at the commencing date, the age of the member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be determined as follows—

- (a) if the member has, by writing under his hand, notified the Registrar before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute that the member will not

elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member attained or will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following—

- (i) the commencing date; or
 - (ii) the date of the notice referred to in this paragraph, whichever date the member chooses;
- (b) if the member, by writing under his hand, notifies the Registrar after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute before the expiration of the period of six months after that date, that the member will not elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of that notice; and
- (c) in any other case—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the expiration of the period of six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute.

(3) Where a member was not a member at the commencing date but became a member before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute, the age of the member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be determined as follows:—

- (a) if the member has, by writing under his hand, notified the Registrar before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute that the member will not elect to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member attained, or will attain, on the anniversary of his birthday next following—
- (i) the date of his appointment; or
 - (ii) the date of the notice referred to in this paragraph, whichever date the member chooses;
- (b) if the member, by writing under his hand, notifies the Registrar after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute but before the expiration of the period of six months after that date, that the member will not elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of that notice; or
- (c) in any other case—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the expiration of the period of six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute.

(4) Where the member was not a member at the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute, the age of the

member for the purposes of the application of this section is the age that he will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of his appointment.

(5) The period of the university service of a member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be the period from the beginning of his university service until—

- (a) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section—whichever of the dates referred to in that paragraph that the member chooses to apply to him for the purposes of ascertaining his age;
 - (b) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (3) of this section—whichever of the dates referred to in that paragraph that the member chooses to apply to him for the purposes of ascertaining his age;
 - (c) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) or paragraph (b) of sub-section (3) of this section—the date of the notice referred to in whichever of those paragraphs is applicable to the member;
 - (d) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (2) or paragraph (c) of sub-section (3) of this section—the date six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute; and
 - (e) in the case of a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section—the date of his appointment.
- (6) For the purposes of this section 'annual salary' in relation to a member, means—
- (a) where the salary applicable to the position of the member may be increased by regular increments, the maximum amount to which that salary may be increased; or
 - (b) where the salary applicable to the position of the member may not be so increased, the salary payable to the member per annum.

34. (1) In this section, a reference to a share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund means the part of that Fund as determined by the actuary that is attributable to the contributions of the member to that Fund.

Reduction in contributions payable by certain members

(2) Where a member who was an eligible member within the meaning of Part V at the commencing date does not elect not to contribute to the Fund, the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund shall, at the discretion of the Council, acting with the advice of the actuary—

- (a) be paid to a member; or
- (b) be transferred to the Fund.

(3) Where the Council determines that the share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund is to be transferred to the Fund, it shall be applied, as determined by the Council, towards reducing the amount that the member would otherwise have to pay to the Fund in pursuance of the last preceding section.

(4) The share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund shall be determined at the date at which the period of university service of the member is to be determined in pursuance of sub-section (5) of the last preceding section.

Contributions to Fund

35. (1) The Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of salary falling due to a member such amount as the Council determines in respect of the contributions that the member is required to make to the Fund.

(2) Where one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the date at which the period of university service of the member is to be determined in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section thirty-three of this Statute to and including a date six months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute, the member shall, within four weeks of that last-mentioned date, pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the Council under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(3) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

Rate of pension

36. (1) The pension payable to a member on the entitlement date applicable to him shall be an amount per annum ascertained as follows:—

- (a) if the member has had not less than forty years university service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table;
- (b) if the member has had less than forty years but not less than thirty years university service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table less an amount equal to one per centum of that amount for every year by which the member's service is less than forty years; and
- (c) if the member has had less than thirty years univer-

sity service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table less an amount equal to the total of—

- (i) ten per centum of that amount; and
- (ii) two and one-half per centum of that first-mentioned amount for every year by which the member's service is less than thirty years.

<i>Annual salary at entitlement date or date on which appointment terminated</i>	<i>Annual pension</i>
\$	\$
2,900- 3,300	2,180
3,301- 3,700	2,460
3,701- 4,000	2,730
4,001- 4,600	3,000
4,601- 5,200	3,460
5,201- 5,800	3,820
5,801- 6,400	4,280
6,401- 7,000	4,460
7,001- 7,800	4,820
7,801- 8,600	5,190
8,601- 9,400	5,460
9,401-10,200	5,730
10,201-11,000	6,100
11,001-11,800	6,370
11,801-12,600	6,730
12,601-13,400	7,100
13,401-14,200	7,370
14,201-15,000	7,640
15,001-15,800	7,910
15,801-16,600	8,180
16,601-17,400	8,350
17,401-18,200	8,620
18,201-19,000	8,890

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a member whose salary is increased during the period of twelve months immediately preceding the entitlement date applicable to him and who thereby becomes eligible to receive a higher rate of pension at that date shall, before pension at the rate applicable to that higher salary becomes payable to him, pay an amount equal to the amount of contributions that he would have had to pay the Fund if he had been in receipt of that higher

salary for the whole of the period of twelve months immediately preceding that date.

(3) Where—

- (a) after, but as from a date before, the entitlement date applicable to a member; or
- (b) after, but as from a date before, the entitlement date applicable to a former member in receipt of a pension under this Part who retired on or after that entitlement date,

his salary is increased and he would thereby, if that date had not been reached, have become eligible to receive a higher rate of pension at that date, he is entitled, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, to be paid a pension at that higher rate from the entitlement date or the date on which he retires or retired, as the case requires.

(4) A member or a former member is not entitled to receive a pension under the last preceding sub-section unless he pays an amount equal to the amount of the contributions to the Fund that he would have had to pay if he had been in receipt of that higher rate of salary for the whole of the period of twelve months immediately preceding the entitlement date applicable to him.

(5) Where—

- (a) a member referred to in sub-section (2) of this section dies before attaining the entitlement date applicable to him; or
- (b) a member or former member referred in sub-section (3) of this section dies before the date on which an increase in salary, that would have been applicable to him, is made,

pension at the rate applicable to the higher rate of salary payable to, or that would have been payable to, the member or former member is payable in respect of the member or former member without payment of the contributions or further payment of the contributions referred to in whichever of sub-sections (2) or (4) of this section is applicable.

(6) Where—

- (a) a member dies before attaining the entitlement date applicable to him;
- (b) after, but as from a date before his death, an increase in salary that would have been applicable to him is made; and
- (c) the salary that he would have received as so increased would have made him eligible to receive a higher

rate of pension at the entitlement date applicable to him,

the pension payable in respect of the former member shall be increased as from the date of his death to the pension that would have been payable if the former member had been in receipt of that increased salary at the date of his death.

(7) Where the appointment of a member to the University is terminated because of invalidity or incapacity, this section applies in relation to the member as if the references in this section, other than in paragraph (a) of sub-section (5) and in sub-section (6), to the entitlement date applicable to the member were references to the date on which the appointment of the member was terminated.

37. (1) If—

(a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or

(b) a member, being a member who has taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section forty-four of this Statute and is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes a member,

Rate of
pension in
special cases

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member shall be reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(2) Without affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

(a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;

(b) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or

(c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(3) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit received, or to be deemed to have been received, by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

Resignation,
retirement or
dismissal of
member
before
entitlement
date

38. Where a member who is contributing to the Fund—
- (a) retires after attaining sixty years of age but before the entitlement date applicable to him;
 - (b) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted; or
 - (c) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,
- the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of—
- (d) ninety per centum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund; and
 - (e) if the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund was transferred to the Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute, the amount, if any, that remains after deducting from that share the amount that has been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of that section towards reducing the contributions payable by the member to that Fund.

Rights of
members
with
unassurable
lives

39. (1) This section applies to a member who when he became a member—
- (a) had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy; or
 - (b) elected under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council.
- (2) A member to whom this section applies who is a member at the entitlement date applicable to him shall be entitled to benefits under this Statute as if this section did not apply to him.
- (3) Where—
- (a) a member to whom this section applies dies; or
 - (b) the appointment to the University of a member to whom this section applies is terminated because of invalidity or incapacity,

before the entitlement date applicable to the member, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund or, if he is dead, to a person referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), as the case requires, of sub-section (1) of section seventeen of this Statute an amount equal to the sum of—

- (c) the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund;
- (d) the amounts, if any, contributed by the member to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; and
- (e) the amount of the contributions paid by the University in respect of the member to either of the Funds referred to in the last two preceding paragraphs.

Part VII—General Provisions Relating to Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

40. (1) In this Part—

Interpretation

‘the actuary’ means an actuary appointed by the Council to be an actuary for the purposes of performing any of the functions that an actuary is required to perform under this Part;

‘the Fund’, in relation to a member, means the Fund to which the member is contributing by virtue of Part V or Part VI.

(2) In this Part, in relation to a member, expressions used have the meaning they have in Part V or Part VI, whichever is applicable to the member.

(3) In this Part, a reference to a member shall be read as a reference to an eligible member within the meaning of Part V or to a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, as the case requires.

41. (1) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, at his election, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University in respect of his period of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than—

Payment of contributions by members during absences

- (a) in the case of an eligible member within the meaning of Part V—the aggregate of—
 - (i) one and one-quarter per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and
 - (ii) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under Part V if he had not been so absent; or
- (b) in the case of a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund—

three times the amount of the contributions that would have been payable by the member during that period to the Fund if he had not been so absent.

(2) Where a member fails to make an election under the last preceding sub-section, he shall be deemed to have elected to pay the amount referred to in that sub-section by fortnightly payments.

Contributions
in respect of
certain
members
not to be
deducted

42. A deduction shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due to a member—

- (a) subject to the last preceding section—while the member is absent from the service of the University;
- (b) where the member ceases to contribute to the Fund—after the member so ceases to contribute; or
- (c) where the member continues in office after the entitlement date applicable to him—after that date.

Member
retiring at
or after
entitlement
date—
alternatives
available

43. (1) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of a member at or after the entitlement date applicable to him, he is entitled, at his election—

- (a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member;
- (b) to be paid—

- (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund; and

- (ii) where the rate per annum of the pension referred to in the last preceding paragraph exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of the member with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess; or

- (c) to be paid an amount equal to the sum of—

- (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund; and

- (ii) an amount equal to ninety per centum of the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in the moneys referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b), or sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (c), of the last preceding sub-section, whichever is applicable to the member.

(3) Subject to this Part, where a former member, other than a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute, dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to five-eighths of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) Subject to this Part, where a former member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute dies while in receipt of, or entitled to a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to one-half of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(5) Where a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section, his widow is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in whichever of the last two preceding sub-sections is applicable to her, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

44. (1) Subject to this Part, a member, other than a member referred to in section thirty-nine of this Statute, who has his appointment to the University terminated because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

Member
compulsorily
retired—
alternatives
available

- (a) one-half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or
- (b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without increase in salary until he reached the entitlement date applicable to him,

whichever is the less.

(2) A member may elect, in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

- (a) to take a transfer of his policy, or, if the member so desires, to be paid an amount equal to the value of that policy, at the member's retirement; or
- (b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—to be paid an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this

Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund,

together with—

- (c) an amount equal to ninety per centum of the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund; or
- (d) in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum, or in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of a member—

- (a) with an amount equal to the value of the policy of the member at his retirement; or
- (b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) Where—

- (a) a member is entitled to benefits under this section; and
- (b) the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund had been transferred to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute,

there shall be payable to the member, in addition to any amount payable to him under this section, an amount equal to the amount, if any, that is ascertained by deducting from that share the amount that has been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section thirty-four of this Statute towards reducing the contributions payable by the member to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(5) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or in the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of that sub-section, as the case may be.

(6) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he discharges, or enters into an agreement with the Council to discharge, that lien or charge.

(7) Subject to this Part, where a former member, other than a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute, dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to five-eighths of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(8) Subject to this Part, where a former member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to one-half of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(9) Where a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section, his widow is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in whichever of the last two preceding sub-sections is applicable to her, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(10) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purposes of obtaining a benefit under this section.

(11) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due inquiry, that—

- (a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and
- (b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

45. (1) Subject to this Part, where a member dies leaving a widow who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

- (a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage at a rate per annum that—
 - (i) in the case of a widow of a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to one-half; or
 - (ii) in any other case—is equal to five-eighths, of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section (1) of the last preceding section if he had, on

**Member
dying in
service—
alternatives
available**

the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (5) and (6) of that section; or

(b) to be paid—

- (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or section eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow if the member had not been contributing to the Fund; and
- (ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could be purchased for the widow for her life with the amount referred to in the last preceding subparagraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) Where—

- (a) a widow is entitled to benefits under this section; and
- (b) the share of the deceased member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund had been transferred to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute,

there shall be payable to the widow, in addition to any amount payable to her under this section, an amount equal to the amount, if any, that is ascertained by deducting from that share the amount that had been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section thirty-four of this Statute towards reducing the contributions payable by the deceased member to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(4) The widow of a member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she discharges, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to discharge, that lien or charge.

(5) Where a member dies, and at the date of his death, his wife is dead, the amount referred to in sub-section (3) of this section shall be paid to the University and the University

shall dispose of that amount as if it were moneys to which sub-section (1) of section seventeen of this Statute applied.

46. (1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (5) of section forty-three, sub-section (9) of section forty-four or sub-section (2) of section forty-five of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of Five hundred and twenty dollars per annum, or at a rate of such amount as is determined in accordance with sub-section (3) of this section, whichever rate is the higher, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

Orphan
children

(2) Subject to this Part, where—

(a) a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to a pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-three or sub-section (1) of section forty-four of this Statute;

(b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead, but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and

(c) the former member leaves a child,

the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of Five hundred and twenty dollars per annum, or at a rate of such amount per annum as is determined in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section, whichever rate is the higher, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) The amount to be determined for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections is the sum of Two hundred and eight dollars and an amount ascertained by dividing by four (or if the number of children of the former member and of his wife in respect of whom pension is payable under this section is greater than four, by the number of those children) the amount of the annual rate of the pension that, but for her death or divorce, would, by virtue of sub-section (3) or (4) of section forty-three of this Statute, sub-section (7) or (8) of section forty-four of this Statute or sub-section (1) of section forty-five of this Statute, as the case may be, have been payable to his wife.

(4) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

47. Where—

(a) a female member dies leaving a widower; or

Rights of
widowers

(b) a former female member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement, the provisions of sections forty-three, forty-four, forty-five and forty-six of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower' were substituted for the word 'widow', the word 'husband' were substituted for the word 'wife', and such other modifications were made as are necessary.

Council may determine that benefit will be payable in form of pension only

48. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of an election referred to in section forty-three, section forty-four or section forty-five of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-three, sub-section (1) of section forty-four or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-five, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

- (a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and
- (b) that person ceases to have the right to make an election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

Fund's responsibility limited in certain cases of over age or unassurable members

49. (1) This section applies only to and in relation to a member to whom Part V applies.

(2) Subject to this section, where —

- (a) a member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy, dies or retires before that policy matures; or
- (b) a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires,

a pension payable under this Statute to or in respect of the member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.

(3) In forming an opinion for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unexpired policies, if any, of the member.

(4) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

50. (1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation. Discretion of Council

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Statute, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Statute, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

51. (1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part— Pension to cease in certain cases

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges, or attempts to assign or charge, his interest, or any part of his interest, in the pension or does or suffers anything to be done by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in, or payable to, any other person; or

(b) is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs,

the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its discretion, authorize the payment from time to time to the person, or to a dependant of the person, of such sums of money as the Council determines.

(3) The total amount of any sums paid under the last preceding sub-section in any year shall not exceed the amount of pension that would have been payable to the person in that year if he had been in receipt of pension at the rate per annum at which pension was being paid to him at the date on which pension ceased to be payable to him.

(4) When a person referred to in sub-section (1) of this section dies leaving a widow, widower or child, benefits are

payable under this Statute to, or in respect of, the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, as if this section had not applied to the person.

Supplemen-
tary Super-
annuation
Benefits
Fund

52.* (1) There shall be a Fund to be known as the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for by this Part in respect of a member who is contributing to that Fund in pursuance of Part V, other than an allowance under section fifty of this Statute.

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section fifty of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—

- (a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter per centum of the salary of each member contributing under Part V;
- (b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under Part V;
- (c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
- (d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time determines;
- (e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part; and
- (f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

* Subsection (1) of Section 16 of the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7 reads:

'The Fund established in pursuance of section 41 of the Staff Superannuation Statute, as in force immediately before the date of commencement of this Statute, shall, for the purposes of the Staff Superannuation Statute, as amended by this Statute, be deemed at all times to have been established in pursuance of section 52 of the Statute as so amended.'

(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (5) of section forty-four of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

53. (1) There shall be a Fund to be known as the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for by this Part in respect of a member who is contributing to that Fund in pursuance of Part VI.

1966
Supplemen-
tary Super-
annuation
Benefits
Fund

(2) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, the Council shall pay into the Fund—

(a) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been deducted from the salaries of members under Part VI;

(b) an amount equal to twice the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

(c) such other sums as the Council may from time to time determine;

(d) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members, or of the widows or widowers of members, have been transferred to the University under this Part; and

(e) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(3) In addition to the amounts referred to in the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall pay into the Fund out of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund an amount equal to that part of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund that is attributable to the contributions of the members who do not elect not to contribute to the Fund and whose share in the Fund, as ascertained in accordance with section thirty-four of this Statute, the Council has determined, in pursuance of that section, is to be transferred to the Fund.

(4) In addition to the amounts referred to in the last two preceding sub-sections, the Council shall pay into the Fund, from the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, the amounts standing to the credit of the last-mentioned Fund at a date six months after the date of commencement of the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7, less an amount equal to the total of—

- (a) the amount determined by the actuary as representing the part of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund that is attributable to the contributions of the members who elected not to contribute to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund and the part of the first-mentioned Fund that is attributable to the contributions made by the University to that Fund in respect of those members;
 - (b) such other amount as is determined by the actuary as being necessary to remain in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, in addition to the amount referred to in the last preceding paragraph, to satisfy any present and future claims against that Fund in respect of benefits payable out of that Fund; and
 - (c) any amounts to be paid to members out of that Fund in pursuance of section thirty-four of this Statute.
- (5) the amount paid by the Council into the Fund in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section shall be applied towards reducing the amount that the Council would, under sub-section (2) of this section, have otherwise had to pay into the Fund.

(6) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(7) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (5) of section forty-four of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

**Investment
of Fund
moneys**

54. (1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Funds referred to in the last two preceding sections shall be invested as the Council directs.

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of a Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank.

**Investigation
as to state
of Fund**

55. (1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Funds established by sections fifty-two and fifty-three of this Statute shall be made by the actuary as at the thirtieth day of June, One thousand nine hundred and seventy-one and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.

56. If—

Deduction
of moneys
due by
member
from future
payments

- (a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required by this Statute to deduct; or
- (b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required by this Statute to pay,

the Council may deduct the whole or part of that amount from—

- (c) any payment of salary to the member;
- (d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or
- (e) any other amount payable to the member or to a designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

57. Where the Council is satisfied that, by reason of circumstances outside the control of a member, the period within which the member is entitled to make an election referred to in Part V or Part VI is insufficient, the Council may, whether before or after the expiration of that period, extend that period for such further period as the Council determines.

Extension of
election
periods

Part VIII—Rules

58. The Council may, from time to time, make rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

Rules

THE SCHEDULE

- The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
- Australian Mutual Provident Society.
- Legal and General Assurance Society Limited.
- The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
- The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
- The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.
- The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.
- The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

University House Statute*

Definitions
Inserted
by Statute
No. 69

1A. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
'academic member of the House' means a member of the house who is—

- (a) a full-time member of the teaching or research staff of the University holding the office of Research Fellow or Lecturer or a higher office; or
 - (b) a research student enrolled for study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
- 'the House' means University House.

Governing
Body

1. Subject to this Statute and to the Rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing Body.

Proceedings
of Governing
Body

2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership.

Sub-section
(2) added
by Statute
No. 26

(2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any committee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any

* The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House Statute	20	8 July 1955	27 Sept. 1955	27 October 1955
University House Amendment Statute No. 1	23	6 July 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
University House Amendment Statute No. 2	26	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
University House Amendment Statute No. 3	39	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
University House Amendment Statute No. 4	69	12 Feb. 1965	1 July 1965	8 July 1965

member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting.

3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

The Master
Sub-section
(1) substituted by
Statute
No. 39

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

Sub-section
(2) substituted by
Statute
No. 39

(3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section.

Sub-section
(3) substituted by
Statute
No. 23

4. (1) Of the eight Fellows—

The Fellows
Amended
by Statute
No. 69

(a) four shall be appointed from among the members of the House by a committee consisting of—

- (i) the Master;
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (iii) the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (iv) the Principal of the School of General Studies;
- (v) the Fellows holding office in accordance with this or the next succeeding paragraph whose terms of office expire in the year next following the year in which the appointment is made; and
- (vi) one of the Fellows holding office in accordance with paragraph (c) of this sub-section.

(b) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House from among the academic members of the House referred to in paragraph (a) of Section one A.

(c) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House who are resident in the House from among the academic members of the House who are so resident.

(2) Subject to this section—

(a) a Fellow appointed or elected in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) of the last preceding sub-section holds office for two years; and

(b) a Fellow elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section holds office for one year.

**Appointment
of Fellows
Amended
by Statute
No. 69**

5. (1) An appointment of a Fellow by the committee referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be made at a meeting of the committee convened by the Master.

(2) An appointment is not invalid by reason that not all the members of the committee are present at the meeting and take part in the appointment provided that at least four such members are present and take part.

(3) The Fellow referred to in sub-paragraph (vi) of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be nominated by the Governing Body after consultation with a committee of the residents of the House (if such exists).

**Election
of Fellows
Inserted
by Statute
No. 69**

5A. For the purpose of any election under this Statute the Master shall appoint a returning officer and the election shall be held as the returning officer directs.

**Rules for
appointment
of Honorary
and Visiting
Fellows**

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules providing for the appointment of Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows.

**Removal of
Fellow from
office**

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

**Delegation
Inserted
by Statute
No. 69**

7A. (1) The Governing Body may by resolution delegate all or any of its powers under this Statute or under any other Statute or under rules made under any Statute except this power of delegation to one or more of its members.

(2) A delegation under this section is revocable at will and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

**Rules for
conduct of
the House**

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules for the conduct of the House.

University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute*

- 1. In this Statute 'liquor' means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage. Definition
- 2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House. Liquor not to be sold or purchased except by member or resident
- 3. The Governing Body of University House may make Orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those Orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold. Power of Governing Body to make Orders
- 4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing— Power of Governing Body to exempt persons from Statute

 - (a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and
 - (b) that, during that period, the operation of an Order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or varied in a manner specified in the instrument.
- 5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an Order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute. Persons deemed to have contravened Statute

* Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute	19	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955

Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

- Repeal** 1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.
- Period of appointment** 2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.
- Resignation** 3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.
- Vice-Chancellor to be executive officer of University** 4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and shall *ex officio* be a member of every Faculty, Board and Committee within the University.
- Power of Vice-Chancellor to appoint persons to act in office** 5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of Head of a Research School, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute or Head of a Department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.
- (2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorizes the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

* Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Vice-Chancellorship Statute	51	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

R U L E S

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure Rules

(Made by the Board under the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute, approved by the Council on 9 December 1966, amended 14 June 1968)

1. (1) Unless, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, there is not sufficient business to justify the holding of a meeting, a meeting of the Board shall be held on the last Friday in February of each year and on the last Friday in each month in terms in each year, except that the meeting in April shall be on the last Wednesday in that month.

Meetings
of the
Board

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, and on the request in writing of three or more members of the Board shall, at any time direct that a meeting of the Board be held and the Academic Registrar or his deputy shall thereupon summon a meeting.

(3) A meeting under the last preceding sub-rule shall be summoned by delivering notice of the meeting to the University office of each member of the Board at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is to be held.

(4) If the Vice-Chancellor considers it necessary in view of the urgency of a matter that has to be dealt with by the Board, he may direct that the notice to be given members of a meeting of the Board may be less than the period referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(5) A failure to give a member notice of a meeting of the Board or the non-receipt by a member of notice of a meeting of the Board shall not prevent the holding of such a meeting or invalidate anything done at such a meeting.

(6) The Secretary shall before each meeting prepare an agenda of the business to be dealt with at that meeting and deliver a copy of that agenda to each member before the meeting.

(7) Failure to prepare or deliver an agenda in pursuance of the last preceding sub-rule shall not prevent the despatch of any business at the meeting to which it relates or any business being dealt with at that meeting that is not on the agenda.

2. (1) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

Chairman-
ship

(2) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside;
and

(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

- Quorum** 3. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.
- Procedure at meetings** 4. (1) Each member present at a meeting of the Board has one vote.
 (2) Decisions of a meeting of the Board shall be determined by a majority of the members present and voting.
 (3) The Chairman of a meeting of the Board has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also a casting vote.
 (4) Unless the meeting resolves otherwise, voting at a meeting of the Board shall be by show of hands.
- Adjournment of meetings** 5. A meeting of the Board may, by resolution of those members present and voting be adjourned from day to day or to any future day, not being more than fourteen days from the date of the resolution.
- Nomination, etc., of members of Board to Board of School** 6. (1) Wherever a vacancy occurs in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School, a member of the Board shall be elected to the Board of the School at the meeting of the Board next following the date on which that vacancy occurs.
 (2) Notwithstanding the last preceding sub-rule, an election of a member of the Board to the Board of the School shall not take place unless seven days have elapsed between the date on which the vacancy occurred and the date of the meeting of the Board.
 (3) A member shall not be nominated for the position of representative of the Board on the Board of the School unless he consents to that nomination.
 (4) A member proposed for election as a representative of the Board on the Board of the School shall be nominated by two members of the Board either by notice in writing to the Registrar or at the meeting at which the election is to be held.
- Election of member of Board to Board of School** 7. (1) Where the number of members nominated for a vacancy or vacancies in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School does not exceed the number of vacancies on the last-mentioned Board, the Chairman of the meeting at which the election is to be held shall declare those members elected.
 (2) Where the number of members referred to in the last preceding sub-rule is greater than the number of vacancies on the Board of the School, the vacancies shall be filled as follows:
 (a) where one vacancy only is to be filled, the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at the meeting of the Board at which the elec-

tion is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;

- (b) where more than one vacancy is to be filled:
 - (i) the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at a meeting of the Board at which the election is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;
 - (ii) the members shall vote again and the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected, and so on until all vacancies have been filled.

(3) Members elected under paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been elected, in the order in which they were elected, to vacancies on the Board in the order in which those vacancies occurred.

8. (1) The Board may appoint such committees with such memberships as the Board thinks fit.

**Committees
of Board**

(2) The Board may at any time and from time to time determine the quorum at meetings of a committee appointed by it.

(3) The Board may appoint a member of a committee appointed by it to be chairman of that committee.

(4) A committee appointed by the Board has such powers as the Board delegates to it.

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 November 1954; amended 11 March 1955, 11 September 1959, 9 October 1959, 13 May 1960, 10 June 1960, 11 October 1960, 8 September 1961, 13 October 1961, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 July 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 14 June 1968)

Part I—General

1. In these Rules 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and 'Degree Committee' means the Degree Committee established by the Board.

Definitions

2. In these Rules 'course' means course of postgraduate study and research.

Part II—Admission

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Academic Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.

**Applica-
tion for ad-
mission as
research
student**

- Admission of research students 4. (1) The Board may admit as a research student a person who—
- (a) holds a degree conferred by the University or a degree approved by the Board and conferred by another University approved by the Board; and
 - (b) has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.
- (2) The Board may, in special circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, admit as a research student a person who does not hold a degree referred to in the last preceding sub-rule but who has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.
- Department in which student to work 5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.
- Supervisor 6. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall appoint a supervisor of each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board.
- Research topic 7. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that research student and the degree for which the Faculty Board, Director or Dean has permitted him to become a candidate.
- Transfer of candidature from one degree to another degree 8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead.

Part III—Enrolment

- Roll of students 9. The Academic Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Academic Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University.

Part IV—Fees

- Fees 10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed.

Part V—Courses

11. Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board. If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University.

Student to pursue course satisfactorily

12. Unless the Board otherwise approves, a research student who is in attendance at the University in accordance with these Rules shall not reside at a place that is distant more than fifteen miles from University House.

Residential qualifications

13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this part, attend at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year.

Attendance at University

14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

Period of course

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.

(3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School provide that a candidate's approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.

(4) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

(5)* Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-rule (2) of this

* This sub-rule was added by rule 1 of Rules amending the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules dated 8 July 1966. Rule 2 of the amending Rules reads as follows:

2. An order shall not be made by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies under sub-rule (5) of rule 14 of the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules on and after a date to be fixed by the Board, being the date on which the Board is satisfied that the Research School of Chemistry is permanently located within the University.

rule, the Board may, by order, determine that a candidate who is pursuing an approved course in the Research School of Chemistry and whose supervisor is, at the date of the order, not resident in Australia, shall keep not less than three terms in the University.

Period of course for degree of Master

15* (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than two nor more than three consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that the candidate shall keep four terms in the University.

(3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken, with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, in the field, shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

Field work

15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of the Board, engage in field work which will prevent him from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at the University.

Full-time and part-time candidates

16. (1) Except as provided in sub-rule (2) of this Rule, a candidate and a research student who is not a candidate shall spend his full time in the pursuit of his approved course.

(2) *The Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science a person engaged in employment other than the full-time pursuit of his course, if in the Board's opinion that employment is of a nature likely to assist the candidate in the pursuit of his course of study and research. The Board shall not prescribe for the approved course of such a candidate a period of less than three or more than five years.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Board may antedate the commencement of the course of any person employed by the University who is admitted as a candidate for a degree under that sub-rule if that person has before the making of this rule done work within the University which the Board considers proper to be considered as part of his approved course of study and research.

* On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees of master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules (see pages 305-8; 351-2).

17. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause. Special leave

18. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, suspend a research student's course for such time as it thinks fit. The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student's approved course. Suspension of course

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows: Examination of candidates

(1A) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.

(aa) (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a thesis shall be written, and an examination shall be conducted, in the English language, unless the Board otherwise determines.

(ii) A determination of the Board under the last preceding clause may relate to all or any part of the thesis or examination and may be expressed to be subject to compliance by the candidate with such conditions as the Board determines.

(b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of a Director, Dean or Faculty Board not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate's course and not less than six months before the end of the course.

(ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.

(iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.

(iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this rule the Academic Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.

- (1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Academic Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean may dispense with this requirement in special cases.
- (2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.
(b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.
(c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or examiners present at the oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.
- (3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Academic Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.
(aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.
(b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional

circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.

- (4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.
- (5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.
- (b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by an oral examination, and the Academic Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Academic Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.
- (7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed under sub-rule (1A) (b) of this rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination, and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.

- (8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to rewrite the thesis for a new examination.
- (c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or rewritten shall be submitted.
- (9) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.
- (b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or re-writing of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this rule shall apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or rewritten thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.
- (c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.
- (d) The Vice-Chancellor may, in his discretion, extend beyond twelve months the period in which a thesis referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of this paragraph is to be submitted.

21. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of any Research School may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these rules concerning the examination of candidates in that School as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that School be a condition of taking an examination.

Regulations relating to examinations

22. (1) Any person who—

(i) holds a degree of this University; or

(ii) (a) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; and

(b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University*,

Admission to certain degrees of Doctor

may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

(2) In addition to the persons referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has or who has had a substantial connection with this University and in the opinion of the Board, having regard to his eminence in learning, is a suitable candidate for that degree.

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

Submission of published works

(2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

(3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University.

Certain work not to be submitted

* If the grounds on which admission is sought are that the applicant is, or has been, a member of the academic staff of the University, the Board requires a minimum of three years service.

Works to be deposited in the Library

25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

(2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

(3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis submitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

Admission to degrees *honoris causa*

26. (1) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

(2) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

Admission to degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Admission of staff members as candidates for degree of Doctor of Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a Research Assistant to be such a candidate unless the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this

rule, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being not less than two years, after his admission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(4A) Where a person was, prior to his appointment as a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, pursuing a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Degree Committee shall, as soon as practicable after his appointment, fix a period during which that person shall be required to continue to pursue his course of study before submitting a thesis for that degree.

(5) The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall—

(a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and

(b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

(7) If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

(8) Where a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, he shall apply to the Degree Committee to determine a period within which he may submit a thesis for the degree.

(9) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be lodged with the Degree Committee within six months, or within such longer period as the Committee permits, from the date on which the person ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University.

(10) Where an application has been made under sub-rule (8) of this rule, the Degree Committee shall determine such period, commencing from the date on which the applicant ceased to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, as the Committee, having regard to the circumstances of the case, thinks fit.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 11 November 1960, 12 May 1961, 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 10 August 1962, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 11 June 1965, 9 July 1965, 8 July 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 9 May 1969, 8 August 1969)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

Degree may be Pass or Honours

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Requirements of candidature

3. A candidate for the degree—

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—
(i) in the case of a candidate for the Pass Degree—
for at least three years; or

(ii) in the case of a candidate for the Honours Degree—
for at least four years if he is a full-time student and for at least five years if he is a part-time student,

after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the degree.

Years of course

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and

thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course.

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty.

Proposed course to be submitted to Faculty

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

Candidate not to be admitted to examinations unless he has complied with requirements for degree

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—

(a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or

(b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has passed examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years.

Units

(2) Except with approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

(3) The course for the degree shall consist of—

(i) three majors and one single unit;

(ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or

(iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules.

Majors and sub-majors

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows:

Units and sequences of units

(a) *Classics*

Majors:

Greek Ia or Ib, II and III

Latin Ia or Ib, II and III

Greek Civilization and Roman

Civilization (in either order), and

Classical Tradition

Mixed Major: Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy and History of Philosophy

<i>Mixed</i>	Greek Civilization and Greek Philosophy
<i>Sub-Major:</i>	
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	Greek Ia or Ib, and II Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (in either order) Latin Ia or Ib, and II
<i>Single Units:</i>	Greek Civilization, Roman Civilization, Greek Ia, Greek Ib Latin Ia, Latin Ib

The sequences Latin Ia, Latin II and Latin III, and Greek Ia, Greek II and Greek III are approved majors, and the sequences Latin Ia and Latin II, and Greek Ia and Greek II are approved sub-majors only for a student who, having completed Latin Ia in the case of the major and sub-major in Latin, and Greek Ia in the case of the major and sub-major in Greek at the Annual Examinations, subsequently satisfies the Head of the Department of Classics that he is qualified to proceed to Latin II or Greek II respectively.

(a) *Computer Science:*

<i>Sub-Major:</i>	Computer Science I and II
<i>Single Unit:</i>	Computer Science I

(b) *Economics*

<i>Major:</i>	Economics I, II and III
<i>Mixed Major:</i>	Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	Economics I and II Mathematical Economics I and II

Candidates who have completed the unit Economic Geography I before 1960 may take it together with the unit Economic Geography offered in 1960 and thereafter.

<i>Mixed</i>	Mathematical Economics I and
<i>Sub-Major:</i>	Operational Research
<i>Single Units:</i>	Economics I, Economics A, Applied Economics, Mathematical Economics A and Mathematical Economics I.

(c) *Economic History*

<i>Majors:</i>	Economic History I, II and III Economic History I and II, and History of Economic Thought
<i>Mixed Majors:</i>	Economic History I and II and either Australian History or Modern History A or B Economics I and Economic History I and II Economics A and Economic History I and II

- Sub-Major:* Economic History I and II
Mixed Economics I and Economic History I
Sub-Majors: Economics A and Economic History I
Single Units: Economic History I and History of
 Economic Thought

(d) *English*

- Majors:* English IA, IIA and IIIA
 English IB, IIB and IIIB
Sub-Majors: English IA and IIA
 English IB and IIB
 English IA and American Literature
 English IA and Australian Literature
Mixed As provided in paragraph (g) of this Rule
Sub-Majors:
Single Units: English IA
 English IB
 American Literature
 Australian Literature

(da) *French*

- Major:* French Language and Literature I,
 II and III
Sub-Majors: French Language and Literature I
 and II
 French Studies A and B
Single Units: French Language and Literature I
 French Studies A
 French Studies B

(e) *General Linguistics**

- Major:* General Linguistics I and General Lin-
 guistics A and B (in either order)
Mixed Majors: Any one of—
 Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
 Chinese I
 English IB
 French Language and Literature I
 German Language and Literature I

* Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of Germanic Languages.

- Japanese I
Russian I
and
General Linguistics I and either
General Linguistics A or General
Linguistics B
- Sub-Major:* General Linguistics I and either
General Linguistics A or General
Linguistics B
- Mixed*
Sub-Majors: Any one of—
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
Chinese I
English IB
French Language and Literature I
German Language and Literature I
Japanese I
Russian I
- and*
Single Units: General Linguistics I
General Linguistics I
Etymology
- (f) *Geography*
Majors: *1st Year:* Geography I,
Regional Geography of
Australasia or
Regional Geography of
Monsoon Asia
- 2nd and*
3rd Years: In any sequence, any *two* of—
Applied Geography
Human Geography
Physical Geography
Regional Geography of
Australasia (if not taken as
the first part of the major)
Regional Geography of
Monsoon Asia (if not taken
as the first part of the
major)
- Sub-Majors:* *1st Year:* Geography I
Regional Geography of
Australasia or
Regional Geography of
Monsoon Asia
- 2nd and*
3rd years: Any one of—
Economic Geography
Human Geography

Physical Geography
 Regional Geography of
 Australasia (if not taken
 as the first part of the
 sub-major)
 Regional Geography of
 Monsoon Asia (if not taken
 as the first part of the
 sub-major)

Single Units: Geography I
 Economic Geography

A candidate may only take Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia as a first-year unit for a major or sub-major with the approval of the Faculty.

A candidate taking a major in accordance with this paragraph may take a sub-major in any two of Applied Geography, Human Geography, Physical Geography, Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia provided that those units are not included in the major.

A candidate in his second or third year who has not already taken the unit may take Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia as a single unit.

(fa) *Germanic Languages*

Majors: German Language and Literature I, II and III
 German I(s), German Language and Literature II and III

Sub-Majors: Elementary German and German I(s)
 Elementary German and German Language and Literature I
 German Language and Literature I and II
 German I(s) and German Language and Literature II
 German Studies A and B (in either order)
 Swedish I and II

Single Units: Elementary German
 German Language and Literature I
 German Studies A
 German Studies B
 German I(s)
 Swedish I

The sequence German I(s), German Language and Literature II and III is an approved major, and the sequence German I(s) and German Language and Literature II is an approved sub-major, only for a student who, having completed German I(s), subsequently satisfies the Head of the Department of Germanic Languages that he is qualified to proceed to German Language and Literature II.

(g) *History*

<i>Majors:</i>	<i>1st Year:</i> British History Revolutionary England (1603-1702) Ancient History or Modern History A
	<i>2nd and 3rd Years:</i> In any sequence any two of— American History Australian History Indian History Modern History B
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	<i>1st Year:</i> British History Revolutionary England (1603-1702) Ancient History or Modern History A
	<i>2nd Year:</i> Any one of— American History Australian History Indian History Modern History B

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, may take any two history units as a sub-major.

Single Units: A candidate in his first year may take British History, Revolutionary England (1603-1702), Ancient History or Modern History A

A candidate in his second or third year may take any history unit.

Mixed Majors: A sub-major in history and any one of—
Asian Civilization I
Economic History I
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy

Mixed Sub-Majors: Australian History and Australian Literature (in either order)

American History and American
Literature (in either order)
Modern History A or B and Ethics and
Politics

A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of History, take a course of study that is a course specified by the Head of the Department in pursuance of rule 18 of these Rules as a course of study for the degree with honours.

(h) *Mathematics*

Majors: Pure Mathematics I, II and III
Applied Mathematics I, II and III
Mixed Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II and Logic
Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical
Economics I and Operational Research
Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II
Applied Mathematics I and II
Mixed Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and Operational
Research
Pure Mathematics I and Statistics II
Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II
Single Units: Pure Mathematics I
Applied Mathematics I
General Mathematics

(j) *Mediaeval Studies:*

Sub-Major: Mediaeval Studies A and B (in either
order)
Single Units: Mediaeval Studies A
Mediaeval Studies B

(k) * * * *

(l) *Oriental Studies*

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take not more than seven units offered by that Faculty in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules, but a candidate may not take more than one major offered by that Faculty.

(m) *Philosophy*

Majors: *1st Year:* Either Introduction to
Philosophy and Logic; or
Logic
2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence any two of—
Logic (if not taken as the first
part of the major)

Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy
 Greek Philosophy
 History and Philosophy of
 Science
 Philosophy of Science
 A unit consisting of certain
 sections of the honours
 course approved by the
 Head of the Department
 of Philosophy.

Mixed Majors: Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided
 that Economics I and Economics II
 are also taken)
 Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy,
 History of Philosophy
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and
 Philosophy of Science
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic,
 Philosophy of Science
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of
 Philosophy
 Pure Mathematics I and II, Logic
 A sub-major in History and either
 Ethics and Politics or History of
 Philosophy

Sub-Majors: *1st Year:* *Either* Introduction to
 Philosophy and Logic; *or*
 Logic
2nd Year: *Any one of—*
 Logic (if not taken as the
 first part of the sub-major)
 Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy
 Greek Philosophy
 History and Philosophy of
 Science
 Philosophy of Science

*Mixed
 Sub-Majors:* Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I
 and Economics II are also taken)
 Statistics II, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy
 Modern History A or B, Ethics and
 Politics
 Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic
 Logic
 Ethics and Politics
 History and Philosophy of Science
 Greek Philosophy
 History of Philosophy
 Philosophy of Science

(n) *Political Science*

Majors: Political Science I and II and any one of—
 Asian Government
 International Relations
 Political Communication
 Political Sociology
 Public Policy and Administration

A candidate who has completed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree may take a major consisting of the unit Political Science II and any two of the units Asian Government, International Relations, Political Communication, Political Sociology, and Public Policy and Administration.

Sub-Majors: Political Science I and II
 Political Science I and Public Policy and Administration

A candidate who is taking, or has taken, a major in Political Science may take any other two Political Science units as a sub-major.

Mixed Sub-Major: Political Science I and Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Political Science I
 Political Science II
 Asian Government
 International Relations
 Political Communication
 Political Sociology
 Public Policy and Administration

(o) *Psychology*

Majors: 1st Year: Psychology A01 or Human Biology A01

2nd Year: The half unit Psychology B01 (being Intermediate Psychology) and any one of the following half units:
 Psychology B02 (being Personality and Assessment)

Psychology B03 (being Intelligence and Ability)

Psychology B04 (being Developmental Psychology)

Psychology B05 (being Comparative Behaviour)

Psychology B06 (being Sensation and Perception)

3rd Year: Any two of the following half units:

Psychology C01 (being Learning and Motivation)

Psychology C02 (being Human Skills and Applied Experimental Psychology)

Psychology C03 (being Social Psychology)

Psychology C04 (being Cognitive Processes)

Psychology C05 (being Advanced Personality)

Psychology C06 (being Group Dynamics)

Psychology C08 (being Psychopathology)

Psychology C10 (being Experimental Neuropsychology)

Sub-Majors: As for the first two years of a major.

A candidate taking a major in Psychology may take as a sub-major any four half units specified in this paragraph not taken in that major.

Single Units: Psychology A01
Human Biology A01

(oa) *Russian*

Major: Russian I, II and III

Sub-Majors: Russian I and II
Russian II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Single Units: Russian I
Russian II (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Exemption from Russian I will be granted to a candidate who completes, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Depart-

ment of French*, a test similar to, and of the same standard as, the annual examination in Russian I.

(p) *Science Units*

Where the Faculty is satisfied that the time-table of lectures and practical classes permits, a candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take—

- (i) not more than two science units as single units; or
- (ii) two science units that are the first and second year units, respectively, of the same subject or three science units that are the first, second and third year units, respectively, of the same subject as a sub-major or a major, respectively, together with one other science unit that is required or recommended by the Faculty of Science to be taken before one or more of the units constituting the sub-major or major are taken. For the purposes of this paragraph, a science unit is a unit specified in Rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules other than a unit specified elsewhere in this Rule.

(q) *Statistics*

- Majors:** Statistics I, II and III
 Statistics I and II and Operational Research
 Statistics II and III and Operational Research
- Mixed Majors:** Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II and III
 Statistics I and II and Logic (provided that Economics I and II are also taken)
 Statistics II and III and Logic
 Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
 Pure Mathematics I, Statistics II and Operational Research
- Sub-Majors:** Statistics I and II
 Statistics II and III
 Statistics I and Operational Research
 Statistics II and Operational Research
- Mixed Sub-Majors:** Statistics I and Logic (provided that Economics I and II are also taken)
 Statistics II and Logic
 Pure Mathematics I and Statistics II
 Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II

*Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.

Mathematical Economics I and
Operational Research
Pure Mathematics I and Operational
Research

Single Units: Statistics I
Statistics II
Operational Research

(qa) *Accounting and Public Finance*

Single Unit: Public Finance

(r) *Mixed Majors and Mixed Sub-Majors:*

A mixed major or mixed sub-major may be taken only with the approval of the heads of the departments concerned.

(s) In addition, courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree may contain units from another Faculty, being units approved by the Faculty of Arts, and taken, in sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the other Faculty concerned.

(t) A candidate may not take more than seven of the following units:

Statistics I
Economic Geography
Public Finance

The units referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this rule that are also units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Special
provisions
relating to
particular
units

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding rule a candidate may not receive credit for—

- (a) both Economic Geography and either Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia or Regional Geography of Australasia;
- (b) both Economics A and Economics I;
- (c) both Etymology and either English IB, IIB or IIIB;
- (d) more than one of the following units:
 - (i) General Mathematics;
 - (ii) Mathematical Economics A;
 - (iii) Pure Mathematics I;
- (e) Greek Civilization if it is taken concurrently with, or after, Greek II;
- (f) both Indian History and Asian Civilization III (South);
or
- (g) Roman Civilization if it is taken concurrently with, or after, Latin II.

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
- Conditions precedent to taking certain units
- (a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first-year unit of that subject; or
 - (b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second-year unit of that subject.
- (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
- (a) take any of the half units that may, in pursuance of sub-rule (5) of rule 8 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules, be counted for the unit Applied Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with that unit;
 - (aa) take Applied Geography unless he has completed either Human Geography or Physical Geography;
 - (ab) take Asian Government unless he has completed Political Science I and II;
 - (ac) take Australian Literature or American Literature unless he has completed English IA;
 - (ad) take Computer Science I unless he has completed—
 - (i) Applied Mathematics I;
 - (ii) English IB;
 - (iii) General Linguistics I;
 - (iv) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (v) Logic;
 - (vi) Pure Mathematics I;
 - (vii) Statistics I; or
 - (viii) a unit in a language other than English;
 - (ae) take Computer Science II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I;
 - (b) take Economic Geography unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
 - (c) take Economic History II unless
 - (i) he has completed Economics I or Economics A; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics I or Economics A concurrently with Economic History II
 - (ca) take Economic History III unless he has completed Economics I or Economics A;
 - (d) take Ethics and Politics unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (ii) Logic;
 - (iii) Modern History A or B; or
 - (iv) Political Science I;

(e) * * * *

(ea) take General Linguistics I as part of a mixed major or mixed sub-major unless—

(i) he has completed—

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II

Chinese II

English IIB

French Language and Literature II

German Language and Literature II

Japanese II or

Russian II; or

(ii) he takes one of the units specified in the last preceding sub-paragraph concurrently with General Linguistics I;

(eb) take the unit General Linguistics A or the unit General Linguistics B as part of a mixed major unless he has completed, or takes concurrently with that unit, one of the following units:

(i) Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III;

(ii) Chinese III;

(iii) English IIIB;

(iv) French Language and Literature III;

(v) German Language and Literature III;

(vi) Japanese III; or

(vii) Russian III;

(f) take Greek Philosophy unless he has completed—

(i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;

(ii) Greek Civilization; or

(iii) Logic;

(g) * * * *

(h) * * * *

(j) take History and Philosophy of Science or Philosophy of Science unless he has completed—

(i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;

(ii) Logic; or

(iii) any other two units permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of which one must be a science or a mathematics unit;

(k) take History of Economic Thought unless

(i) he has completed Economics III; or

(ii) the Faculty permits him to take History of Economic Thought and he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with History of Economic Thought;

- (l) take History of Philosophy unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic; or
 - (ii) Logic;
- (m) take International Relations unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;
- (n) * * * *
- (o) take Logic unless—
 - (i) he has completed Introduction to Philosophy and Logic or Statistics I; or
 - (ii) he has completed Pure Mathematics I or takes Pure Mathematics I concurrently with Logic;
- (oa) take Mathematical Economics A unless he has completed Economics I;
- (p) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
 - (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
 - (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;
- (q) take Mediaeval Studies A or B unless he has completed four other units;
- (qa) take Operational Research unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I and either Statistics I or Statistics II;
- (qb) * * * *
- (r) take Political Communication unless he has completed Political Science I and II;
- (ra) take Political Sociology unless he has completed Political Science I and II;
- (rb) take Public Policy and Administration unless he has completed Political Science I;
- (s) take Public Finance unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
- (t) * * * *
- (u) * * * *
- (v) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I; or
- (w) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (a) take Psychology B01 unless he has completed Human Biology A01 or Psychology A01;
- (b) take Psychology B02, B03, B04, B05 or B06 unless he has completed Psychology B01;
- (c) take Psychology C01 unless he has completed Psychology B02, B04, or B06;
- (d) take Psychology C02 unless he has completed Psychology B06 or C01;
- (e) take Psychology C03 unless he has completed Psychology B02, B04 or B06;
- (f) take Psychology C04 unless he has completed Psychology B02, B04, B06, C01 or C03;
- (g) take Psychology C05 unless he has completed Psychology B02;
- (h) take—
 - (i) Psychology C06; or
 - (ii) Psychology C08;
 unless he has completed Psychology C03 or C05; or
- (j) take Psychology C10 unless he has completed—
 - (i) Psychology A01 and Animal Behaviour; or
 - (ii) Psychology B02, B04, or B06.

Time for
completion
of course

12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units.

13. * * * *

14. * * * *

15. * * * *

Admission
to Pass
Degree

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Honours
schools

16. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue studies in accordance with the succeeding provisions of these Rules, and submit himself for the examinations specified by the head of the department concerned, in an Honours School or in a combined honours course in two or more Honours Schools.

(2) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools:

<i>Honours School</i>	<i>Department</i>	
Classical Studies	Department of Classics	
Greek Studies	Department of Classics	
Latin Studies	Department of Classics	
English	Department of English	
French	Department of French	
General Linguistics	Department of Germanic Languages*	
German	Department of Germanic Languages	
Russian	Department of French**	
History	Department of History	
Geography	Department of Geography	
Mathematics	} Department of Applied Mathematics	
		Department of Pure Mathematics
		Department of Philosophy
Philosophy	Department of Philosophy	
Political Science	Department of Political Science	
Psychology	Department of Psychology	
Economic History	Department of Economic History	
Economics	Department of Economics	
Mathematical Statistics	Department of Statistics	

17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that Honours School.

Admission to honours school

18. A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the Honours School to which the candidate is admitted.

Courses for honours students in first three years

19. (1) A candidate shall not be permitted by the Faculty to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School unless he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the course in that Honours School.

Admission to fourth year

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be permitted to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts

* Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of Germanic Languages.

** Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.

has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year of his course.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of a course in an Honours School shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

Fourth year
to be at-
tempted
only once

Period of
course

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year of his course more than once.

21. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise permits not be admitted to the Degree unless—

(a) he completed the first three years of the course in not more than five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course—

(i) if he is a full-time student—throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree; or

(ii) if he is a part-time student—throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree and completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.

Examina-
tion to be
held at end
of course

21AA. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall be examined in the work prescribed for the honours course in examinations taken at the end of the course.

Admission
to Degree
with
Honours

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Classes of
Honours

21B. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B or Third Class Honours.

Honours
candidates
who abandon
course

22. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours abandons the course for that Degree before completing ten units he may—

(a) if he has completed three years of the course for that Degree and, in the opinion of the Head of the Department in which he is undertaking his course, has attained a sufficiently high standard, be admitted to the Pass Degree; and

- (b) in any other case, proceed with the course for the Pass Degree by undertaking such further work as the Faculty determines to be necessary to qualify him for admission to that Degree.

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

Application of amending rules

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 December 1961, amended 14 September 1962, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 9 July 1965, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967)

1. (1) The Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed.

Repeal

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 2 of these Rules, a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the Rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that Degree under these Rules.

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

Definition

2. The Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts if—

Admission as candidate for the Degree

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours, Division A;
- (b) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Second Class Honours, Division B and, unless the Faculty otherwise permits—
 - (i) has subsequently pursued for such period as the Faculty determines, not being less than one year, such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the Department in which the person proposes to pursue his course of study for the

- Degree, and having regard to the person's scholastic record and proposed field of study, determines; and
- (ii) has, at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake a course of study for the Degree of Master of Arts;
- (c) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and—
- (i) has subsequently pursued for such period as the Faculty determines, not being less than one year, such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the Department in which the person proposes to pursue his course of study for the Degree, and having regard to the person's scholastic record and proposed field of study, determines; and
 - (ii) has, at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake a course of study for the Degree of Master of Arts; or
- (d) he has—
- (i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts or for a degree of another university in Australia or of another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and
 - (ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty, in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the degree of Master of Arts.

Time of admission

3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit Schools for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

Classics	Geography	Philosophy
Economics	German	Political Science
Economic History	History	Psychology
English	Mathematical	Russian
French	Statistics	Sociology
General	Mathematics	

Linguistics

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies after his admission as a candidate for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines. Period of studies

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a University, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

6. (1) A candidate shall be examined in a manner determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose and the examination may comprise the presentation of a thesis, written examinations or both. Examination

(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—

(a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

(4) A candidate shall include with his thesis a declaration signed by him stating whether all the sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

Admission
to Degree

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962, amended 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 13 December 1968, 9 May 1969, 11 July 1969, 8 August 1969)

Definition

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a major consists of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major consists of a sequence of two units, approved in accordance with these Rules.

Pass Degree
and Honours
Degree

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Candidate
to secure
Faculty's
approval
to choice
of units

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

Admission
to examina-
tion

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate department.

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

Application
of amend-
ing rules

4A. Where, after the commencement of these Rules, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken

by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) or the degree with honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Pass Degree unless he has matriculated.

Requirements for admission to candidature, etc.

(2) A candidate for the pass degree shall, unless he has been granted status for work performed, or one or more units passed in another faculty or at another university or institute of higher learning, pursue an approved course of studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules and shall submit himself to the examinations prescribed for the degree.

6. (1) Subject to these Rules, the course for the degree shall consist of—

Course for degree

- (a) six units constituting two majors selected from the majors referred to in the next succeeding rule; and
- (b) four units constituting one major and one single unit, two sub-majors or one sub-major and two single units, being units referred to in the next succeeding rule or units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

(2) A unit offered by the Faculty of Arts shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows—

Units and approved sequences

- (a) *Majors:*
 - Modern Chinese I, II and III
 - Classical Chinese I, II and III
 - Japanese I, II and III
 - Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III
 - Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (East) and III (East)
 - Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South-East) and III (South-East)
 - Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South) and III (South)
 - Sanskrit I, II and III

General Linguistics I, General Linguistics A and B (in either order)

Order of taking courses

(b) *Sub-Majors:*

Two consecutive units specified in paragraph (a) of this sub-rule

Introduction to Japanese Literature and Literary Japanese

Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature A

Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature B

Japanese A and B (in either order)

Japanese B and Sanskrit I (in either order)

Japanese A and Elementary Literary Arabic (in either order)

(c) *Single Units:*

A unit specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this sub-rule

Literary Persian

(2) * * * *

(3) Subject to these Rules, there shall be such other units and sequences of units as are approved by the Faculty.

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

8. Except with the permission of the Faculty—

(a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject, or take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;

(b) a candidate shall not take Introduction to Japanese Literature unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese II;*

* Rule 2 of the Amendment of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules made on 9 May 1969, reads:

2.(1) Rule 8 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules is amended by omitting from paragraph (b) the words—

“and shall, before he commences the fifth unit of his course, satisfy the Faculty that he has an adequate knowledge of general linguistics”.

(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-rule applies in relation to a candidate who had not, before the commencement of these Rules, successfully completed the fifth unit of his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies).

- (c) a candidate shall not take Literary Japanese unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese III as part of a major in Japanese;
- (d) a candidate shall not take Japanese Literature A or Japanese Literature B unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese III;
- (e) a candidate taking a major in General Linguistics shall also take a major in a language offered by the Faculty;
- (f) a candidate shall not take Classical Chinese I unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Modern Chinese I; and
- (g) a candidate shall not take Elementary Literary Arabic or Literary Persian until he has completed three units of his course.

8A. A candidate shall not have both the unit Asian Civilization III (South) and the unit Indian History that is offered by the Faculty of Arts credited towards the degree.

Certain units not to be credited

9. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall take in the Faculty of Oriental Studies, in accordance with such conditions (if any) as are determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Arts graduates

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless—

Admission to the degree

- (a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
- (b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours unless he has matriculated.

Requirements of admission to candidature, etc.

(2) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless he has been granted status for work performed, or one or more units passed, in another faculty or at another university or institute of higher learning, pursue his studies for a period of at least four years in an honours school and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

12. (1) There shall be the following honours schools in the departments specified opposite to those schools:

Honours Schools

<i>Honours School</i>	<i>Department</i>
Asian Civilization	Department of Asian Civilization
Modern Chinese Studies	Department of Chinese
Classical Chinese Studies	Department of Chinese
Japanese Studies	Department of Japanese
South Asian and Buddhist Studies	Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies
South-East Asian Studies	Department of Indonesian Languages and Literatures
General Linguistics	Department of German

(2) The Faculty may from time to time name a member to be the member of the Faculty responsible for an honours school.

Admission to Honours School

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to an Honours School except on the recommendation of the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School.

Courses for honours students in first three years

14. (1) A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the Degree with Honours by the member of the Faculty responsible for the honours school to which the candidate is admitted.

(2) A candidate admitted to the honours school of Asian Civilization shall take a major in a language offered by the Faculty being a language relevant to the civilization that the candidate is studying.

Admission to fourth year

15. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course by the Faculty unless the Faculty is satisfied that he has reached a satisfactory standard in the first three years of that Honours Course.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) has been conferred upon him.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of an Honours Course shall be such as are determined by the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School, and approved by the Faculty.

Fourth year to be attempted only once

16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

Period of course

17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not be admitted to the Degree unless—

- (a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and
- (b) he has completed the fourth year of the course within one year after he completed the third year of the course.

18. * * * *

19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform.

Admission to degree

20. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B, or Third Class Honours.

Classes of Honours

21. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours desires to abandon the course for that Degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course for the Pass Degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the Pass Degree.

Abandonment of course

22. * * * *

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1963; amended 8 November 1963, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966)

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

Definition

1. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) if—

Conditions of admission to candidature

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A or Second Class Honours Division B;

(b) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies);

- (ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or two years in any other case such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the appropriate Department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and
 - (iii) at a qualifying examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies); or
- (c) he has—
- (i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Oriental Studies or for a degree of another University in Australia or of another University outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and
 - (ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(2) * * * *

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person who, before the commencement of these Rules, was admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in the School of Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies or South-east Asian Studies shall cease to be admitted as such a candidate and shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) under these Rules.

2. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) at any time in the academic year.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate, the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty

the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

3. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one of the following schools:

- (a) Asian Civilization;
- (b) Chinese Studies;
- (c) Japanese Studies;
- (d) South Asian and Buddhist Studies; or
- (e) South-East Asian Studies.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment otherwise than at a university, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

5. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department and may include a thesis.

(2) The subject of the thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not—

- (a) submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has already qualified; or
- (b) except with the permission of the Faculty, submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be

of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(4) * * * *

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 12 November 1965, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 14 June 1968, 12 July 1968, 9 May 1969, 8 August 1969)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

Pass Degree and Honours Degree

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Approval of choice and order of units

3 (1) A candidate shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

Admission to examination

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed satisfactorily such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department.

THE PASS DEGREE

Requirements of candidature

5. A candidate for the Pass Degree—

- (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the Degree unless he has matriculated; and
- (b) shall, unless he has been given credit under rule 12 of these Rules for work performed, or for one or more subjects passed, in another faculty or at another university, pursue an approved course of studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

Units

6. (1) The units of the course for the Pass Degree shall be chosen from—

(a) the following units in, or established by, the Faculty of Economics:

Economics I	Mathematical
Economics II	Economics I
Economics III	Mathematical
Applied Economics	Economics II
Mathematical Economics A	Public Finance

Accounting I	History of Economic
Accounting II	Thought
Accounting IIIA	Statistics I
Accounting IIIB	Statistics II
Economic History I	Statistics III
Economic History II	Operational Research
Economic History III	Computer Science I
	Computer Science II; and

(b) the following units in the Faculty of Arts:

Political Science I	Asian Government
Political Science II	Economic Geography
Political Sociology	Pure Mathematics I
Political Communication	Pure Mathematics II
Public Policy and Administration	Pure Mathematics III
International Relations	General Mathematics

(2) A unit referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

7. The course for the Pass Degree shall consist of ten units and shall include three approved majors.

Course to include three majors

8. (1) The course for the Pass Degree shall include the units Economics I, Economics II and Economics III, together with—

Units of course

(a) Statistics I and two of the following units:

- (i) Accounting I;
- (ii) Economic History I;
- (iii) General Mathematics or Pure Mathematics I;
- (iv) Political Science I; or

(b) Pure Mathematics I, Statistics II and two of the following units:

- (i) Accounting I;
- (ii) Economic History I;
- (iii) Political Science I.

(2) Subject to these Rules the following groups of units are approved majors for the Pass Degree and shall be taken in the following sequences—

- (a) Economics I; Economics II; and Economics III;
- (b) Political Science I; Political Science II; and *one of*—
 - (i) Asian Government;
 - (ii) International Relations;
 - (iii) Political Sociology; and
 - (iv) Public Administration;

- (c) Statistics I; Statistics II; and *one* of—
 - (i) Statistics III; and
 - (ii) Operational Research;
- (d) Accounting I; Accounting II; and *one* of—
 - (i) Accounting IIIA; and
 - (ii) Accounting IIIB;
- (e) Economic History I; Economic History II; and *one* of—
 - (i) Economic History III; and
 - (ii) History of Economic Thought;
- (f) Pure Mathematics I; Pure Mathematics II; and—
 - (i) Pure Mathematics III; or
 - (ii) if the Faculty permits—another unit specified in sub-rule (i) of rule 6 of these Rules other than a unit that is the first unit of an approved major;
- (g) Pure Mathematics I; Mathematical Economics I; and Mathematical Economics II;
- (h) Statistics I; and, in any sequence, any two of the units referred to in sub-rule (i) of rule 6 of these Rules (other than Economics I, Economics II, Economics III, Accounting I, Economic History I, Political Science I or General Mathematics) subject to compliance with any condition that may have to be complied with before any of those units may be taken;
- (j) Pure Mathematics I; Computer Science I and
 - (i) Computer Science II; or
 - (ii) another unit referred to in sub-rule (i) of rule 6 of these Rules (other than Economics I, Economics II, Economics III, Accounting I, Economic History I, Political Science I or General Mathematics) subject to compliance with any condition that may have to be complied with before that unit may be taken; and
- (k) any first year unit other than Economics I or General Mathematics; Statistics II; and any other unit other than Accounting I, Economic History I, Economics I, Economics II, Economics III, General Mathematics, Pure Mathematics I or Political Science I.

(3) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate who takes the unit Accounting IIIA or the unit Accounting IIIB shall perform satisfactorily such work as he is required to perform and shall pass the examinations in two of the following half units:

- (a) Financial Accounting Theory;
 - (b) Company Finance;
 - (c) Public Authority Accounting; and
 - (d) National Economic Accounting.
- (4) A candidate may not—
- (a) count as a half unit for the unit Accounting IIIA a half unit that he counts for the unit Accounting IIIB; or
 - (b) count as a half unit for the unit Accounting IIIB a half unit that he counts for the unit Accounting IIIA.
- (5) A candidate who takes the unit Applied Economics shall perform satisfactorily such work as he is required to perform and shall pass the examinations in two of the following half units:
- (a) Agricultural Production and Prices;
 - (b) Agriculture in the National Economy;
 - (c) Labour Economics.
- (6) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules—
- (a) a candidate may not receive credit for both Mathematical Economics A and Pure Mathematics I; and
 - (b) a candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, receive credit for more than four first year units.
9. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
- (a) take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject;
 - (b) take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;
 - (c) take any of the half units that may, in pursuance of sub-rule (5) of the last preceding rule, be counted for the unit Applied Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with that half unit;
 - (d) take Economic Geography unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
 - (e) take Economic History II unless he has completed Economics I or takes Economics I concurrently with Economic History II;
 - (f) take Mathematical Economics A unless he has completed Economics I;
 - (g) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
 - (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

- (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;
 - (h) take Public Policy and Administration unless he has completed Political Science I;
 - (j) take Public Finance unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
 - (k) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I;
 - (l) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II;
 - (m) take History of Economic Thought unless he has completed Economics III or takes Economics III concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
 - (n) take International Relations unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;
 - (o) take Accounting II unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Accounting II;
 - (p) take Economic History III unless he has completed Economics I;
 - (q) * * * *
 - (r) take Mathematical Economics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Economics II;
 - (s) take Operational Research unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I and either Statistics I or Statistics II;
 - (t) take Computer Science I unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I or Statistics I;
 - (u) take Computer Science II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I and Digital Computing I;
 - (v) take Asian Government unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;
 - (w) take Political Sociology unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II; and
 - (x) take Political Communication unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II.
- (2) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule—
- (a) a candidate who has completed Accounting I but has not completed Accounting II may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Public Finance—

- (i) if he has completed Public Finance—take the half units Public Authority Accounting and National Economic Accounting; or
 - (ii) if he has not completed Public Finance—take those half units concurrently with Public Finance, and in such a case those half units may be counted for the unit Accounting IIIA; and
- (b) a candidate who has not completed Economic History II but has completed Economic History I may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economic History, take Economic History III.

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit. Enrolment for distinction

(2) A candidate who has enrolled for distinction in a unit may only sit for a distinction examination in that unit with the approval of the head of the department in which the unit is taken.

10A. The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'High Distinction', 'Distinction', 'Credit', 'Pass with Merit', 'Pass' or 'Fail'. Classification of performance of candidate

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree unless— Admission to the Pass Degree

- (a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the Degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
- (b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he first submitted himself for the Annual Examination in any of those units.

12. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject—

- (a) in another faculty; or
- (b) in another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university,

such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics as the Faculty determines.

(2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than eight years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the Pass Degree of this Uni-

versity, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

(3) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines—

- (a) a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a unit passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or unit; and
- (b) a candidate shall not be permitted to enrol for a unit forming part of a sequence of units where the candidate seeks credit for work performed or a unit passed in relation to that sequence of units more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applies to enrol for that first-mentioned unit.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Period of
Honours
courses

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course.

14. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:

- (a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);
- (b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);
- (c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science);
- (d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics); or
- (e) Accounting or Public Finance (to be taken in the Department of Accounting and Public Finance).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

Admission
to Honours
course

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

Additional
work to be
taken in first
three years

16. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the Pass Degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course. Fourth year

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall take the fourth year as a full-time student.

18. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the honours year must be taken in the year immediately following the year in which the student completes the requirements for the Pass Degree. When fourth year to be taken

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department. Thesis

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once. Honours year not to be attempted more than once

21. The Degree with Honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class A honours, second class B honours and third class honours. Classification of Honours

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours. Admission to Honours Degree

22A. A candidate for the Degree with Honours who—

(a) fails to attain the required standard for the award of that Degree; or

(b) abandons the course for that Degree,

may be admitted to the Pass Degree if he has complied with the requirements of these Rules for admission to that Degree. Candidate for Honours Degree may be admitted to Pass Degree

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless— Application of amending rules

(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him

- and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 14 August 1964, 12 November 1965, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School of General Studies.

Eligibility for admission as candidate

2. A person is not eligible for admission by the Faculty as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics unless—

- (a) he is approved as a candidate for the degree by the Head of the Department in which he proposes to enrol; and
- (b) he has—
- (i) completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University; or
 - (ii) completed the course for some other degree at the University, being a degree approved by the Faculty; or
 - (iii) completed the course for a degree approved by the Faculty at some other university approved by the Faculty.

Candidate to pursue research or study for one year

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate for the degree of Master of Economics shall, for a period of one year, undertake research, or pursue a course of study, approved by the Faculty, under such supervision as the Faculty determines, or both undertake such research and pursue such a course of study.

(2) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the Department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

Preliminary course of study

4. (1) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics other than a candidate who—

- (a) has completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University with first class

honours or second class A honours; or

- (b) has completed a course referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (b) of rule 2 of these Rules at a standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, is equivalent to the standard specified in the last preceding paragraph in relation to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University,

shall, either before or during the undertaking of research or the pursuing of a course of study in accordance with the last preceding rule also pursue a preliminary course of study prescribed by the Faculty and submit himself for an examination prescribed by the Faculty in respect of that preliminary course of study.

(2) The preliminary course of study referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be pursued by the candidate—

- (a) subject to the next succeeding paragraph—for a period of one year; or
 (b) if the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the candidate proposes to enrol, so directs—for a period of two years.

(3) Where a candidate is directed by the Faculty to pursue a preliminary course of study for a period of two years, the Faculty may prescribe as part of that course that the candidate shall enrol for and pass examinations at a specified standard in two of the units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(4) Where a candidate is required in pursuance of this rule, to pursue a preliminary course of study and submit himself for an examination in respect of that preliminary course of study, the results of the research or study undertaken or pursued by the candidate for the degree shall not be accepted by the Faculty for examination unless the candidate has satisfied the Faculty in his work in the preliminary course of study and in his results at the examination in respect of that preliminary course of study that he is suitably qualified to undertake research or pursue a course of study for the degree.

5. (1) A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty to the topic of his research or study for the degree, and to his proposed supervisor, at least nine months before he presents the results of his research or study for examination.

Approval to
topic of re-
search or
study

(2) A candidate shall submit the results of his research or study for examination in the form of a thesis or, with the

approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor, in the form of a series of papers or reports.

(3) Where a candidate submits a thesis, he shall also submit with the thesis a statement in writing, signed by the candidate, declaring whether all sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

(4) A candidate shall not submit for examination—

(a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree at the University or at any other university; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work he has previously submitted for such a degree.

Admission
to Degree

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner external to the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Economics.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1962, 12 July 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 13 September 1968, 13 December 1968, 11 July 1969)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

Pass Degree
and Honours
Degree

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

3. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall—

(a) have matriculated before he commences the course for the degree; and

(b) unless he has been given credit towards the degree under sub-rule (1) of rule 15 of these Rules for work performed, or for three or more subjects passed, at another university, pursue an approved course of studies for at least four years and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

4.*† (1) The subjects for the examinations in the first year Subjects are—

* Rule 15 of the Amendments of the Courses (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules made on 13 September 1968 reads:

(1) Unless the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws who, before the commencement of the 1969 academic year—

- (a) had successfully completed Commercial Law I; and
- (b) had not successfully completed Commercial Law II.

shall, notwithstanding the amendment of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules by these Rules take Commercial Law II in the 1969 academic year.

(2) A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws who has successfully completed a subject (other than Remedies), being a subject that was, under rules previously in force, specified as part of the course of studies for that degree and is not so specified in rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Bachelor of Laws) Rules, as amended by these Rules, shall be deemed to have successfully completed such subject, being a subject specified in that rule, as is determined by the Faculty to be, for the purposes of this sub-rule, equivalent to the subject so passed.

(3) A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws who, before the commencement of the 1969 academic year—

- (a) had taken Remedies; and
- (b) had not successfully completed that subject,

shall for the purposes of sub-rule (3) of rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules, as amended by these Rules, take, in substitution for that subject, such subject as the Faculty shall, in relation to that candidate, determine.

† Rule 4 of the Amendments of the Courses (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules made on 11 July 1969, to come into force 1 March 1970, reads:

4.(1) A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws who has successfully completed a subject, being a subject that was, immediately before the commencement of these Rules, specified as part of the course of studies for that degree and is not so specified in rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules as amended by the last preceding rule, shall be deemed to have successfully completed such subject, being a subject specified in the first-mentioned rule as so amended, as is determined by the Faculty to be, for the purposes of this sub-rule, equivalent to the subject so successfully completed.

(2) A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws who, before the date on which these Rules came into operation—

- (a) was required to take Commercial Law II; and
- (b) had not successfully completed that subject,

shall take such subject, or portion of a subject, as the Faculty, for the purposes of this sub-rule, determines, and that subject or that portion of a subject, as the case may be, shall, in relation to that candidate, be deemed to be an area of law determined by the Faculty, in accordance with sub-paragraph (x) of paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules as amended by the last preceding rule, to be a subject for the purposes of that paragraph.

(3) A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws who, before the date on which these Rules came into operation, successfully completed the portion of Property II that, before that date, related to the drafting of instruments is not required to take Legal Drafting in the fourth year of the course.

- (a) Legal Method;
- (b) Legal and Constitutional History;
- (c) Contracts; and
- (d) *Criminal Law and Procedure.

(2) The subjects for the examinations in the second year are—

- (a) Administrative Law;
- (b) Commercial Law;
- (c) Property I;
- (d) Torts; and
- (e) a subject, being a subject specified in paragraph (d) of the next succeeding sub-rule or in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (4) of this rule, that is, in respect of a particular candidate, approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this paragraph.

(3) The subjects for the examinations in the third year are—

- (a) Property II;
- (b) Succession;
- (c) Trusts; and
- (d) three of the following subjects:
 - (i) Advanced Commercial Law;
 - (ii) Comparative Law;
 - (iii) Criminology;
 - (iv) Law of Employment;
 - (v) Family Law;
 - (vi) Law of Industrial Property;
 - (vii) International Law;
 - (viii) Local Government and Town Planning Law;
 - (ix) Military Law;
 - (x) Soviet Law;
 - (xi) any other area of law determined by the Faculty to be a subject for the purposes of this paragraph.

* Rule 5 of the Amendments of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules made on 13 December 1968, reads:

Where a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws has, before the commencement of these Rules, successfully completed, for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules, a unit offered by another faculty, those Rules shall continue to apply to that candidate as if the amendments made by rules 3 and 4 of these Rules had not been made.

(4) The subjects for the examinations in the fourth year are—

- (a) Commonwealth Constitutional Law;
- (b) Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading;
- (c) Legal Drafting; and
- (d) three of the following subjects:
 - (i) Air and Space Law;
 - (ii) Comparative Law;
 - (iii) Conflict of Laws;
 - (iv) International Business Transactions
 - (v) Law of International Organisations;
 - (vi) Jurisprudence;
 - (vii) Labour Relations;
 - (viii) The Legislative Process;
 - (ix) Taxation;
 - (x) any other area of law determined by the Faculty to be a subject for the purposes of this paragraph.

(5) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Faculty may, in circumstances considered by it to be appropriate, permit a candidate to take, in substitution for a subject specified in, or determined under, paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule or paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-rule, a subject specified in, or determined under, paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-rule or paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule.

(6) A subject completed by a candidate for the purposes of a sub-rule of this rule shall not, notwithstanding that that subject is a subject that may be taken for the purposes of another sub-rule of this rule, be taken by, or credited to, that candidate for the purposes of that other sub-rule.

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

Faculty to determine course of candidate

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course, or in more than six subjects when pursuing either the third or the fourth year of the course.

Number of subjects to be taken in each year

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, there-

after to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for fourteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

Admission
to examina-
tions

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines.

Moot
work

7A. (1) A candidate shall perform such moot work in each year of his course as the Faculty determines.

(2) Where, in any year, a candidate fails to perform to the satisfaction of the Faculty the moot work required under the last preceding sub-rule to be performed by him in that year, the Faculty may require him to perform such additional moot work or other academic work as the Faculty determines.

(3) Where a candidate fails to perform to the satisfaction of the Faculty any additional moot work or other academic work that he is required under the last preceding sub-rule to perform and the candidate would, but for this sub-rule, qualify for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, he shall not, unless the Faculty otherwise determines, be taken to have completed the approved course.

Special
examination

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject.

Award of
distinction
or credit

9. A candidate's performance in an examination for a subject shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

Admission
to Degree

10. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless—

(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and

(b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within ten years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course or within the time fixed under sub-rule (2A) of rule 15 of these Rules, as the case may be.

Admission
to Degree-
student who
takes more
than per-
mitted time
to complete
course

10A. A candidate who fails to comply with paragraph (b) of the last preceding rule may, with the approval of the Faculty and subject to such conditions as the Faculty may impose, continue his studies for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws but shall be admitted to that degree only if he complies satisfactorily with the conditions, if any, imposed by the Faculty.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the preceding rules of these Rules and shall, in addition, satisfy the requirements of these rules with respect to the Final Honours Examination.

Requirements of Honours Degree

12. (1) The Final Honours Examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B.

Final Honours Examination

(2) Part A shall be constituted by the examinations in all subjects taken by the candidate under rule 4 of these Rules, but in respect of a particular student the Faculty may, in its discretion, disregard the results obtained by that student in the examinations in the subjects taken by him under sub-rule (1) of that rule.

(3) Part B shall comprise—

(a) a paper approximately twelve thousand words in length prepared by the candidate on a research topic approved by the Faculty; and

(b) an oral examination of the candidate by a Committee appointed by the Faculty on the research topic dealt with in that paper.

(4) A candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in both the research paper and the oral examination.

(5) Seven-tenths of the total marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part A and three-tenths of the marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part B.

13. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the subjects taken under sub-rules (1), (2) and (3) of rule 4 of these Rules.

Admission to Examination

(2) The Faculty shall consider the eligibility of a candidate to be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination as soon as possible after the candidate has sat for the annual examinations for all subjects taken by him under sub-rule (3) of rule 4 of these Rules.

(3) The Faculty may, at its discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, admit to Part B of the Final Honours Examination a candidate who has transferred to this University from the law school of another university and who has attained at this University a satisfactory standard in the subjects taken by him under rule 4 of these Rules.

(4) A candidate who is admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination shall submit the research paper referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (3) of the last preceding rule to the Faculty on or before the fifteenth day of April

of the final year of his course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(5) Where, because of course variations, a candidate will be attempting in his final year fewer subjects than those specified in sub-rule (4) of rule 4 of these Rules, the Faculty may, at its discretion, require submission of the research paper on or before the fifteenth day of April of the year preceding the final year of his course.

(6) Unless the Faculty otherwise decides, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honours Examination more than once.

(7) In this rule, "final year" means, in relation to a candidate, the year in which, if he successfully completes all of the subjects taken by him in that year, he will have completed all of the subjects required to be taken by him for the purpose of rule 4 of these Rules.

Classification of Honours

14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—First Class, Second Class, Division A and Second Class, Division B.

(2) A candidate who has been so classified and has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

Admission to status

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(1A) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

- (2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate—
- (a) the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, being not less than five and not including the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, that the candidate is required to take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree; and
 - (b) unless the candidate has been given credit for work performed in respect of the law of New South Wales relating to procedure and pleading, he shall, in ad-

dition to satisfying the requirements of these Rules in relation to the subjects referred to in the last preceding paragraph, satisfy the requirements of these Rules in relation to such part of the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading as the Faculty directs.

(2A) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under this rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than ten years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in this University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 14 September 1962, 11 July 1969)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, **Definition** 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

2. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate **Admission to candidature** for the Degree of Master of Laws shall apply in writing to the Academic Registrar.

(2) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the Degree.

(3) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless—

(a) he is a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(b) he is—

(i) a graduate in law (not being a graduate with honours) of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(ii) a legal practitioner (not being a graduate in law) qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor before the High Court or the Supreme Court of a State, and has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the Degree.

(4) Except where the Faculty otherwise directs, a person who is not a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless he has passed a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty.

(5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that by reason of the place of residence or the nature of employment of a person who has applied to be or has been admitted as a candidate for the degree, the Faculty will be unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of the person the Faculty may refuse to admit that person as a candidate or terminate his candidature.

Periods of studies

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year.

(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

Examination

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 May 1962, amended 14 June 1968, 13 December 1968)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'combined course' means a combined course of study for the Degrees in accordance with these Rules;
 'the Degrees' means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 'the Faculties' means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law;
 'the law subjects' means the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws other than the subject referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-rule (2) of rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules.

2. A candidate for the Degrees who has matriculated may be permitted by the Faculties to undertake a combined course.

Admission of candidates to combined course

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

Approval of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty shall not approve a course, or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—

Requirements of course

(a) consists of—

(i) not less than five units prescribed for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and

(ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than eight of the law subjects.

(2) The units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall, unless the Faculties otherwise approve in special circumstances, include a major.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course, that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

(a) pursue his approved course—

(i) in the case of a candidate for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status) for not less than five years; or

(ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of Rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than eight of the law subjects may be admitted to the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Arts

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

Admission
to Degree
of Bachelor
of Laws

7. * * * *

Application
of Courses
of Study
Rules

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1968; amended 13 December 1968)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - 'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;
 - 'the degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Economics and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 - 'the Faculties' means the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Law;
 - 'the law subjects' means the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws other than—
 - (a) the subject required to be taken in accordance with paragraph (e) of sub-rule (2) of rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules by a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
 - (b) one of the subjects required to be taken in accordance with paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of that rule by such a candidate.

Admission
of
candidates
to combined
courses

2. A candidate for the degrees who has matriculated may be permitted by the Faculties to undertake a combined course.

Approval
of courses

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculties shall not approve a course or variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—

Requirements of courses

(a) consists of—

(i) not less than six units prescribed for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics; and

(ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the six units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than eleven of the Law subjects.

(2) The units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall include a major in Economics I, II and III and—

(a) an additional major approved by the Faculty of Economics; or

(b) if the unit Statistics I is also completed by the candidate, a sequence of two units approved by the Faculty of Economics,

but shall not in any case include any units that are also among the law subjects that have been or are to be taken by the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

(a) pursue his approved course—

(i) in the case of a candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics and the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status)—for not less than five years; or

(ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than seven of the Law subjects may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Economics

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and complies with the requirements prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours may be admitted to that degree.

Admission
to degree of
Bachelor
of Laws

7. * * * * *

Application
of courses
of Study
Rules

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 December 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 13 December 1968, 11 July 1969, 8 August 1969)

Interpreta-
tion

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears: 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science; 'the table' means the table in sub-rule (2) of rule 5 of these Rules.

(2) A candidate shall be taken to have passed a unit if he attains a satisfactory standard in the examinations in respect of that unit and in such practical work as the head of the department concerned specifies in relation to that unit.

Pass Degree
or Honours
Degree

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

Require-
ments for
candidature

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science—
(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated; and
(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

Require-
ments for
Degree

4. (1) Subject to this rule, to complete the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science a candidate shall pass such units set out in the next succeeding rule as will enable him to obtain a total of at least twenty points in accordance with that rule.

(2) The total of the points to be obtained by a candidate shall, unless the Faculty otherwise determines, be made up of—

- (a) at least twelve points comprising—
(i) six points from Group A in the table;
(ii) two points from Part I of Group B in the table;

and

(iii) four points from Group C in the table;

(b) at least four points from all or any of Group B, Group C or Group D in the table; and

(c) subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, at least four points from all or any of Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D or Group E in the table.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule, a candidate may not count more than two points from Part I of Group E in the table or more than two points from Part II of Group E in the table.

(4) A candidate may not count more than four points in respect of the units Chemistry Ao2, General Mathematics and Physics Ao2.

(5) A candidate may not count for the purposes of a paragraph of sub-rule (2) of this rule a point or points that he has counted for the purposes of another paragraph of that sub-rule, notwithstanding that the unit in respect of which that point was, or those points were, obtained is a unit that is set out in more than one of the Groups, or in more than one of the Parts of a Group, in the table in sub-rule (2) of the next succeeding rule.

5. (1) The units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science are the units set out in the first column of the table.

Units for
Pass
Degree

(2) Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate who passes a unit set out in the first column of the following table shall obtain the points set out in the second column of the table opposite to that unit:

First Column

Second Column

Group A

Applied Mathematics I (Pass or Honours)	2
Botany Ao1	2
Chemistry Ao1	2
Chemistry Ao2 (being General Chemistry)	2
General Mathematics	2
Geology Ao1	2
Human Biology Ao2	2
Physics Ao1	2
Physics Ao2 (being General Physics)	2
Psychology Ao1	2
Pure Mathematics I (Pass or Honours)	2
Zoology Ao1	2

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
<i>Group B (Part I)</i>	
Biochemistry Bo1	1
Botany Bo1 (being Plant and Microbial Systematics)	1
Botany Bo2 (being Plant Physiology)	1
Botany Bo3 (being Plant Physiology)	1
Botany Bo4 (being Genetics)	1
Chemistry Bo1 (being Inorganic Chemistry)	1
Chemistry Bo2 (being Organic Chemistry)	1
Chemistry Bo3 (being Physical Chemistry)	1
Chemistry Bo4 (being Physical Chemistry)	1
Geology Bo1 (being Mineralogy and Petrology)	1
Geology Bo2 (being Stratigraphical Geology)	1
Geology Bo3 (being Structural and Economic Geology)	1
Physics Bo1 (being Atomic Physics and Quantum Mechanics)	1
Physics Bo2 (being Electromagnetic Fields and Waves)	1
Physics Bo3 (being Electronics)	1
Psychology Bo1 (being Intermediate Psychology)	1
Psychology Bo2 (being Personality and Assessment)	1
Psychology Bo4 (being Developmental Psychology)	1
Psychology Bo6 (being Sensation and Perception)	1
Zoology Bo1 (being Animal Physiology)	1
Zoology Bo2 (being Comparative Invertebrate Zoology)	1
Zoology Bo3 (being Comparative Vertebrate Zoology)	1
Zoology Bo4 (being General Ecology)	1
Zoology Bo5 (being Cell Biology)	1
<i>Group B (Part II)</i>	
Applied Mathematics II (Pass)	2
Applied Mathematics II (Honours)	3
Computer Science I	2
Physics Bo4 (being Thermal Physics)	1
Psychology Bo3 (being Intelligence and Ability)	1
Psychology Bo5 (being Comparative Behaviour)	1
Pure Mathematics IIA (Pass or Honours)	1

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
Pure Mathematics IIB (Pass or Honours)	1
Pure Mathematics IIC (Honours)	1
Statistics II (Pass)	2
Statistics II (Honours)	3
<i>Group C</i>	
Applied Mathematics III (Pass)	2
Applied Mathematics III (Honours)	3
Biochemistry Co1	1
Biochemistry Co2	1
Biochemistry Co3 (being Biochemistry of Macromolecules)	1
Biochemistry Co4 (being Bioenergetics)	1
Biochemistry Co5 (being Molecular Genetics)	1
Botany Co1 (being Plant Physiology)	1
Botany Co2 (being Plant Ecology)	1
Botany Co3 (being Membrane Biophysics)	1
Botany Co4 (being Plant Microbe Relationships)	1
Botany Co5 (being Genetics)	1
Botany Co6 (being Micrometeorology and the Microenvironment)	1
Chemistry Co1 (being Transition Elements and Organometallics)	1
Chemistry Co2 (being Structural Inorganic Chemistry)	1
Chemistry Co3 (being Organic Structure and Mechanism)	1
Chemistry Co4 (being Heterocycles, Synthesis and Natural Products)	1
Chemistry Co5 (being Physical Chemistry)	1
Chemistry Co6 (being Chemical Physics)	1
Computer Science II	2
Geology Co1 (being Field Geology)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology Co2 (being Crystallography and Mineralogy)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology Co3 (being Australian Stratigraphy)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology Co4 (being Geophysics and Petrophysics)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology Co5 (being Microscopy of Opaque Minerals)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology Co6 (being Geochemistry)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology Co7 (being Sedimentology)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology Co8 (being Igneous Petrology)	$\frac{1}{2}$

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
Geology Co9 (being Tectonics)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology C10 (being Metamorphic Petrogenesis)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology C11 (being Vertebrate Palaeontology)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology C12 (being Stratigraphic Principles and Methods)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Physics Co1 (being Aerophysics)	1
Physics Co2 (being Atomic and Nuclear Processes)	1
Physics Co3 (being Solid State Physics)	1
Psychology Co1 (being Learning and Motivation)	1
Psychology Co2 (being Human Skills and Applied Experimental Psychology)	1
Psychology Co3 (being Social Psychology)	1
Psychology Co4 (being Cognitive Processes)	1
Psychology Co5 (being Advanced Personality)	1
Psychology Co6 (being Group Dynamics)	1
Psychology Co8 (being Psychopathology)	1
Psychology C10 (being Experimental Neuropsychology)	1
Pure Mathematics IIIA (Pass or Honours)	1
Pure Mathematics IIIB (Pass or Honours)	1
Pure Mathematics IIIC (Honours)	1
Statistics II (Pass)	2
Statistics III (Honours)	3
Theoretical Physics Co1	1
Theoretical Physics Co2	1
Theoretical Physics Co3	1
Theoretical Physics Co4	1
Zoology Co1 (being Endocrinology and Developmental Biology)	1
Zoology Co2 (being Comparative Invertebrate Zoology)	1
Zoology Co3 (being Comparative Vertebrate Zoology)	1
Zoology Co4 (being Parasitology)	1
Zoology Co5 (being Animal Ecology)	1
Zoology Co6 (being Animal Behaviour)	1
Zoology Co7 (being Cell Biology)	1
Zoology Co8 (being Theoretical Zoology)	1
<i>Group D</i>	
Forestry Do1 (being Environmental Factors)	1
Forestry Do2 (being Tree Physiology)	1

First Column

Second Column

Forestry D03 (being Ground and Aerial Surveying; and Statistical Method)	I
Forestry D04 (being Forest Organisms and Communities)	I
Forestry D05 (being Forest Entomology and Pathology)	I
Forestry D06 (being Forest Engineering)	I
Forestry D07 (being Indigenous Silviculture)	I
Forestry D08 (being Wood Science)	I
Forestry D09 (being Mensuration)	I
Forestry D10 (being Plantation Silviculture)	I
Forestry D11 (being Wood Science)	I
Forestry D12 (being Utilisation and Forest Products)	I
Forestry D13 (being Forest Management and Administration)	I
Forestry D14 (being Forest Economics and Policy)	I
Forestry D15 (being Conservation, Multiple Use and Resource Management)	I

Group E (Part I)

A unit approved for the degree course of another Faculty taken in accordance with the rules of that Faculty.	Such number of points as the Faculty determines
--	---

Group E (Part II)

A unit which has as its prerequisite one of the units from Part I of this Group, taken in accordance with the rules of the Faculty concerned.	Such number of points as the Faculty determines
---	---

6. (1) A candidate shall pursue his course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science subject to the following conditions: Conditions of course

- (a) the units to be taken by the candidate shall be approved by the Faculty;
- (b) a candidate shall not take a unit set out in Group C of the table unless he has obtained at least six points in respect of the units set out in Group A of the table.

(2) The Faculty may determine that a candidate may not take a unit specified in the determination unless he has passed another unit specified in the determination or takes that unit concurrently.

(3) The Faculty may determine that the content of a unit approved for the degree course of the Faculty or of another Faculty is substantially the same as the content of another unit for the degree course of the Faculty or of another Faculty and, in such a case, a candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science may take only one of those units for his Degree.

Classification of candidate's performance in unit

7. A candidate's performance in a unit shall be classified as 'High Distinction', 'Distinction', 'Credit', 'Pass', 'Conditional Pass' or 'Fail'.

Conditional Pass

8. (1) A candidate may be granted a conditional pass in not more than two of the units specified in the next succeeding sub-rule.

(2) The units in respect of which a conditional pass may be granted are—

(a) one unit from Group A in the table;

(b) one unit from Group B in the table in respect of which the candidate may count one point for the degree; and

(c) one unit from Group C in the table in respect of which the candidate may count one point for the degree being a unit approved by the Faculty.

(3) In determining whether or not to classify a candidate's performance in a unit as 'Conditional Pass', the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's overall performance in his course.

(4) A candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall, for the purposes of rules 4 and 5 of these Rules, be deemed to have passed the unit.

(5) Except with the approval of the head of the department concerned, a candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall be deemed not to have passed that unit for the purposes of the operation of a determination made by the Faculty under sub-rule (2) of rule 6 of these Rules.

Period of course

9. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for the degree within the period of ten years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

Degree Admission to Pass

10. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialize in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or any other field of study approved by the Faculty.

Subjects in which candidates may specialize

14. The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, Division A; Second Class Honours, Division B; or Third Class Honours.

Classification of Honours

15. (1) The course for the Degree with Honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the Pass Degree.

Course for Degree with Honours

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the Degree with Honours shall be continuous with the course for the Pass Degree.

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the Degree with Honours if—

Eligibility for candidature

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the field of study in which he proposes to specialize that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or

(b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.

17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required—

Requirements of Degree

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and

(b) to satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the Degree with Honours if, at any time during that year, he enrolls for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course.

Limitation on enrolment for units not forming part of course

Failure of candidate

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the Pass Degree.

Re-enrolment not permitted

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the Degree with Honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

Application of amending rules

21. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966; amended 12 July 1968, 8 August 1969)

Interpretation

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science; 'the table' means the table in sub-rule (2) of rule 5 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules.

(2) A candidate shall be taken to have passed a unit if he attains a satisfactory standard in the examinations in respect of that unit and in such practical work as the head of the department concerned specifies in relation to that unit.

(3) Subject to these Rules, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) who passes a unit set out in the first column of the table shall obtain the points set out in the second column of the table opposite to that unit.

Pass Degree or Honours Degree

2. The degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

Requirements for candidature

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry):

- (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated; and

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least four years in accordance with these Rules.

4. To complete the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry), a candidate shall pass such units referred to in these Rules as will enable the candidate to obtain a total of at least twenty-six points in accordance with these Rules.

Requirements for Pass Degree

5. To complete the first year of the course for the Pass Degree, a candidate shall obtain eight points in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules by passing the units—

First year of course

- (a) Chemistry A01 or Chemistry A02;
- (b) Botany A01;
- (c) Physics A01, Physics A02, Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I or General Mathematics; and
- (d) a unit set out in Group A or Part 1 of Group E in the table other than a unit that the candidate has passed for the purposes of complying with the preceding paragraphs of this rule.

6. (1) To pass the remainder of his course for the Pass Degree, a candidate shall comply with the following provisions of this rule.

Remainder of course

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pass such unit or units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, not being a unit or units passed for the purposes of enabling the candidate to complete the first year of his course, as would, if he were a candidate for that degree, enable him to obtain three points.

(3) A candidate shall obtain at least one of the points referred to in the last preceding sub-rule in respect of a unit set out in Group B in the table offered by one of the following Departments:

- Biochemistry;
- Chemistry;
- Physics;
- Applied Mathematics;
- Pure Mathematics.

(4) A candidate shall obtain—

- (a) four points in respect of the units Forestry D07, Forestry D10, Forestry D12 and Forestry D13; and
- (b) six points in respect of other units set out in Group D in the table.

(5) A candidate shall obtain five points, not being points counted for the purposes of the preceding provisions of these Rules—

- (a) by passing units selected from units set out in Group D in the table;
- (b) by passing such units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, being units referred to in all or any of Group A, B or C in the table as would, if the candidate were a candidate for that degree, enable the candidate to obtain those points; or
- (c) by passing some of the units referred to in paragraph (a) of this sub-rule and some of the units referred to in the last preceding paragraph.

(6) * * * *

Conditions
of course

7. (1) The units to be taken by a candidate shall be approved by the Faculty.

(2) The Faculty may determine that a candidate may not take a unit specified in the determination unless he has passed another unit specified in the determination or takes that unit concurrently.

Classifica-
tion of
candidate's
performance
in unit

8. A candidate's performance in a unit shall be classified as 'High Distinction', 'Distinction', 'Credit', 'Pass', 'Conditional Pass' or 'Fail'.

Conditional
Pass

9. (1) A candidate may be granted a conditional pass in not more than two of the units specified in the next succeeding sub-rule.

(2) The units in respect of which a conditional pass may be granted are—

- (a) a unit referred to in rule 5 of these Rules;
- (b) a unit referred to in sub-rule (2) of rule 6 of these Rules being a unit in respect of which a candidate may obtain one point; and
- (c) a unit set out in Group D in the table being a unit approved by the Faculty.

(3) In determining whether or not to classify a candidate's performance in a unit as 'Conditional Pass', the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's overall performance in his course.

(4) A candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall, for the purposes of rules 4, 5 and 6 of these Rules, be deemed to have passed the unit.

(5) Except with the approval of the head of the department concerned, a candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall be deemed not to have passed that unit for the purposes of the operation of a determination made by the Faculty under sub-rule (2) of rule 7 of these Rules.

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) unless—

Admission to Degree

(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and

(b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within eight years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

11. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) as the Faculty determines.

Credit for work done or subjects passed at another university

(2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than eight years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University within which the candidate must complete the requirements of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

15. The course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours shall extend over two academic years and shall be taken concurrently with the final two years of the Pass Degree Course and will include work in addition to the work prescribed for the Pass Degree.

Course for Degree with Honours

16. A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree with honours if he has obtained fourteen points for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and has reached an academic standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, is satisfactory.

Eligibility for candidature

17. In order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours a candidate is required—

Requirements for Degree

(aa) to pursue his course of study for that Degree as a full-time student;

- (a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in them and in other required work as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, directs;
- (b) to attend such lectures and seminars as the Head of the Department of Forestry directs;
- (c) to present a thesis giving an account of original research in a field approved by the Head of the Department of Forestry and carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Forestry; and
- (d) to satisfy the Head of the Department of Forestry of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines and in such manner as he directs.

Limitation on enrolment for units not forming part of course

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the degree with honours if, at any time during that year, he enrolls for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course.

Classes of Honours

19. The degree with honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B, or Third Class Honours.

Failure of candidate

20. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the pass degree.

Re-enrolment not permitted

21. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the degree with honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

Application of amending rules

22. Where an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) or the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment shall not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.</p> | <p>Definition</p> |
| <p>2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall pursue a course of research in Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or such other subject as the Faculty approves.</p> | <p>Subjects for Degree</p> |
| <p>3. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree if he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.</p> <p>(2) A candidate shall not be granted such equivalent status unless he enrolls for a course of study to be arranged by the head of the department concerned and satisfies the head of that department that he is a suitable candidate by passing a qualifying examination to be taken not earlier than one year or later than two years after his enrolment for that course of study.</p> | <p>Eligibility for candidature</p> |
| <p>4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research.</p> | <p>Approval of course of research</p> |
| <p>5. The research shall be carried out in the University under the supervision of a person appointed by the head of the department concerned, unless the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of that department, otherwise permits.</p> | <p>Supervision</p> |
| <p>6. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree or for a course of study under rule 3 of these Rules shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University approved by the head of the department concerned but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course.</p> | <p>Enrolment for other units or courses</p> |
| <p>7. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree shall—</p> <p>(a) pursue his course of research for at least one year; and</p> <p>(b) except with the consent of the Faculty, complete the requirements of the course of research within two years after his enrolment for the degree.</p> | <p>Period of course of research</p> |

Course of research of certain candidates to be consecutive upon course of study for qualifying examination

8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course of research of a candidate who qualified for enrolment for the degree by passing a qualifying examination shall be consecutive upon the course of study pursued by him for that examination.

Requirements for Degree

9. (1) A candidate shall—
- (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
 - (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with Rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
 - (c) satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
 - (d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.

Examination of thesis

10. The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis.

Admission to Degree

11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners' reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science.

Discipline Rules*

(Made under the Discipline Statute on 8 July 1966; amended 14 June 1968, 13 December 1968)

1. (1) In these Rules—

Definitions

‘breach of discipline’ in relation to a student, means any conduct by the student, whether within the University or elsewhere, that is prejudicial to the good order and government of the University or is likely to bring the University into disrepute, and includes—

- (a) wilfully or negligently destroying, damaging, losing or removing or otherwise interfering with any property of the University;
- (b) entering any place in the University that the student is not permitted to enter;
- (c) failing to comply with any lawful order or direction of an officer or servant of the University;
- (d) failing to comply with a provision of a statute, or of a rule, order or direction made in pursuance of a statute or by an authority, association, board or other body established under a statute, relating to the conduct or discipline of persons, or of a particular class of persons, in any place in the University;
- (e) disgraceful or improper conduct whether or not such conduct is related to a breach of discipline within the University;

‘student’ means a student of the University other than a student who is a full-time member of the staff of the University.

(2) A reference in any of these Rules to the ‘Director’ or ‘Dean’ means the Director or Dean of the Research School in the Institute or the Dean of the Faculty in the School of General Studies in which the student to whom the rule applies is enrolled.

2. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is suspended from the University, he may not enter upon the University or use all or any of the facilities of the University.

Suspension of student

3. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is excluded from the University, he ceases to be a student of the University and, except with the consent of the Council, shall not again be enrolled as such a student.

Exclusion of student

4. (1) There shall be a Discipline Committee.

(2) Subject to this rule, the Discipline Committee shall consist of—

Membership of Discipline Committee

* The Council has approved in principle further amendments to the Discipline Rules including the establishment of an Appeals Committee.

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (ba) a student, being a graduate, appointed by the Students' Representative Council of The Australian National University Students' Association;
- (bb) a research student appointed by the executive of The Australian National University Research Students' Association; and
- (c) such other members, not exceeding three in number, as the Council, after receiving advice from the Boards of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies, appoints.

(2A) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a member of the Discipline Committee, being a member appointed under paragraph (ba) or (bb) of the last preceding sub-rule, shall hold office for a period of one year, and is eligible for reappointment.

(2B) The Council may remove from office a member of the Discipline Committee, being a member referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, for a breach of discipline or for failure or incapacity to attend to his duties as a member, and a member so removed shall not be eligible for reappointment.

(3) The Registrar shall be Secretary of the Discipline Committee.

(4) At a meeting of the Discipline Committee, three members form a quorum.

**Inquiry by
Head of
Department**

5. (1) Where it appears to a Head of a Department in the University that a student in his Department has committed an apparent breach of discipline, the Head of the Department may summon the student to appear before him to make a statement relating to the apparent breach of discipline.

(2) If, after considering the statement, if any, of the student and such other matters as he thinks fit, the Head of the Department is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline he may—

- (a) reprimand the student, or order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Ten dollars, or both;
- (b) refer the question of penalty to the Director or Dean, as the case requires; or
- (c) decide to take no action.

(3) The powers of a Head of a Department under this rule may be exercised whether or not the student appears before the Head of the Department in pursuance of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

6. (1) Where a Head of a Department finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline and imposes a penalty in respect of the breach, the student may appeal to the Director or Dean, as the case may be, against that finding (unless he admitted the breach of discipline) or the penalty imposed or both.

Appeal from decision of Head of Department

(2) An appeal under the last preceding sub-rule shall be dealt with as if it were an inquiry under rule 7 of these Rules and the Director or Dean, as the case may be, may impose any penalty on the student (including a penalty greater than that imposed by the Head of the Department against whose decision the appeal is made) that he can impose under that rule.

7. (1) Where it appears to the Vice-Chancellor, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, that a student has committed a breach of discipline, the Vice-Chancellor, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, may cause notice in writing to be given to the student specifying the apparent breach of discipline and informing the student that an inquiry is to be held—

Powers of Vice-Chancellor, Director, Dean or Dean of Students to give notice to student who appears to have committed breach of discipline

(a) by the Discipline Committee; or

(b) by the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, to determine whether a breach of discipline has been committed by the student and, if so, to consider the penalty that should be imposed for that breach.

(2) The notice shall inform the student that he may furnish to the Registrar, within a time specified in the notice, a written statement in respect of the apparent breach of discipline.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may vary the time and place for the holding of an inquiry by the Discipline Committee and, in such an event, shall cause a further notice to be given to the student specifying that time and place.

(4) Where the Vice-Chancellor causes a notice to be given to a student under sub-rule (1) of this rule, he may, if he considers it desirable, suspend the student from the University until the inquiry is held but he may at any time remove that suspension.

8. (1) Where a student has been given notice that an apparent breach of discipline is to be inquired into by the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, shall cause

Summary inquiry into breach of discipline

notice to be given to the student requiring the student to appear before him at a time and place specified in the notice to make an oral statement in respect of the apparent breach of discipline.

(2) An oral statement referred to in the last preceding sub-rule may be in lieu of, or in addition to, any statement furnished by the student under sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

(3) If, after considering the written and oral statements if any, of the student and such other matters as he thinks fit the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline he may—

(a) do all or any of the following things:

- (i) reprimand the student;
- (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Twenty dollars; or
- (iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding Twenty dollars, as is specified in the order, for the damage of expenses;

(b) refer the question of penalty to the Discipline Committee; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(4) The powers of a Director, a Dean or the Dean of Students under this rule may be exercised whether or not the student furnishes a statement in respect of the alleged breach of discipline or appears before the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, in pursuance of the notice under sub-rule (1) of this rule.

**Appeal from
decision of
Director,
Dean or
Dean of
Students**

9. (1) Where a Director, a Dean or the Dean of Students finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline and imposes a penalty in respect of the breach, the student may appeal to the Discipline Committee against that finding (unless he admitted the breach of discipline) or the penalty imposed or both.

(2) An appeal under the last preceding sub-rule shall be dealt with as if it were an inquiry under the next succeeding rule and the Discipline Committee may impose any penalty on the student (including a penalty greater than that imposed by the person against whose decision the appeal is made) that it can impose under that rule.

(3) The Director or the Dean, as the case may be, from whose decision a student appeals, is not eligible to be a member of the Discipline Committee that considers the appeal.

(4) The provisions of this rule apply *mutatis mutandis* to a finding made against, or a penalty imposed on, a student by a Director or Dean on appeal from a Head of a Department in pursuance of rule 5 of these Rules.

10. (1) Subject to this rule, the procedure at an inquiry by the Discipline Committee shall be determined by the members of the Committee present at the inquiry. Inquiry by
Discipline
Committee

(1A) A member of the Discipline Committee who has an interest in a matter before the Committee—

- (a) shall not take part in any deliberation or decision of the Committee with respect to that matter; and
- (b) shall be disregarded for the purpose of constituting a quorum of the Committee for any such deliberation or decision.

(2) The Committee is not bound to act in a formal manner but may inform itself on any matter in such manner as it thinks just.

(3) The Committee shall disregard any statements that appear to have been obtained unfairly or to which, in the opinion of the Committee, it would be unjust to have regard.

(4) At an inquiry by the Committee, a member of the academic staff of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor shall be present to advise the Committee and may furnish advice at any time during the inquiry when he thinks it desirable to do so.

(5) At an inquiry by the Committee the student may be represented by another student or by a member of the staff of the University.

(6) If the student or his representative appears at the inquiry, he shall be given an opportunity of bringing evidence and making representations to the Committee.

(7) If, after receiving the evidence advanced on behalf of the student and any other evidence, the Committee is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline, the Committee may—

- (a) do all or any of the following things:
 - (i) reprimand the student;
 - (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Fifty dollars; or
 - (iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the pro-

perty, or to the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding Fifty dollars, as is specified in the order for the damage or expense;

- (b) refer the matter to the Council with a recommendation as to the penalties to be imposed; or
- (c) decide to take no action.

(8) Where a matter is referred to the Council the Discipline Committee may suspend or continue the suspension of the student until the Council determines the matter.

(9) Except where a matter is referred to the Council, the decision of the Discipline Committee is final.

(10) Where a matter is referred to the Council, notice of the recommendation shall be given to the student, who may make a written submission to the Council in respect of the recommendation.

Action by Council in relation to breach of discipline

11. The Council may, in relation to a matter referred to it under the last preceding rule, after considering the recommendation of the Discipline Committee and the submission, if any, of the student—

- (a) do all or any of the following things:
 - (i) reprimand the student;
 - (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine of such amount as the Council specifies in the order;
 - (iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or to the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount as is specified in the order for the damage or expense;
 - (iv) prohibit the student from entering upon the University or using all or any of the facilities of the University for such period and to such extent as the Council determines; or
 - (v) exclude the student from the University; or
- (b) decide to take no action.

Effect of non-payment of fine or compensation

12. Where a student has, in pursuance of these Rules, been ordered to pay a fine or an amount of compensation, the student shall not, except with the consent of the Council, be permitted to re-enrol as a student of the University unless he has paid that fine or that amount of compensation or entered into an arrangement satisfactory to the Vice-Chancellor for its payment.

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962; amended 14 June 1968)

Part I—General

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— **Interpretation**
- (a) 'subject' includes a unit within the meaning of any Courses of Study Rules; and
 - (b) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as including a reference to the Dean of a Faculty in which there are no departments.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, where an examination is required to be taken in several parts, each part shall be deemed to be a separate examination.

2. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers or functions under these Rules with respect to an examination in a subject to the head of the department responsible for that subject. **Delegation**

(2) A delegation under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Faculty.

Part II—Examinations in Subjects for Bachelors' Degrees or for Diplomas

3. This Part applies to examinations in subjects for the degree of Bachelor or for Diplomas. **Application of Part**

4. An examination in a subject to which this Part applies shall, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, be held at such time and place, and in such manner, as the Faculty responsible for the teaching of that subject directs. **Time and place of examinations**

5. (1) Subject to this rule, a Faculty shall permit a student who— **Applications to sit for examinations**

- (a) has enrolled for a subject in that Faculty;
- (b) has complied with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules of that Faculty with respect to that subject;
- (c) has attended lectures and classes in that subject as required by the Faculty; and
- (d) has performed such practical or other work in that subject as the Faculty requires,

to sit for an examination in that subject upon making an application in accordance with this rule.

(2) An application for permission to sit for an examination shall be made to the Academic Registrar, and be accompanied by any prescribed fee for the examination, not later than the last day of the second term in a year.

(3) An application that is not accompanied by the prescribed fee shall, for the purposes of this rule, be deemed not to have been made.

(4) A Faculty may refuse a student permission to sit for an examination in a subject if the student has not paid the fees prescribed for that subject.

(5) Where a student fails to make an application within the time specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Faculty may permit him to sit for the examination if—

- (a) he makes the application, accompanied by the prescribed fee, before the examination is held;
- (b) he pays any additional prescribed fee; and
- (c) the Faculty is satisfied that the granting of permission to the student to sit for the examination will not interfere with the arrangements for holding the examination.

Examiners

6. (1) There shall be not less than two examiners for an examination in a subject, who shall be appointed by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

(3) The examiners shall classify the results of an examination in accordance with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules.

(4) The results of an examination shall be reported by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department concerned, who shall forward them to the Faculty concerned for its approval.

(5) After a Faculty has approved the results of an examination, the Dean of the Faculty shall transmit the results to the Academic Registrar for publication.

Special examinations

7. (1) A Faculty may, in special circumstances, permit a student who applied to sit for an examination in a subject but failed to attend the examination to sit for a special examination in that subject.

(2) A student seeking such permission shall lodge an application with the Academic Registrar in writing within seventy-two hours after the time fixed for the examination

that he failed to attend or within such further time as the Faculty, in special circumstances, allows.

(3) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be accompanied by a statement in writing of the circumstances that prevented the student attending the examination and any evidence in support of the application.

8. (1) A student who considers that his studies during a year in respect of a subject have been adversely affected by illness or other cause, or who is adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of an examination in that subject, may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Academic Registrar, together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held, or may inform the supervisor at any time in the course of the examination.

Students whose studies affected by illness

(2) Where a student so informs the supervisor during the course of an examination, the supervisor shall notify the Academic Registrar accordingly.

(3) Upon receiving such a notification the Academic Registrar shall furnish a report to the Dean of the Faculty concerned, who shall inform the examiners and the Faculty of the details of the report.

(4) The examiners may take the report into account in examining the student in the subject.

(5) The Faculty may permit the student to sit for a special examination in the subject.

9. (1) A candidate at an examination shall not communicate with the examiners concerning the examination.

Candidate not to communicate with examiners

(2) After the results of an examination have been published, a candidate at the examination who desires to obtain information concerning results obtained by him at the examination shall address any enquiries or communications for that purpose to the Academic Registrar.

Part III—Examinations for Degree of Master

10. (1) Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall submit a thesis or perform any other work, the appointment of examiners for that thesis or work shall be made by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

Appointment of examiners

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

Reports by examiners

11. (1) The examiners shall examine the thesis or other work and shall make separate reports, which shall be furnished by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department.

(2) The examiners may consult or communicate with each other before making their reports and shall state in their reports whether they have so consulted or communicated.

(3) The head of the department shall forward the examiners' reports to the Faculty and, if the examiners' reports differ as to the result of the examination, shall inform the Faculty of that fact.

(4) Where the examiners' reports differ, the Faculty may invite the examiners to consult, or consult further, with the object of resolving their differences or submitting a joint report, or may take such other action as it thinks fit.

Thesis to be in English language

12. (1) Unless the Faculty concerned otherwise determines, a thesis or other work submitted for the degree of Master shall be in the English language.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty concerned, a candidate shall furnish to the Academic Registrar three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis or other work, one of which shall be lodged by the Faculty with the Librarian after it has been accepted for the degree for which it was submitted.

(3) The form of typewriting or printing in which copies of a thesis or other work are to be furnished shall be as determined by the Board of the School of General Studies.

Time and place of examination

13. Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall be examined for that degree in a manner other than by the submission of a thesis or other work, or shall be examined on the subject of his thesis or other work, the examination shall be held at such time and place as the Faculty concerned, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

Fees Rules

(Made under the Fees Statute on 11 November 1966; amended 14 June 1968)

Persons to pay fees

1. (1) Unless the Council otherwise determines, a person who is enrolled in the School shall pay—

(a) tuition fees in accordance with the scale determined by the Council from time to time in respect of the unit, subject or course for which he is enrolled; and

(b) such other fees approved by the Council as being payable by persons enrolled in the School as are applicable to that person.

(2) The last preceding sub-rule does not apply to a student who has been exempted from the payment of those fees.

(3) Where a person has been exempted from the payment of part only of the fees referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule, these Rules apply to him in respect of that part of those fees that he is required to pay.

2. A person shall not be entitled to attend lectures, tutorials, seminars or excursions, perform practical work, sit for terminal or annual examinations, submit a thesis or perform any other work in respect of a unit, subject or course in the School if he has not paid the fees applicable to that unit, subject or course together with any other fees, that he is required to pay by virtue of these Rules or has not satisfied the Academic Registrar that a sponsor will pay those fees or that he has been exempted from the payment of all or any of those fees or that he has been granted an extension of time in which to pay those fees that has not expired.

Effect of non-payment of fees

3. The Academic Registrar shall collect the fees determined, from time to time, as the fees payable by a person enrolled for a unit, subject or course in the School.

Academic Registrar to collect fees

4. (1) For the purpose of performing his function under the last preceding rule, the Academic Registrar shall, by Notice, determine—

Powers of Academic Registrar

- (a) the date or dates for the payment of fees;
- (b) the manner in which fees are to be paid;
- (c) the circumstances in which late fees may be imposed and the amount of those fees, not being an amount that is greater than such amount as is fixed from time to time by the Council as the maximum late fee;
- (d) the circumstances in which a person may be entitled to a refund of the whole or portion of the fees paid by him; and
- (e) the notice that a person is required to give the University of a change in his term address.

(2) The Academic Registrar may, from time to time, by further Notice, amend or revoke a Notice referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(3) The Academic Registrar shall, as soon as practicable after the making of a Notice referred to in either of the last two preceding sub-rules, furnish a copy of that Notice to the Council.

Non-payment of fees within two weeks of commencement of term

5. Subject to the next succeeding rule, where the fees payable by a person in respect of a unit, subject or course are not paid—

- (a) within two weeks after the date determined by the Academic Registrar for the payment of those fees; or
- (b) where the enrolment of the student had terminated but has been revived under the next succeeding rule, within the period fixed as the period within which the student shall pay the fees that he is required to pay, the enrolment of that person for that unit, subject or course may, at the discretion of the Academic Registrar, be terminated and all rights and privileges to which that student was previously entitled may be withdrawn for the remainder of the year, unless the enrolment of the student is revived or revived again under the next succeeding rule.

Applications for enrolment to be revived

6. (1) A student whose enrolment for a unit, subject or course has been terminated may apply to the Academic Registrar for his enrolment to be revived and the Academic Registrar may, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, consent to the enrolment being revived.

(2) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall not be granted unless the Dean of Faculty concerned recommends that the enrolment be revived, subject to any conditions that he may, in his discretion, impose, and the applicant pays the sum of \$20 in addition to all other fees, including late fees, that are owing.

Academic Registrar may extend time

7. The Academic Registrar may, in his discretion—

- (a) extend the time for the payment of fees; and
- (b) waive late fee or the sum referred to in sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

Service of notice

8. Where it is necessary to give written notice to a person of a matter arising out of the application of these Rules, that notice shall be deemed to have been given if a letter has been sent to the address notified in writing by the person as being his term address.

Academic Registrar may appoint deputy

9. The Academic Registrar may appoint one or more persons to act as his deputy or deputies for the purposes of carrying out his functions under these Rules.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies)
Discipline Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 11 May 1962;
amended 8 November 1963)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - ‘Hall of Residence’ means any Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the Hall and adjacent lawns and gardens;
 - ‘misbehaviour’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means behaviour in the Hall of Residence that is contrary to the good order of the Hall of Residence, and includes—
 - (a) a breach of a provision concerning conduct or discipline in a Hall of Residence that is contained in a Statute or in a rule, by-law or order made in pursuance of a Statute; and
 - (b) failure to comply with a direction of, or to pay a fine imposed by, the Warden;
 - ‘student’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a student residing at the Hall of Residence;
 - ‘Sub-Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a person holding office as a Sub-Warden of that Hall of Residence;
 - ‘the Deputy Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence;
 - ‘the Hall’, in relation to a student, means the Hall of Residence at which he resides;
 - ‘the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of University House, the Principal and the Warden of the Hall of Residence;
 - ‘the Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

2. * * * *

3. Where a student has been guilty of misbehaviour, the Warden may—
 - (a) impose on the student a fine not exceeding Ten pounds; or
 - (b) suspend the student.

Misbehaviour

4. (1) A fine not exceeding Five pounds imposed by the Warden under the last preceding section is final.

Provisions relating to fines

(2) A student on whom the Warden has, under the last preceding rule, imposed a fine exceeding Five pounds may, within seven days after the imposition of the fine, appeal to the Principal by giving notice of the appeal in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(3) At the hearing by the Principal of an appeal against a fine imposed by the Warden—

(a) the student appealing may be present if he so desires; and

(b) the Principal shall hear the student appealing (if the student so desires) and any person whom the student appealing produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as the Principal thinks fit.

(4) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal may exercise one or more of the following powers:

(a) he may reduce the fine;

(b) he may increase the fine to a sum not exceeding Twenty pounds;

(c) he may confirm the fine;

(d) he may quash the fine.

(5) A decision of the Principal is final.

(6) Where the Warden imposes a fine not exceeding Five pounds on a student, the student shall pay the fine to the Warden within seven days after the imposition of the fine.

(7) Where—

(a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

(b) the student does not appeal to the Principal against the fine,

the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Warden within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

(8) Where—

(a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

(b) the student appeals to the Principal against the fine, the student shall pay to the Warden—

(c) if the Principal reduces or increases the fine—the amount of the fine as so reduced or increased, as the case may be; or

(d) if the Principal confirms the fine—the amount of the fine, within fourteen days after the decision of the Principal on the appeal.

5. (1) When the Warden suspends a student—

Provisions
relating to
suspension

- (a) the Warden shall give notice of the suspension, either orally or in writing, to the suspended student;
- (b) the Warden shall, if requested by the student, give the student a statement in writing of the reasons for the suspension;
- (c) the suspension shall operate for such period as the Warden determines, being a period not exceeding seventy-two hours from the time when notice of the suspension is given to the student;
- (d) the student shall leave the Hall forthwith after receiving notice of the suspension and shall not enter the Hall or any other Hall of Residence during the period of the suspension; and
- (e) the Warden shall, as soon as is conveniently possible, convene a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider the suspension.

(2) At a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider a suspension—

- (a) three members form a quorum;
- (b) the suspended student may be present if he so desires; and
- (c) the Committee shall hear the suspended student (if he so desires) and any person whom the suspended student produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as it thinks fit.

(3) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds on the suspended student;
- (b) it may exclude the suspended student from the Hall and any other Hall of Residence for a specified period;
- (c) it may make an order in relation to the fees for residence that have been paid or are payable by the student;
- (d) it may quash the suspension,

or may refer the suspension to the Council.

(4) A decision of a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee is final.

(5) A notice required to be given to a student under this rule may be handed personally to the student if he is resident

at the Hall of Residence or, if he is not so resident, be left at, or given by post addressed to, the last-known place of residence (not being a Hall of Residence) of the student.

(6) Where the suspension of a student is referred to the Council by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee, the Council—

(a) may exercise one or more of the powers referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule; or

(b) may exclude the student from the University during the pleasure of the Council or for such period as the Council determines.

(7) Where the Council or a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposes a fine on a student, the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Registrar, School of General Studies, within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

Power of Warden to admit to Hall a suspended or excluded student

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Warden of a Hall of Residence may at any time permit a suspended student or a student who has been excluded from a Hall of Residence to enter the first-mentioned Hall for such purpose and for such period as the Warden determines.

Fines to be reported to Principal

7. Every fine imposed under these Rules (other than a fine imposed by the Council or by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee the meetings of which were attended by the Principal) shall be reported to the Principal by the Warden or Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposing the fine.

Exercise of powers, etc. in absence of Warden

8. In the event of the illness or the absence from Canberra of the Warden of a Hall of Residence, the Deputy Warden or a Sub-Warden may exercise the powers or may perform the functions under these Rules of the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

Approval of Discipline Order

9. Rules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of these Rules shall cease to operate in relation to a Hall of Residence when the Vice-Chancellor certifies to the Warden of that Hall his approval of a Discipline Order made by the Governing Body of that Hall and submitted to him by the Warden.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 8 November 1963)

Definition

1. In these Rules, 'Hall of Residence' means a Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies.

2. There shall be, for each Hall of Residence, a Governing Body constituted in accordance with these Rules.

Governing Body

3. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall consist of—

Constitution of Governing Body

- (a) the Warden of the Hall;
- (b) the Deputy Warden (if any) of the Hall;
- (c) one Fellow, being a member of the Council, appointed by the Council;
- (d) two Fellows, being Tutors of the Hall, elected by the Tutors of the Hall;
- (e) one Fellow appointed by the Board of the School;
- (f) two Fellows, being graduates of any Australian university or of any other university approved by the Council or being persons who have completed all units and subjects prescribed for the first three years of a degree course of such a university, elected by the junior members of the Hall; and
- (g) one Fellow elected by the Warden, the Deputy Warden (if any) and the Fellows referred to in the last four preceding paragraphs.

(2) If none of the members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) inclusive of the last preceding sub-rule is a woman, a man is not eligible for election to the Governing Body as the Fellow referred to in paragraph (g) of that sub-rule.

(3) An election of a Fellow for the purposes of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be held at a meeting of the persons eligible to vote at the election, or of such of those persons as attend the meeting, convened by the Registrar and notice of which has been given to those persons in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor directs.

(4) At such a meeting, the manner in which the election is to be held shall be determined by the persons present at the meeting who are eligible to vote.

4. (1) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

Tenure of office of Fellows

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his election or appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the fourth year succeeding that year.

(3) At the first election of the Fellows of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule, one of the Fellows elected, who shall be chosen by lot by the Registrar, shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(4) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the next succeeding year.

(5) For the purposes of the application of this rule in respect of a Hall of Residence, the prescribed day, in relation to a year, is the fifteenth day of April in that year or such other day in that year as the Council determines in respect of that Hall.

Vacation of
office of
Fellow

5. (1) The Council may remove a Fellow of a Hall of Residence from office for incapacity or misconduct.

(2) If a Fellow of a Hall of Residence—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office;

(d) is absent, without leave of the Governing Body of the Hall, from three consecutive meetings of that Governing Body;

(e) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a member of the Council; or

(f) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a Tutor of the Hall, his office becomes vacant.

(3) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a Fellow of a Hall of Residence by virtue of either of the last two preceding sub-rules, a Fellow may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (c), (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules, as the case requires, or, in the case of a Fellow referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of these Rules, a Fellow may be appointed to the vacant office by the Governing Body of the Hall of Residence, and the Fellow so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last two preceding sub-rules, for the remainder of the period of office of the Fellow in whose place he was elected or appointed.

6. Subject to any directions given by the Vice-Chancellor, the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence—

Functions
and powers
of Govern-
ing Body

(a) is responsible for the management, good government and discipline of the Hall, including the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of such a Hall and any adjacent lawns and gardens; and

(b) has such powers, including the power to make orders, as are necessary or convenient to carry out the responsibility conferred on it by the last preceding paragraph.

7. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall meet at least once in each term.

Proceedings
of Govern-
ing Body

(2) The Warden or any three members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may convene meetings of the Governing Body.

(3) The Warden of a Hall of Residence shall preside at all meetings of the Governing Body of the Hall at which he is present.

(4) In the event of the absence of the Warden from such a meeting the members of the Governing Body present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5) At a meeting of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence, five members constitute a quorum.

(6) An act or proceeding of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence is not invalidated by reason of—

(a) a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Governing Body;

(b) any defect in the appointment or election, or any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body; or

(c) any defect in the convening or conduct of any meeting of the Governing Body.

(7) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, subject to the statutes and these rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

8. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may admit persons to be senior or junior members of the Hall and may revoke the membership of a person so admitted.

Membership
of a Hall
of Residence

(2) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not admit persons to be junior members of the Hall except in accordance with the recommendations of a committee appointed by the Council.

(3) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, refuse to admit

as junior members persons recommended for admission by the committee referred to in the preceding sub-rule.

- (4) The members of a Hall of Residence are—
 (a) the members of the Governing Body of the Hall;
 (b) the Tutors of the Hall; and
 (c) such persons as are senior or junior members of the Hall.

(5) The Governing Body shall determine the rights, privileges and obligations in relation to the Hall of Tutors and senior and junior members of the Hall.

Warden
and Deputy
Warden

9. The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may make recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the appointment of a person to the office of Warden or Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence.

Tutors

10. The Vice-Chancellor may, after consulting with the Principal of the School and the Governing Body (if any) of a Hall of Residence, appoint persons to be Tutors of the Hall of Residence.

Delegation

11. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation and the power to make orders) to the Warden of the Hall of Residence or in the event of the Warden's illness or absence from Canberra to another member of that Governing Body.

(2) A delegation by the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Governing Body and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

Halls of
Residence
Discipline
Rules

12. These Rules are, while the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules are in force, subject to those Rules.

Matriculation Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 March 1966; amended 14 July 1967; 8 December 1967; 14 June 1968, 13 December 1968)

Repeal

1. The Matriculation Rules in force at the date of commencement of these Rules are repealed.

Matricula-
tion Roll

2. There shall be a Matriculation Roll, which shall be kept by the Registrar.

Signing of
Matricula-
tion Roll

3. A student who is eligible to matriculate in accordance with these Rules may matriculate by signing the Matriculation Roll and making in the presence of the Registrar, or a person determined by the Registrar, a declaration in a form prescribed by the Council.

4. There shall be a Matriculation Committee consisting of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints.

Matricula-
tion
Committee

5. (1) Unless the Council otherwise determines, this rule ceases to have effect on the first day of October, One thousand nine hundred and seventy.

Eligibility to
matriculate,
Leaving
Certificate
Examination
University
of Sydney
Matricula-
tion
Examination

(2) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if, at the one examination, being an examination conducted not more than ten years before the date on which he applies to matriculate, he has passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in—

- (i) English;
- (ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III, General Mathematics; and
- (iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding paragraph:

Agriculture	Greek
Ancient History	Hebrew
Applied Mathematics	Italian
Art	Japanese
Biology	Latin
Botany	Mathematics I
Chemistry	Mathematics II
Chinese	Mathematics III
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Modern History
Dutch	Music
Economics	Physics
French	Physiology
General Mathematics	Russian
Geography	Theory and Practice of Music
Geology	Zoology
German	

(3) A person who has presented himself for the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination in not less than five subjects specified in the last preceding sub-rule (including a subject specified in paragraph (ii) of that sub-rule) and, at the one examination, being an examination conducted not more than ten years before the date on which he applies to matriculate, he has passed in four subjects, being English and any other three of those subjects is eligible to matriculate if—

- (a) he is awarded passes classified as 'A' standard or passes

- with honours in at least three of those four subjects;
 (b) he is awarded passes with honours in at least two of those four subjects.

(4) For the purposes of the last two preceding sub-rules, if credit is given for a pass in a subject the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table, credit shall not be given for a pass in any subject the name of which is specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of the first-mentioned subject:

<i>First column</i>	<i>Second column</i>
General Mathematics	Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III
Mathematics I	General Mathematics, Mathematics III
Mathematics II	General Mathematics, Mathematics III
Mathematics III	General Mathematics, Mathematics I, Mathematics II
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Physics, Chemistry
Physics	Combined Physics and Chemistry
Chemistry	Combined Physics and Chemistry
Biology	Botany, Zoology
Botany	Biology
Zoology	Biology
Music	Art, Theory and Practice of Music
Theory and Practice of Music	Music, Art
Art	Music, Theory and Practice of Music

(5) For the purposes of sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule, credit shall not be given for a pass in Art unless the pass was obtained in the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination held in the year 1963 or in a succeeding year.

6. (1) A person is eligible to matriculate if, at the one examination, being an examination conducted not more than ten years before the date on which he applies to matriculate—

(a) he has passed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in at least five of the subjects set out in the following table in accordance with the conditions set out in the next two succeeding sub-rules; and

(b) the aggregate of the marks, as determined in a manner approved by the Board of the School of General Studies, that he has attained in any five of the subjects set out in the following table, exceeds a number of marks determined from time to time by the Board.

Eligibility to matriculate—Higher School Certificate Examination and University of Sydney Matriculation Examination

Matriculation Subjects

English	Greek	Chinese
Mathematics	Latin	Japanese
Science	French	Hebrew
Agriculture	German	Dutch
Modern History	Italian	Art
Ancient History	Bahasa Indonesian	Music
Geography	Spanish	Industrial Arts
Economics	Russian	

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the subjects passed shall include English and—

- (a) if English is passed at the first or second level, two other subjects passed at the first or second level and two other subjects passed at any level; or
- (b) if English is passed at the third level—three other subjects passed at the first or second level and one other subject passed at any level;

(3) If the subjects Mathematics and Science are both passed at the first level or the second level full course or if one of those subjects is passed at the first level and the other at the second level full course, those subjects shall be treated as if they are three subjects but otherwise, for the purposes of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of this rule, each subject shall be treated as if it is one subject only.

(4) A person who—

- (a) has attempted five or more subjects for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination at the one examination;
- (b) would, if he had passed in some or all of those subjects have been eligible to matriculate under the preceding provisions of this rule; and
- (c) has passed in four subjects, including English, may, on application to the Matriculation Committee, if the Committee is satisfied that he has passed those subjects with sufficient merit, be deemed by the Committee to be eligible to matriculate.

7. (1) Subject to sub-rules (3) and (4) of this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he is a graduate of a university or institution approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(2) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, a person, not being a person referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, is eligible to matriculate if, in passing an examination other than an examination referred to in either of the last two pre-

Eligibility to matriculate—other qualifications

ceding rules, being an examination conducted not more than ten years before the date on which he applies to matriculate, he satisfies such requirements as are determined from time to time by the Matriculation Committee being requirements that are substantially similar to the requirements for matriculation that are set out in rules 5 and 6 of these Rules.

(3) The Matriculation Committee may require a person referred to in the last two preceding sub-rules to satisfy the Committee that he has sufficient knowledge of the English language to enable him to undertake a course of study at the University.

(4) A person to whom the last preceding sub-rule applies who fails so to satisfy the Committee is not eligible to matriculate.

(5) * * * *

Application
for
matricula-
tion by
persons not
eligible to
matriculate

8. (1) The Matriculation Committee may admit a person who is not eligible to matriculate in accordance with the preceding provisions of these Rules to matriculation if it is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so having regard to his age, his academic background, the employment, if any, in which he is, or has been, engaged and the likelihood of his being able to satisfy the requirements of the course for which he proposes to enrol.

(2) Before admitting a person to matriculation under this rule, the Matriculation Committee may require the person to pass such examinations or tests as the Committee thinks fit.

9.† * * * *

† Rule 2 of the Amendment of the Matriculation Rules made on 8 December 1967, reads:

Notwithstanding the repeal of rule 9 of the Matriculation Rules effected by the last preceding rule, that rule continues to apply to and in relation to a person who was admitted to provisional matriculation in pursuance of that rule before the date of commencement of these Rules.

Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 November 1965, 11 July 1969)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules. Election to be conducted in accordance with schedule

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, if, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected. Nominations not exceeding vacancies

(2) If, at an election under Part III of these Rules at which two members are to be elected, there are two nominations, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected but shall nevertheless conduct an election for the purpose of determining the tenure of office of those members in accordance with that Part.

3. The Returning Officer shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once. Informal votes not to be accepted

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Returning Officer shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute. Meeting of Heads of Research Schools

5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum. Quorum

6. The Heads of the Research Schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—
 (a) by agreement; Manner of choosing Heads of Research Schools
 (b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and
 (c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.

7. Where a Head of a Research School is absent from Australia, the Returning Officer shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with Rule 4 of these Rules—
 (a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the Heads of the Research Schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and Procedure when Head of Research School absent from Australia

(b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

Tenure of office

8. A Head of a Research School chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

Dean to be chosen at an election

9. A Dean of a Faculty in the School to be chosen as a member of the Council for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen at an election held in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this Part and the Schedule to these Rules.

Eligibility of voters

10. The persons eligible to vote at such an election are—
 (a) the professors in the School; and
 (b) such other members of the academic staff of the School as are members of the Board of the School.

Nominations

11. When an election under this Part is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the name of any Dean of a Faculty whose seat does not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

Voting Papers

12. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

Tenure of office

13. (1) Except as provided in the next succeeding sub-rule, a Dean of a Faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two Deans of Faculties as members of the Council—

- (a) the second Dean to be elected;

- (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the lowest number of votes; or
- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall hold office for a period of one year.

14. At an election held under this Part, other than the first election, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies—

Tenure of office where two seats to be filled

- (a) the first Dean to be elected; or
- (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the highest number of votes; or
- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longest unexpired term and the other Dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

Nominations

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

16. If more than one nomination is received the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

Voting Papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

17. (1) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

Tenure of office

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.

(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

Nomina-
tions

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) or (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;
- (c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

Voting
Papers

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in the last preceding rule, there is more than one nomination, the Returning Officer shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

Method of
voting

20. * * * *

Students
eligible to
vote

21. For the purposes of paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor or for diplomas.

Tenure of
office

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

Nomina-
tions

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the ap-

propriate notice board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each member of Convocation—

Voting Papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Tenure of office

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

Tenure of office of members appointed by Council

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. In the conduct of an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; seven days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; seven days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; twenty-one days.

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Returning Officer. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

4. With every voting paper there shall be issued—

- (a) an envelope that is marked 'Voting Paper'; and
- (b) another envelope that is addressed to the Returning Officer and on which is endorsed a form of declaration.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring candidates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Returning Officer or his deputy and no voting paper other than one so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Returning Officer.

6. The voter shall indicate his preference, or the order of his preference, on the voting paper by writing the number one against the name of the candidate for whom he wishes to vote or by writing a series of consecutive numbers, beginning with the number one, against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number being written against the name of each such candidate. The voter is not required to write a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter shall—

- (a) place his voting paper in the envelope marked 'Voting Paper';
- (b) seal the envelope and place it in the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer; and
- (c) sign the declaration on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer and post or deliver the envelope to the Returning Officer.

8. All such envelopes that are received by the Returning Officer shall remain unopened until the close of the poll, at which time the Returning Officer or his deputy shall—

- (a) open each envelope in respect of which the declaration has been signed by a qualified voter;
- (b) place the envelope containing the voting papers together; and
- (c) after all the envelopes containing the voting papers have been so placed together, open the envelopes and ascertain the result of the election.

9. * * * *

10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Returning Officer nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Returning Officer before the close of the poll.

13. The Returning Officer shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (i) the Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;
- (ii) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;
- (iii) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the

voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and

- (c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (1) the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;
- (2) the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;
- (3) any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;
- (4) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
- (5) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter's preferences, in the following manner:
 - (a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section 18) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;
 - (b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;

- (c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;
 - (d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;
- (6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;
- (b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be first dealt with.
- (7) (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
- (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences, in the following manner:

- (i) The voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section 18) next consecutive preferences recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;
 - (ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;
 - (iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the lastmentioned transfer value;
 - (iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him.
- (8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected, has or have obtained the quota, the candidate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);
- (b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;
 - (c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;
 - (d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.
- (9) (a) Where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be trans-

ferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;

- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;
 - (d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.
- (10) The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

16. In an election under Part III of these Rules at which two candidates are to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the following manner:

- (1) The Returning Officer shall prepare a list of the candidates, shall count the first and second preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers and shall credit the aggregate of those votes to the candidates.
- (2) The candidate who has received the greatest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of the votes, be elected.
- (3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of the votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the lowest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;

- (b) if a candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, he shall be elected;
 - (c) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the procedure of excluding the candidate who has received the lowest number of votes and counting each of the voting papers counted to him to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (d) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.
- (4) Where a candidate is elected—
- (a) the Returning Officer shall again prepare a list of the candidates (including any candidates excluded in the course of counting of votes under sub-section (3) of this section) and credit each candidate with the first and second preference votes counted to him in accordance with sub-section (1) of this section; and
 - (b) the elected candidate shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be re-examined and counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.
- (5) If none of the remaining candidates has then received an absolute majority of votes, the counting of votes shall proceed in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of this section.
- (6) Where all except two of the candidates have been excluded and each of the remaining candidates has received the same number of votes—
- (a) if no candidate has previously been elected, each of the candidates shall be elected;
 - (b) if a candidate has previously been elected—
 - (i) the candidate who received the largest number of first preference votes shall be elected;
 - (ii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same number of first preference votes—the candidate who received the largest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be elected; and
 - (iii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same aggregate number of first and second preference votes—the Returning Officer shall

determine by lot which of the candidates shall be elected.

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Returning Officer shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Returning Officer may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the request, or of his own motion, re-count the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20A. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from a point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the

next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Returning Officer shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Returning Officer may destroy the voting papers.

PRIZES

The Ansett Air and Space Law Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969)

Whereas Ansett Transport Industries Limited has agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the examination of Air and Space Law in the School of General Studies in The Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Ansett Air and Space Law Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Ansett Air and Space Law Prize. Definition
3. There shall be a prize for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Ansett Air and Space Law Prize. Prize
4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be— Value of Prize
 - (a) an amount of Fifty dollars; and
 - (b) if, not more than twelve months after the notification to the prizewinner of the award of the prize or within such further time as the Faculty of Law, in a particular case, determines, the prize winner undertakes a research project arranged by the Faculty in consultation with Ansett Transport Industries Limited in relation to air or space law or the air transport industry, such free air travel to assist the prizewinner with that research project as the Company in consultation with the Faculty determines.
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination in Air and Space Law. Award of Prize
6. Where, in any year— Student meriting award of Prize
 - (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

Students
of equal
merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Student
making
more than
one
attempt

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination of Air and Space Law are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student or students who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the student or students who, of all the students who attempted that examination, achieved the best results.

The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize for Evidence Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1967)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association has agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the examination of Evidence in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize Rules.

Definition

2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize.

Prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize.

Value of
Prize

4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be the amount made available in that year by the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association.

Award of
Prize

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination of Evidence.

6. (1) Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

No student meriting award of Prize

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Students of equal merit

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at the annual examination of Evidence is eligible for the award of the prize.

Student making second attempt

The Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty-one dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Physics in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a Prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules.

Citation

2. In these Rules—

Definitions

‘student’ means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is enrolled in a course for the degree of Bachelor of the University;

‘the Prize’ means the Australian Institute of Physics Prize.

- Prize** 3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize.
- Value of Prize** 4. The Prize shall be an amount of Twenty-one dollars.
- Award of Prize** 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Physics II.
- No student meriting award of Prize** 6. (1) Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
 (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.
- Students of equal merit** 7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Student making second attempt** 8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Physics II shall be eligible for the award of the Prize.

Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 8 November 1963, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has abolished the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School and has created a Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the Faculty of Oriental Studies:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules.</p> | <p>Citation</p> |
| <p>2. In these Rules—
 'the Committee' means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
 'the Prize' means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.</p> | <p>Definitions</p> |
| <p>3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Forty dollars, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize.</p> | <p>Name and value of Prize</p> |
| <p>4. * * * *</p> | |
| <p>5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize, in a year in which the Prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the committee, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours.</p> | <p>Award of Prize</p> |
| <p>(2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Committee shall, in relation to a student, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole.</p> | |
| <p>6. (1) Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the Committee, sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.</p> | <p>Deferment of award</p> |
| <p>(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the Prize is available for award and two or more women students are, in the opinion of the committee, equally outstanding and sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize.</p> | |
| <p>7. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the Principal is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.</p> | <p>Division of Prize among equally outstanding students</p> |
| <p>8. * * * *</p> | |

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Colonial Sugar Refinery Chemicals Pty Ltd has agreed to provide an amount of \$100 per annum for the

award of a prize in the years 1964 to 1968 inclusive, for the student specializing in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the Faculty of Science, the Australian National University, who achieves the best results at the annual examinations:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Citation | 1. These Rules may be cited as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules. |
| Definitions | 2. In these Rules—
‘student’ means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the School of General Studies;
‘the Prize’ means the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize. |
| Name of Prize | 3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council for the years 1964 to 1968 inclusive, to be known as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize. |
| Value of Prize | 4. The Prize shall be of the value of \$100. |
| Award of Prize | 5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award a prize to the student specializing in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Chemistry has achieved the best results in that subject at the annual examinations. |
| Deferment of award of Prize | 6. Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves, in the annual examination, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year. |
| Division of Prize | 7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. |
| Savings | 8. A Prize awarded before the commencement of these Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules. |

The Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules, 'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student; 'the Prize' means the Geological Society of Australia Prize. Definition
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize. Name of Prize
4. The Prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Twenty dollars to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the School. Value of Prize
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology I and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to Geology II. Award of Prize

No student
of sufficient
merit

6. (1) Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

Students of
equal merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Students
making
more than
one attempt
at subject

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology I, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

The George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules. Citation

2.. In these Rules— Definitions

‘the committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;

‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

‘the Prize’ means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in that year. Award

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year. No student meriting award of Prize

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Income of Fund not expended

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Committee on behalf of the Council. Prize to consist of books

8. A person shall not be awarded the Prize more than twice. Prize not to be awarded more than twice to one student

The Institute Prize for Economic History Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 12 December 1965)

Whereas the members of the academic staff in the Department of Economic History in the Institute of Advanced Studies of the Australian National University have at their disposal certain funds for the encouragement of research and have agreed to provide an amount of Fifty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Economic History in the Faculties of Arts and Economics in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Citation | 1. These Rules shall be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History Rules. |
| Definitions | 2. In these Rules—
‘student’ means a student of the University who is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;
‘the Prize’ means the Institute Prize in Economic History. |
| Name of Prize | 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History. |
| Value of Prize | 4. The Prize shall be an amount of Fifty dollars. |
| Award of Prize | 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students enrolled for Economic History II or Economic History III, presents to the Head of the Department of Economic History an essay written by the student, of between three thousand words and five thousand words, which the Head of that department considers to show the highest quality and the greatest promise of research ability on a topic in Economic History nominated by the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies. |
| No student of sufficient merit | 6. Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves in such an essay a standard that, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies, is of sufficient merit to justify the award of the Prize; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded. |
| Students of equal merit | 7. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History, an equal standard in their essays, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. |
| | 8. A student who, in any year, is making a second or subsequent attempt at Economic History II or Economic History III is not eligible for the award of the Prize in that year. |

The Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules—
 'the Fund' means the Fund the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 'the Prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule. Definitions
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs' Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year, achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History. Award
4. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History in the School. Prize to consist of books
5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year. No student of sufficient merit
6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Students of equal merit

Australian History, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

**Income of
Fund not
expended**

7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969)

Whereas the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory has agreed to provide an amount of Fifty dollars per annum to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the examination of Contracts in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of The Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts Rules.

Definition

2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts.

Prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts.

**Value of
Prize**

4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be Fifty dollars.

**Award of
Prize**

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination of Contracts.

**No student
meriting
award
of Prize**

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination of Contracts are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student or students who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the student or students who, of all the students who attempted that examination, achieved the best results. Student making more than one attempt

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 July 1967)

Whereas Joan Margaret Allen has agreed to provide an amount of Thirty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of English in the Faculty of Arts of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules—
 'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours; 'the prize' means the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize. Definitions

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize. Prize

4. The prize shall be an amount of Thirty dollars. Value of Prize

- Award of Prize
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules the Council shall award the prize to the student who is undertaking a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in the Honours School of English and achieves the best results in the examinations held at the end of the fourth year of his course.
- No student meriting award of Prize
6. Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves in the annual examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year, and the prize for that year shall lapse.
- Students of equal merit
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Student making second attempt
8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at the examinations referred to in rule 5 of these Rules is eligible for the award of the prize.

Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 August 1964;
amended 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited has agreed to provide an amount of Two hundred dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the subjects of Equity* and Property II in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation
1. These Rules may be cited as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes Rules.
- Definition
2. In these Rules, 'Prize' means a Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.
- Number of Prizes
3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.

* The name of the Prize has been changed and the Prize is now awarded in Trusts.

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 4. Each Prize shall be of the value of One hundred dollars. | Value of Prizes |
| 5. (1) One Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Trusts. | Award of Prizes |
| (2) The other Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Property II. | |
| 6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the Annual Examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year. | No student of sufficient merit |
| 7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them. | Students of equal merit |
| 8. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results at that examination shall be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results. | Students making more than one attempt |
| 9. These Rules apply only in respect of Prizes available for award in the year 1965 and succeeding years. | Application |

Peter William Stroud Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 12 July 1968)

Whereas the Council of The Australian National University has accepted the control and administration of certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Peter William Stroud:

And whereas the Council has determined to use the fund for the purposes of establishing a prize in mathematics in The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. These Rules may be cited as the Peter William Stroud Prize Rules. | Citation |
| 2. In these Rules—
'candidate' means a person who has submitted a thesis;
'the fund' means the fund the administration and con- | Definitions |

trol of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;

'the prize' means the Peter William Stroud Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

'thesis' means a thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University on a topic that, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, is either wholly or substantially mathematical.

- Prize** 3. (1) There shall be a prize available for award by the Council to be known as the Peter William Stroud Prize.
- (2) The first prize shall be available for award in the year 1970 and thereafter the prize shall be available for award in each third succeeding year.
- Value of Prize** 4. The prize shall be an amount of Five hundred dollars or such other amount as the Council determines not being an amount exceeding the income of the fund during the period of three years immediately preceding a year in which the prize is awarded.
- Award of Prize** 5. The Council shall award the prize to the candidate who, in the opinion of a panel of assessors appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, has written the best thesis during the period of three years immediately preceding a year in which the prize is available for award.
- No student meriting award of Prize** 6. Where, in any period of three years immediately preceding a year in which the prize is available for award—
- (a) no candidate submits a thesis that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize; or
- (b) no candidate is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.
- Students of equal merit** 7. Where, in any period of three years immediately preceding a year in which a prize is available for award, two or more candidates submit theses that are judged to be of equal merit, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between the candidates.
- Administrative costs** 8. The Council may approve the payment out of the income of the fund of the costs of administering the prize including the payment of such an amount by way of honorarium to an assessor appointed under rule 5 of these Rules as the Council thinks fit.

Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 July 1967)

Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has accepted the control and administration of certain moneys forming a fund established by public subscription to commemorate the work of Professor Bart Jan Bok and Priscilla Fairfield Bok, his wife, in the Department of Astronomy of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council has determined to use the fund for the purposes of establishing a prize in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the University:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These may be cited as the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules— Definitions
 - 'the fund' means the fund the administration and control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 - 'student' means a student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor;
 - 'the prize' means the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize;
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize. Prize
4. The prize shall be an amount to be determined by the Council but not exceeding the annual income of the fund. Value of Prize
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize— Award of Prize
 - (a) to the woman student who achieves the best results in a third year unit offered by the Department of Applied Mathematics, Astronomy, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics, Statistics or Theoretical Physics; or
 - (b) if no student is of sufficient merit in a third year unit offered by one of the departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph, or no student is eligible for the award of the prize in those departments, to the woman student who achieves the best results in a third year unit offered by any department in the Faculty of Science of the School.
7. Where, in any year— No student meriting award of Prize
 - (a) no student achieves in the annual examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.

Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examinations held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Student making second attempt

9. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at a third year unit shall be eligible for the award of the prize on her examination results in that unit, but such a student shall be eligible for the award of the prize on the examination results in any third year unit that she is attempting for the first time.

The Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 11 May 1962, 14 December 1962)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules.

Definition

2. In these Rules 'Prize' means a Professional Officers' Association Prize.

Number of Prizes

3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize.

4. Each prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars.

Value of Prizes

5. (1) One Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

Award of Prizes

(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—in Chemistry I;

(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—in Pure Mathematics I or Applied Mathematics I; and

(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—in Physics I.

(2) The other Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—in Botany I;

(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—in Geology I; and

(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—in Zoology I.

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

No student of sufficient merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

Students making more than one attempt at subject

Rachael Dorph Memorial Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died on 8 July 1960, bequeathed Two Hundred dollars to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilized by it in providing a yearly prize to be called "The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize" to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the Authorities of the said Canberra University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best Essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said Authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas The Australian National University has received the said sum of Two Hundred dollars:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—

'the Fund' means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

'the Prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

Name of Prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize.

Value of Prize

4. The Prize shall consist of books, of a value not exceeding the value of the annual income of the Fund, to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Professor of English in the School.

Award of Prize

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the matriculated student, enrolled for English Literature I, who submits an essay that, in the

opinion of the Professor of English, is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of English Literature I.

6. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year. **No essay of sufficient merit**

7. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. **Essays of equal merit**

8. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. **Income of Fund not expended**

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Canberra Section of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Chemistry in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a Prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules. **Citation**
2. In these Rules—
 ‘student’ means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student;
 ‘the Prize’ means the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize. **Definitions**
3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize. **Prize**
4. The Prize shall be an amount of Twenty dollars. **Value of Prize**
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examinations held in the third year units in Chemistry. **Award of Prize**

No student
meriting
award of
Prize

6. (1) Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves in the Annual Examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the Annual Examinations held in that year.

Students of
equal merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examinations held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Student
making
second
attempt

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at any one or more of the third year units in Chemistry is eligible for the award of the Prize.

Schlich Memorial Trust Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1967)

Whereas certain moneys were collected by public subscription for the establishment of a Memorial Trust to be known as the Schlich Memorial Trust in Memory of the late Sir William Schlich:

And whereas the trustees of the Schlich Memorial Trust determined to provide an amount of money for the provision of a prize to the best student at the Australian Forestry School at Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory:

And whereas the Australian School of Forestry has ceased to exist:

And whereas a Department of Forestry has been established in the Faculty of Science in the University:

And whereas the moneys collected have been paid to the University and the University has been requested to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies in the University:

And whereas the Council of the University has agreed to accept those moneys and to establish such a prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize Rules.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>2. In these Rules—
 ‘the fund’ means the moneys which have been paid to the Council for the purposes of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 ‘the prize’ means the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize.</p> | <p>Definitions</p> |
| <p>3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize.</p> | <p>The Prize</p> |
| <p>4. The prize shall consist of a medal, suitably inscribed, and a cheque to the value of not more than the annual income of the fund after the deduction from that income of the cost of striking the medal.</p> | <p>Value of Prize</p> |
| <p>5. The Council shall award the prize to the student of the University who, having completed in that year the requirements for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours, in the opinion of the Council is the student showing the most promise in Forestry that year.</p> | <p>Award of Prize</p> |
| <p>6. Where in any year—
 (a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year, and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.</p> | <p>No student meriting award of Prize</p> |
| <p>7. Where, in any year, two or more students, in the opinion of the Council, display equal promise, the prize shall be awarded to each student, a medal shall be struck for each prizewinner and the surplus of the annual income of the fund, if any, shall be divided equally between them.</p> | <p>Students of equal merit</p> |
| <p>8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours shall be eligible for the award of the prize.</p> | <p>Student making second attempt</p> |

**The Statistical Society of Australia
 (Canberra Branch) Prize Rules**

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969)

Whereas the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) has agreed to provide an amount of Thirty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Statistics in the School of General Studies of The Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be pro-

vided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Name of Prize | 1. These Rules shall be known as the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize Rules. |
| Definitions | 2. In these Rules—
‘student’ means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;
‘the prize’ means the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize. |
| Prize | 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize. |
| Value of Prize | 4. The prize shall be of the value of Thirty dollars. |
| Award of Prize | 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Statistics III.

6. Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize,
the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year. |
| Students of equal merit | 7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. |
| Student making more than one attempt | 8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in Statistics III are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that unit, the student or students who, of the students making a first attempt at that unit, achieved the best results in the examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the student or students who, of all the students who attempted that examination, achieved the best results. |

The Supreme Court Judges' Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969)

Whereas the Judges of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory have agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who qualifies for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and achieves the best results in the Final Honours Examination in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University;

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Supreme Court Judges' Citation Prize Rules.
2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Supreme Court Definition Judges' Prize.
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council Prize each year which shall be known as the Supreme Court Judges' Prize.
4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be the Value of amount made available in that year by the Judges of the Prize Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory.
5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council Award of shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best Prize results in the Final Honours Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours completed in that year.
6. Where, in any year—
 - (a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 - (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize,
 the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

No student
meriting
award of
Prize
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Final Honours Students Examination completed in that year are achieved by two or of equal merit more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

The Tillyard Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
11 May 1962, 9 August 1963, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Citation | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules. |
| Definitions | 2. In these Rules—
‘the committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
‘the Prize’ means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule. |
| Award | 3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University—
(a) who qualified in that year for admission to a degree of bachelor with honours;
(b) whose personal qualities, contribution to University life and academic achievement in his course for that degree have been outstanding. |
| No student meriting Prize | 4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year. |

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Income of Fund not expended

7. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the committee on behalf of the Council. Prize to consist of books

(2) The Prize awarded in respect of any year may, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 9 July 1965)

Whereas the Staff of the Department of Geology of the School of General Studies, The Australian National University, have agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the School of General Studies in commemoration of the pioneer geological work carried out in Australia by the Reverend W. B. Clarke:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules.

2. In these Rules—

‘Student’ means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;

‘the Prize’ means the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

4. The Prize in any year shall consist of books or instruments, or both books and instruments, of a value to be determined in that year by the Head of the Department of Geology in the School of General Studies, being books and instruments to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by that Head of Department.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students who

are eligible for the award of the Prize, achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology II and satisfies the Registrar of the University that he intends to proceed to Geology III.

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student who is eligible for the award of the Prize achieves in the annual examination held in Geology II results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council so resolves, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize achieve the best results in the annual examination in Geology II.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology II is not eligible for the award of the Prize.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIP

Ampol Scholarship Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute
on 8 July 1966)

Whereas Ampol Petroleum Limited has agreed to provide an amount of \$1,200 to provide a scholarship in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science, School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a scholarship in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Ampol Scholarship Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—

'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

'scholarship' means an Ampol Scholarship;

'the committee' means the Postgraduate Scholarships Committee of the Board of the School of General Studies.

3. There shall be a scholarship, to be known as the Ampol Scholarship, available for award in each of the years 1965, 1966 and 1967. **Ampol Scholarship**
4. A person who is a graduate of an Australian university is eligible for a scholarship. **Eligibility**
5. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarship. **Applications**
 (2) Applications for a scholarship shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each of the years in which the scholarship is available for award.
6. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year. **Tenure**
7. A scholarship shall consist of the sum of One thousand two hundred dollars. **Value of Scholarship**
8. (1) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the Council shall award the scholarship on the advice of the committee. **Award of Scholarship**
 (2) The committee will seek a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Geology, before making a recommendation to Council.
9. (1) Where, in any year—
 (a) the committee advises the Council that it is of the opinion that no applicant is of sufficient merit to be awarded the scholarship; or
 (b) no applications are received for the scholarship, the Council shall not award the scholarship that year. **Deferment of award of Scholarship**
 (2) Where the Council has determined not to award a scholarship in any year, the Council may award the scholarship in any later year in which two or more applicants are, in the opinion of the committee, of equal merit and of sufficient merit to justify the award of the scholarship.
10. The Council may, on the recommendation of the committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that— **Suspension or termination**
 (a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules;
 (b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
 (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
11. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not during the tenure of the scholarship undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty. **Scholar not to engage in employment**
12. (1) A scholar shall, as soon as practicable after he has been awarded a scholarship, enrol for— **Enrolment of scholar**

- (a) the degree of Master of Science;
- (b) a course that will enable him to qualify for enrolment for that degree; or
- (c) the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Geology,

and shall pursue his course of study without interruption.

(2) The committee may, in special circumstances, permit a scholar to defer enrolling in accordance with this rule for a period not exceeding one year.

Scholarship payment

13. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, in the year to which the scholarship relates.

Supplementing of scholarships

14. (1) Where a scholar has enrolled for a degree of Master of Science, the Council may, on the recommendation of the committee, approve the payment to the scholar of an amount equal to the difference between the amount awarded by virtue of the scholarship and the amount that would be payable to the scholar if he had been awarded a University Scholarship.

(2) An amount paid under the last preceding sub-rule shall be subject to the conditions set out in these Rules.

Application

15. A scholarship awarded before the date of commencement of these Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded under, and subject to, these Rules.

Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 June 1968)

Whereas Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited has offered a Research Fellowship tenable in the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Fellowship:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—

‘Research Fellow’ means a person who has been awarded a Research Fellowship;

'Research Fellowship' means the Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship referred to in the next succeeding sub-rule.

3. There shall be available for award in accordance with these Rules a Research Fellowship to be known as the Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship.

Research Fellowship

4. The value of the Research Fellowship shall be an amount of Two thousand five hundred dollars per annum.

Value of Fellowship

5. The Research Fellowship shall be awarded to a person who proposes to conduct research in a field or fields that have a direct relationship to the scientific interests and national responsibilities of Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited such as pure or applied chemistry, biochemistry, chemotherapy, pharmacology, physics, engineering, mining or metallurgy.

Eligibility

6. The Research Fellowship shall be awarded only to a person who is a British subject within the meaning of the Nationality and Citizenship Act and who is a graduate of a university approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

Research Fellow to be subject of a British Commonwealth country

7. The Research Fellowship shall be awarded by the Vice-Chancellor and is tenable for such period, not exceeding three years, as is determined by the Vice-Chancellor at the time of award.

Award

8. A Research Fellow, if he so desires, may undertake teaching duties in addition to his research activities, and may enrol for a postgraduate degree of the University.

Research Fellow may undertake teaching, etc.

9. A Research Fellow who enrolls for a degree shall not be required to pay tuition fees, but shall be required to pay such fees as persons enrolled for degrees are required to pay for membership of various University organisations.

Fees

10. The Research Fellow shall submit a report to the Vice-Chancellor on the progress of his research on each anniversary of the date of his taking up the appointment.

Report by Fellow

11. The Research Fellowship may be terminated at any time by the Vice-Chancellor if, in his opinion, the Research Fellow is not making satisfactory progress.

Termination of Fellowship

National Undergraduate Scholarships Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 10 May 1963, 12 November 1965, 13 December 1968)

- Definitions** 1. In these Rules—
 'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
 'scholarship' means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;
 'the Committee' means the Committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.
- Availability of scholarships** 2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.
- Eligibility** 3. Except where the Board of the School otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Board of the School he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.
- Applications** 4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year.
 (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.
- Tenure** 5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for such period as is required to enable the scholar to complete the course of study for which he is enrolled.
- Value** 6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council.
- Award** 7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee, determines.
- Suspension or termination** 8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—
 (a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or
 (b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
 (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
- Scholar not to engage in employment** 9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty.

10. Unless exempted by the Committee, a scholar shall reside in a Hall of Residence. Residence

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course. Deferment

(2) The Committee may for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as it determines.

(3) The Committee shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.

12. * * * *

13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a bachelor's degree with honours or for a combined course leading to two bachelor's degrees with honours in one or both of these degrees. Course of study of scholar

14. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in such amounts and at such times as the Committee determines. Scholarship payments

Oriental Studies Scholarship Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966; amended 13 December 1968)

1. (1) The Oriental Studies Scholarship Rules in force at the date of commencement of these Rules are repealed. Repeal

(2) A scholarship awarded under the Rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules.

2. In these Rules—

‘scholar’ means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

‘scholarship’ means an Oriental Studies Scholarship;

‘the Committee’ means the Oriental Studies Scholarships Committee;

‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty in which the student is enrolled. Definitions

3. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines. Number of Scholarships

4. Except where the Board of the School otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Board of the School he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth. Eligibility

5. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships. Applications

(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the

- thirtieth day of November in each year.
- Tenure** 6. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.
- Value and award** 7. Scholarships shall be at such value as is fixed by the University after advice from the committee and the Board of the School of General Studies and shall be awarded annually by the committee.
- Termination** 8. The committee may terminate a scholarship if, after consultation with the Faculty, it is satisfied that—
- (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress;
 - (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or
 - (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
- Scholar not to engage in employment** 9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Dean of his Faculty, undertake any gainful occupation during the tenure of the scholarship.
- Scholarships not to be deferred** 10. Except with the consent of the committee, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption.
- Course of study of scholar** 11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the Head of the Honours School in which he is enrolled and endorsed by the committee.
- Scholarships payments** 12. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year.

University House Rules

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960)

Part I—Fellows

- At least three Fellows to be resident** 1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House.
- Eligibility for Fellowship** 2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University.
- Honorary and Visiting Fellows** 3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to Honorary Fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs.

(2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to Visiting Fellowships.

(3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the governing body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant. Meetings

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings. Procedure at meetings

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by Order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House. Membership of the House

Part II—Officers

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows. Officers

8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit. Duties and emoluments of officers

Part III—Membership and Residence

9. The following persons are eligible for membership of University House: Eligibility for membership

- (a) members of the Council of the University;
- (b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration;
- (c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;
- (d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
- (e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University;
- (f) such other persons as are invited by the Master and Fellows.

**Visitor
Member-
ship**

10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student).

**Certain
employees
of University
to be mem-
bers**

10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University

**Fees and
charges**

11. Members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.

**Eligibility
for residence**

12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.

University House
DISCIPLINE ORDER

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

1. In this Order—

‘The House’ means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and out-houses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road. **Definition**

‘The Master’ includes any person authorized under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

‘Prejudicial conduct’ means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House. **Direction to person to leave the House**

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1) hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person. **Suspension of rights and privileges**

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.

(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

**Powers of
Governing
Body**

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

- (a) it may cancel a defendant's membership;
- (b) it may suspend a defendant's membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;
- (c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;
- (d) it may impose a fine not exceeding twenty pounds;
- (e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under sub-section (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.

5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final.

Decisions of Governing Body

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master.

Notices

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him.

Special Meetings of Governing Body

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor.

Certain orders to be reported to Vice-Chancellor

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorized for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body.

Powers of Master may be exercised by other persons in certain circumstances

AFFILIATED COLLEGES

John XXIII College Constitution

(Approved under the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute by the Standing Committee of the Council of the University on 9 December 1966)

- Name 1. The name of the College shall be 'John XXIII College' (hereinafter called 'the College').
- Property 2. The property of the College is vested in The Trustees of the Dominican Fathers, a body incorporated under the Roman Catholic Church Committees Lands Act 1942-1948 of the State of New South Wales and having its address in the Australian Capital Territory at Blackfriars Priory, Phillip Avenue, Watson.
- Objects 3. The objects of the College are to establish and maintain a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church within and affiliated with The Australian National University at Canberra (hereinafter called 'the University') where students of the University, members of staff of the University, persons engaged in research at the University and other qualified persons may, as residents or non-residents, obtain religious, educational, cultural, social and recreational advantages and facilities and opportunities for study and research.
- Governing Body 4. (a) The governing body of the College shall be a Council consisting of the following persons, who shall be deemed to be members of the College during their terms of office:
- (i) the Master of the College;
 - (ii) the Dean of Residents;
 - (iii) a member appointed by the University*;
 - (iv) the Bursar;
 - (v) the Senior Tutor;
 - (vi) the President of the College;
 - (vii) a representative of non-resident members provided that, in the opinion of the Dominican Provincial, the number of such non-resident members warrants representation on the Council.
- (b) (i) The Master, Dean or Bursar shall be appointed or removed from office by the Dominican Provincial and his Council after prior consultation with the Council of the College, in the case of the Master;

* It has been agreed with the University that this member will be appointed by the Council of the University after prior consultation with the Dominican Provincial.

- (ii) the Senior Tutor shall be the tutor from time to time senior having regard to the date of his appointment as a tutor of the College;
 - (iii) the President of the College shall be the person from amongst the residents of at least two years' standing elected annually at the commencement of each academic year by all resident members and shall hold office until the appointment of his successor;
 - (iv) the representative of non-resident members shall be elected annually by them from amongst their number at the commencement of each academic year and shall hold office until the appointment of his successor.
- (c) the Master shall have qualifications for participating, where appropriate, in the academic life of the University;
- (d) the Master or in his absence the Dean of Residents, shall with any three other members of the Council constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Council;
- (e) subject to (f) decisions of the Council shall be determined by the vote of a majority of the members present and voting at a meeting;
- (f) the Master or in his absence the Dean of Residents shall preside over the Council and shall have both a deliberative and casting vote;
- (g) no act of the Council shall be invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the number of members of the Council, provided the number does not fall below the quorum;
- (h) notice of casual vacancies when they occur in the Council, through resignation, loss of status (ceasing to be a tutor, or a resident or non-resident member), death, or incapacitating circumstances, shall be promptly given to the bodies competent to take measures to fill the vacancies. In the cases of the President of the College and the Representative of the non-resident members, those elected to fill the vacancies shall hold office until the appointment of their successors at the commencement of the next academic year.

5. Subject to this Constitution, the Council shall be responsible for the general management of the property and affairs of the College and its duties and functions shall include the following matters:

Duties of Council

- (a) to determine policy and take all measures necessary for the welfare of the College;
- (b) to determine what persons or class of persons shall be admitted to resident and non-resident membership of the College and generally to deal with all matters relating to membership and exclusion from such membership;
- (c) to fix the fees from time to time of resident and non-resident members;
- (d) to arrange the horary of the College;
- (e) to make and amend from time to time rules or regulations for the good government of the College;
- (f) to fix the numbers, conditions of engagement and salaries of members of the staff, the appointment and dismissal of whom shall be the responsibility of the Master;
- (g) to appoint and dissolve such Committees as it may consider advisable from amongst its own members or others and to delegate specific powers to such Committees provided that such powers be not in excess of the powers of the Council. The Council may at any time remove any member of a Committee and may fill any vacancy;
- (h) to report annually to the Trustees of the Dominican Fathers.

Visitor

6. The Visitor of the College shall be the Catholic Archbishop of Canberra. The Visitor will perform such functions as the Council of the University may from time to time approve.

Resident
Members

7. The Council shall not permit a person (other than a member of the Staff of the College) to reside at the College unless he is a resident member of the College and shall not admit a person to resident membership except in conformity with the provisions of the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute.

Non-
resident
members

8. The College may admit to non-resident membership of the College—

- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding clause;
- (b) graduates of the University; and
- (c) members of Convocation of the University.

9. The College shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the College and shall not require of any member that he participate in any religious observance.

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <p>10. The Council shall, if so required by the Council of the University, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the latter a tutorial system for the benefit of resident and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.</p> | <p>Tutorial system</p> |
| <p>11. This Constitution may be altered, amended and added to only by a majority vote of the full number for the time being of the members of the Council convened for the express purpose of considering the alteration or amendment and after approval thereof—</p> <p>(a) by the Trustees of the Dominican Fathers; and</p> <p>(b) by the Council of the University.</p> | <p>Amendment of Constitution</p> |

Ursula College Constitution

(Approved under the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute by the Standing Committee of the Council of the University on 9 December 1966; amended 11 October 1968)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| <p>1. The name of the College shall be 'Ursula College' (hereinafter called 'the College').</p> | <p>Name</p> |
| <p>2. The property of the College is vested in the Trustees of the Ursuline Nuns of the Roman Union of Ursulines.</p> | <p>Property</p> |
| <p>3. The objects of the College are to establish and maintain a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church within and affiliated with the Australian National University at Canberra (hereinafter called 'the University'), where students of the University, members of staff of the University, persons engaged in research at the University and other qualified persons may, as residents or non-residents, obtain religious, educational, cultural, social and recreational advantages and facilities and opportunities for study and research.</p> | <p>Objects</p> |
| <p>4. (a) The Governing Body of the College shall consist of the following persons who shall be deemed to be members of the College during their term of office:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(i) the Principal of the College;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(ii) the Vice-Principal;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iii) the Bursar;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iv) two members appointed by the University*;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(v) a Tutor elected by the tutors of the College;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(vi) the President of the College;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(vii) one other student representative elected by the junior members of the College.</p> | <p>Governing Body</p> |

* It has been agreed with the University that these members will be appointed by the Council of the University after prior consultation with the Governing Body of the College.

- (b) (i) The Principal, Vice-Principal and Bursar shall be appointed or may be removed from office by the Provincial of the Ursulines after prior consultation with the Governing Body;
- (ii) the President of the College shall be the person elected annually at the elections to be held at the commencement of each academic year at which all resident members of the Junior Common Room shall be entitled to vote;
a candidate for election to President shall have been a resident for at least two years prior to nomination. The President elected by the resident members shall hold office until her successor is elected at the next election. The person elected shall be eligible for re-election;
- (iii) the second student representative shall have been a resident member of the College for not less than two years, and shall have completed all units and subjects prescribed for her course of study during those two years. She shall hold office until her successor is elected at the next election. She shall be eligible for re-election;
- (c) The Principal shall have qualifications for participating, where appropriate, in the academic life of the University;
- (d) meetings of the Governing Body shall be held once each term, or more frequently if required by at least three members;
- (e) the Principal, or in her absence the Vice-Principal, shall with any three other members of the Governing Body constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Governing Body;
- (f) subject to (g) decisions of the Governing Body shall be determined by the vote of a majority of the members present and voting at the meeting;
- (g) The Principal or in her absence the Vice-Principal shall preside over meetings of the Governing Body and shall have both a deliberative and casting vote;
- (h) no act of the Governing Body shall be invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the number of members of the Governing Body provided that the number does not fall below a quorum;
- (j) notice of casual vacancies when they occur in the Governing Body through resignation, loss of status (ceasing to be a tutor or a resident member), death, or incapacitating circumstances shall be promptly given

to the bodies competent to take measures to fill the vacancies. In the cases of the President of the College and the second student representative, those elected to fill the vacancies shall hold office until the appointment of their successors at the commencement of the next academic year.

5. The Governing Body shall be responsible for the general management of the property and affairs of the College and its duties and functions shall include the following matters:

Duties
of the
Governing
Body

- (a) to determine policy and take all measures necessary for the welfare of the College;
- (b) subject to this Constitution, to determine what persons or class of persons shall be admitted to resident or non-resident membership of the College and generally to deal with all matters relating to membership and exclusion from such membership;
- (c) to fix the fees from time to time of resident and non-resident members;
- (d) to arrange the time-table of the College;
- (e) to make and amend from time to time rules or regulations for the good government of the College;
- (f) to fix the numbers, conditions of engagement and salaries of members of the administrative, academic, clerical and supervisory staff, the appointment and dismissal of whom shall be the responsibility of the Principal;
- (g) to appoint and dissolve such Committees as it may consider advisable from amongst its own members or others and to delegate specific powers to such Committees provided that such powers be not in excess of the powers of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may at any time remove any member of a Committee and may fill any vacancy;
- (h) to report annually to the Trustees of the Ursuline Nuns of the Roman Union of Ursulines.

6. The Visitor of the College shall be the Catholic Archbishop of Canberra. The Visitor will perform such functions as the Council of the University may from time to time approve.

Visitor

7. The Governing Body shall not permit a person (other than a member of the Staff of the College) to reside at the College unless he or she is a resident member of the College and shall not admit a person to resident membership except in conformity with the provisions of the Residential College (Affiliation) Statute.

Resident
Member

Non-resident members

8. The Governing Body may admit to non-resident membership of the College—

- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding clause;
- (b) graduates of the University; and
- (c) members of Convocation of the University.

9. The College shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the College and shall not require of any member that she participate in any religious observance.

Tutorial system

10. The Governing Body shall, if so required by the University, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the latter a tutorial system for the benefit of resident and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.

Amendment of Constitution

11. This Constitution may be altered, amended and added to only by a majority vote of the full number for the time being of the members of the Governing Body convened for the express purpose of considering the alteration or amendment and after approval thereof—

- (a) by the Trustees of the Ursuline Nuns of the Roman Union of Ursulines; and
- (b) by the Council of the University.

PRINCIPAL BENEFACTIONS

(1 October 1968 to 30 September 1969)

	\$	
Abbott Laboratories	1,503	For research—Department of Chemistry
Aberfoyle Management Pty Ltd	300	For research—Department of Geology
American Cancer Society Inc.	446	For research—Department of Microbiology
Ampol Petroleum Limited	1,200	For scholarship—Department of Geology
Anonymous	1,950	For research—Department of Economic History, School of General Studies
	Unspecified	For purchase of Leonard French Panels
A.P.M. Forests Pty Ltd	8,176	For research—Department of Botany
Australian Atomic Energy Commission	7,250	For research—Department of Physics
Australian Conservation Foundation Incorporated	7,299	For research—Department of Geography, School of General Studies
Australian Council for the Arts	6,000	For UNESCO Seminar—Centre for Continuing Education
Australian Dairy Produce Board	870	For research—Department of Physical Biochemistry
Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies	11,506	For research—Department of Anthropology and Sociology
Australian Institute of International Affairs	884	For research—Department of Economics, School of General Studies
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	1,683	For research—Department of Nuclear Physics
Australian Institute of Urban Studies	2,400	For research—Urban Research Unit
Australian Research Grants Committee	6,699	For research—Department of Asian Civilisation
	3,150	For research—Department of Biochemistry, School of General Studies
	2,250	For research—Department of Botany
	5,166	For research—Department of Chemistry
	1,117	For research—Department of Chinese
	5,276	For research—Department of Forestry
	536	For research—General Linguistics
	1,301	For research—Department of Geology
	4,090	For research—Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies
	29,642	For research—Department of Physics
	11,173	For research—Department of Psychology
	560	For research—Department of Statistics, School of General Studies
Australian Water Resources Council	12,061	For research—Department of Environmental Biology

Australian Wheat Board	500	For research—Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies
Australian Wool Board	17,135	For research—Department of Chemistry
	3,920	For scholarship—Department of Experimental Pathology
	9,143	For research—Department of Geography, School of General Studies
	12,050	For research—Department of Statistics, School of General Studies
	12,759	For research—Department of Zoology
The Broken Hill Proprietary Co. Ltd	500	For International Congress of Orientalists
Brunei-Malaysia Department of Education	2,018	For scholarship—Department of Economics, School of General Studies
Bryant & May Pty Ltd	500	For research—Department of Botany
Charles Strong (Australian Church) Memorial Trust	500	For International Congress of Orientalists
Commercial Bank of Australia Ltd	200	For research—Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies
Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education	9,800	For research—Education Research Unit and Urban Research Unit
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization	3,500	For research—Department of Economics, School of General Studies
	4,638	For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry
	438	For scholarship—Department of Medical Chemistry
	4,051	For research—Department of Zoology
	263	For scholarship—Research School of Chemistry
Dalgety & New Zealand Loan Ltd	500	For International Congress of Orientalists
Department of the Interior	2,485	For research—Department of Forestry
Drapers Company	2,034	For scholarship—Department of Economics, School of General Studies
Espada Educational Trust	657	For research—Education Research Unit
Esso Standard Oil (Australia) Ltd	1,000	For research—Department of Geology
Federal Match Forests Pty Ltd	500	For research—Department of Botany
Food and Agricultural Organisation	1,786	For research—Department of Botany
Ford Foundation	113,266	For research—Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies
Harrison, Mr P. F.	500	For research—Urban Research Unit
Heron Island Pty Ltd	1,000	For research—Department of Environmental Biology

The Ian Potter Foundation	750	For research—Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies
Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited	2,500	For fellowship—Department of Chemistry
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	315	For travel—Department of Economics, Research School of Social Sciences
John Galvin Trust	29,922	For research—Department of Indonesian Languages and Literatures
Leverhulme Trust	7,984	For visiting fellowships
Lowell Observatory	8,641	For research—Department of Astronomy
Mahler, Professor K.	5,525	Gift to 'The Joseph Needham Collection'
Merck, Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Ltd	1,000	For research—Department of Clinical Science
Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board	2,000	For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry
Mitchell, G. H., & Sons Pty Ltd	200	For research—Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies
The Myer Foundation	3,832	For fellowship—Department of Linguistics, Institute of Advanced Studies
National Capital Development Commission	2,485	For research—Department of Forestry
National Heart Foundation of Australia	25,704	For research—Department of Clinical Science
	5,017	For research—Department of Experimental Pathology
National Institutes of Health	897	For research—Department of Experimental Pathology
	1,793	For research—Research School of Chemistry
	3,979	For research—Department of Zoology
	3,134	For research—Department of Physiology
	895	For research—Department of Microbiology
North Broken Hill Limited	200	For research—Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies
Northern Territory Administration	9,250	For research—Department of Psychology
Nuffield Foundation	3,500	For research—Department of Forestry
Prime Minister's Department	10,000	For International Congress of Orientalists

Queen Elizabeth II Fellowship Committee	27,795	For fellowships—Departments of Astronomy and Nuclear Physics; Diffusion Research Unit
	10,119	For fellowship—Department of Environmental Biology
Reserve Bank of Australia— Rural Credits Development Fund	6,900	For research—Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies
	295	For research—Department of Economics, School of General Studies
	8,187	For research—Department of Zoology
Snowy Mountains Hydro- Electric Authority	2,000	For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry
Western Australia Forests Department	6,000	For research—Department of Forestry
World Health Organisation	446	For research—Department of Microbiology
	896	For research—Department of Zoology
Zoecon Corporation	8,917	For fellowship—Research School of Chemistry

Acknowledgment must also be made here of the many gifts in kind received by the University.

ENROLMENTS

Enrolments at the former Canberra University College, 1930-59

A table giving the total enrolments at the former Canberra University College for the years 1930-59 will be found on page 285 of *The Australian National University Calendar 1962*.

Enrolments in the School of General Studies

	Full-time	Part-time	Total
1960	229	671	900
1961	325	677	1,002
1962	480	848	1,328
1963	701	957	1,658
1964	915	1,156	2,071
1965	1,360	1,267	2,627
1966	1,563	1,279	2,842
1967	1,480	1,563	3,043

	1968			1969		
	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Higher Degree Courses						
Arts: M.A.	43	98	141	48	100	148
Oriental Studies: M.A. (Oriental Studies)	7	5	12	3	6	9
Economics: M.Ec.	3	22	25	-	-	-
Law: LL.M.	1	3	4	1	8	9
Science: M.Sc.	22	35	57	20	50	70
	76	163	239	72	164	236
Bachelor Degree Courses						
Arts: B.A.	660	908	1,568	631	930	1,561
Economics: B.Ec.	115	311	426	161	317	478
Law: LL.B.	224	164	388	134	146	280
Oriental Studies: B.A. (Oriental Studies)	101	67	168	130	71	201
Science: B.Sc.	340	110	450	406	89	495
B.Sc. (Forestry)	119	6	125	161	5	166
Combined Courses:						
B.A./LL.B.*	-	-	-	107	17	124
B.Ec./LL.B.	-	-	-	24	-	24
	1,559	1,566	3,125	1,754	1,575	3,329
Miscellaneous (Single units—not towards a degree of Bachelor)						
Arts	3	78	81	5	67	72
Economics	-	44	44	1	44	45
Law	-	10	10	-	8	8
Oriental Studies	1	17	18	1	12	13
Science	3	9	12	-	12	12
	7	158	165	7	143	150

* These enrolments in 1968 are included in the figures for both arts and law.

	1968			1969		
	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Summary						
Higher Degree Courses	76	163	239	72	164	236
Bachelor Degree Courses	1,559	1,566	3,125	1,754	1,575	3,329
Diploma Course	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous Courses	7	158	165	7	143	150
Total enrolments	1,642	1,887	3,529	1,833	1,882	3,715

Enrolments in the Institute of Advanced Studies

	Full-time	Part-time	Total
1961	171	13	184
1962	217	21	238
1963	267	26	293
1964	321	31	352
1965	317	34	351
1966	402	40	442
1967	445	40	485

	1968			1969		
	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Higher doctorate	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ph.D. Courses	414	45	459	402	41	443
Courses of research not leading to a degree	8	1	9	6	—	6
	422	46	468	408	41	449

Adjustments for Students in more than one Category

1968			1969		
Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
122	20	142	18	6	24

Total Number of Students at the University

1968			1969		
Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
1,942	1,913	3,855	2,223	1,917	4,140

THESES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The following is a list of the titles of theses, now lodged in the Library, which were successfully submitted for higher degrees of the University in 1969. After each title the name of the author and degree conferred are given.

Anyone wishing to consult any of these theses should inquire from the Librarian.

Lists of theses successfully submitted from 1954 to 1957 through what is now the Institute of Advanced Studies may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, and the lists for succeeding years have been published annually in the Calendar.

Before association students in what is now the School of General Studies submitted for degrees of the University of Melbourne.

- 'Some characterisations of the ellipsoid and the Minkowski theory of reduction', P. W. Aitchison, Ph.D.
- 'Transient frequency deviation considerations in power system stability studies', M. Y. Akhtar, Ph.D.
- 'Archaeology, and the history of Port Essington', F. J. Allen, Ph.D.
- 'Properties of separable Banach-valued martingales', R. J. Arnott, M.Sc.
- 'Some terpenoid constituents of Australian timber species', P. W. Atkinson, M.Sc.
- 'The performance of fiscal stabilization policy in Australia, 1948-49 to 1963-64', D. A. L. Auld, Ph.D.
- 'Relativistic invariance in particle physics', D. M. M. Bedford, Ph.D.
- 'Studies in pyrrole chemistry', Susan Beveridge, M.Sc.
- 'Scattering of alpha particles from ^{20}Ne ', W. P. Bourke, Ph.D.
- 'Studies on the physiology of the acanthocephalan *Moniliformis dubius* (Meyer 1933)' S. I. Branch, Ph.D.
- '*Sanuki no suki niki*, tribute to Emperor Horikawa—an introduction and translation', Jennifer E. Brewster, Ph.D.
- 'Infrared observations of globular cluster giants', A. L. Brooke, Ph.D.
- 'Syntheses and kinetic studies of nitrogen heterocyclic sulphones sulphoxides and sulphides', W. V. Brown, Ph.D.
- 'Function algebras and abstract Hardy spaces', Lynette M. Butler, M.Sc.
- 'The safeguards system of the International Atomic Energy Agency—a study of the international politics of atomic control', R. W. Butler, M.Sc.
- 'A volume tariff system for even-aged forests of *Pinus radiata* (D. Don)', L. T. Carron, Ph.D.
- 'On supplementing shock tube drivers by magnetohydrodynamic interactions', J. D. Cashman, M.Sc.
- 'Nucleophilic reactivity in 3-hydroxyisothiazole', A. W. K. Chan, Ph.D.

- 'Some singular perturbation problems', Chang Kok Wah, Ph.D.
- 'The laws of some free nilpotent groups of small rank', T. C. Chau, Ph.D.
- 'Characterization and the problem of judgement in John Webster', Judith A. Clarke, M.A.
- 'The lymphatic system and the immune response in the lamb', G. J. Cole, Ph.D.
- 'The visual structure of a plane surface', M. L. Cook, Ph.D.
- 'Tensor polarization and reactions of deuterons on ^{12}C and ^{16}O ', H. Cords, Ph.D.
- 'Geochronology of the Precambrian rocks of Peninsular India and Ceylon', A. R. Crawford, Ph.D.
- 'Mechanisms of aquation and base hydrolysis in cobalt(III) amine complexes', Inge I. Creaser, Ph.D.
- 'Jane Austen: The unashamed novel reader', Jane D. Crisp, Ph.D.
- 'The chemistry of xanthorrhoea resins', C. J. Dahl, Ph.D.
- 'Biostratigraphy and taxonomy of lower cretaceous molluscan faunas from the Queensland portion of the Great Artesian Basin', R. W. Day, Ph.D.
- 'The utility of Church-sect typology', O. F. Dent, M.A.
- 'The Koiarian languages of Central Papua: An historical, and descriptive linguistic study', T. E. Dutton, Ph.D.
- 'Aspects of polymer interactions', Elizabeth S. Edmond, M.Sc.
- 'Studies of ^{27}Al using a double-focussing magnetic spectrometer', R. V. Elliott, Ph.D.
- 'Measures in topological space', G. C. Elton, Ph.D.
- 'Precambrian palaeomagnetism of Australia and Africa', M. E. Evans, Ph.D.
- 'On an infinite integral linear group', I. H. Farouqi, Ph.D.
- 'Whole-rock isotopic studies in the region of Mount Isa, Queensland', R. B. Farquharson, Ph.D.
- 'The silviculture and profitability of plantation forestry in New Zealand', R. T. Fenton, Ph.D.
- 'Schooling in New South Wales 1880-1914', S. G. Firth, M.A.
- 'Variations in the accumulation, distribution and movement of mineral nutrients in radiata pine plantations', W. G. Forrest, Ph.D.
- 'Some matriarchic aspects of the social structure of the Southern Tetun of Middle Timor', G. Francillon, Ph.D.
- 'A grammar and dialect study of Kewa, New Guinea', K. J. Franklin, Ph.D.
- 'Lipid transport and its possible relationship to experimental atherosclerosis', R. Fraser, Ph.D.
- 'Gas-phase reactions of some acyl compounds with hydrogen bromide', M. F. Gilligan, M.Sc.
- 'Bolshevik Party organisation in Russia, 1907-1912', Daphne E. Gollan, M.A.

- 'S-N bond cleavage by carbon nucleophiles in 3-isothiazolones', I. Gosney, Ph.D.
- 'Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Lower Permian sequence in the Durras-Ulladulla area, Sydney basin, New South Wales', V. A. Gostin, Ph.D.
- 'The evolution of dioritic rocks—with special reference to the high potassium diorites of the Yeoval igneous complex, N.S.W.', B. L. Gulson, Ph.D.
- 'The Mira variable S Carinae', Donna D. Hain, Ph.D.
- 'Graziers in politics: The pressure group behaviour of the Graziers' Association of New South Wales', G. S. Harman, Ph.D.
- 'Radio spectra of QSOs and galaxies', Beverley J. Harris, Ph.D.
- 'The finance of Australian exports', K. E. Heydon, M.Ec.
- 'Interactions between nerve and muscle', J. F. Y. Hoh, Ph.D.
- 'Studies on the biology of two species of digenetic trematodes', M. J. Howell, Ph.D.
- 'The politics of national health', Thelma A. C. Hunter, Ph.D.
- 'The storage and release of acetylcholine at the mammalian neuromuscular junction', S. F. Jones, Ph.D.
- 'Iurii Olesha: His encounter with Soviet culture', T. R. Jones, M.A.
- 'Nuclear spectroscopic studies in the 2s-1d shell', D. C. Kean, Ph.D.
- 'Anglo-French rivalry in India and the Eastern Seas 1763-1793', B. E. Kennedy, Ph.D.
- 'Aspects of Australian national character: An exploratory study of Australian social personality', K. K. Kern, M.A.
- 'Desert and punishment', J. I. Kleinig, Ph.D.
- 'Proanthocyanidins of vitis', G. F. Kolar, Ph.D.
- 'Synaptic vesicles and transmitter release', Suthiwan Kwanbunbumpen, Ph.D.
- 'Automatic computation of group-theoretic commutator expressions', W. J. Lamberth, M.Sc.
- 'Land, dairy production and rural population prospects in coastal N.S.W., with special reference to the Macleay Valley', P. Laut, Ph.D.
- 'Spontaneous and evoked release of acetylcholine at a mammalian neuro-muscular junction', E. M. Landau, Ph.D.
- 'Melanesians' choice: A geographical study of Tasimboko participation in the cash economy, Guadalcanal, British Solomon Islands', I. Q. Lasaga, Ph.D.
- 'A study of the thermal rearrangement of alkoxy-pyrimidines into N-alkylated oxopyrimidines', T. C. Lee, Ph.D.
- 'The resistant membranes of keratin fibres', J. D. Leeder, M.Sc.
- 'Emotion and explanation', Gillian K. Llinás, Ph.D.
- 'Structure and synthesis of some natural products', P. L. Macdonald, Ph.D.

- 'The role of international trade in the economic development of Fiji', A. A. McHarg, M.A.
- 'Lymphatics of the urogenital system of the sheep', G. H. McIntosh, Ph.D.
- 'Genetic studies with influenza virus', J. S. Mackenzie, Ph.D.
- 'd-Orbitals in later second row elements', R. G. A. R. Maclagan, Ph.D.
- 'Studies in macrolide antibiotics', D. G. Manwaring, Ph.D.
- 'Dissymmetry of coordinated ligands', L. G. Marzilli, Ph.D.
- 'Stereochemistry and substitution reactions of multidentate amine cobalt (III) chelates', Patricia A. Marzilli, Ph.D.
- 'Cold resistance in eucalyptus', L. A. Mendoza, M.Sc.
- 'Studies of the biosynthesis of histidine in *Neurospora crassa*', A. C. Minson, Ph.D.
- 'A history of public school teachers' organisations in New South Wales, 1855 to 1945', B. A. Mitchell, Ph.D.
- 'The first minister in Australia', Carol J. Morgan, Ph.D.
- 'Studies on cobamides and ribonucleotide reductase', C. G. D. Morley, Ph.D.
- 'Bed-load deposits of shallow, unidirectional currents', A. J. Moss, Ph.D.
- 'The deposition and utilisation of inorganic pyrophosphate in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*', N. Munk, Ph.D.
- 'Studies on some potentially useful insect enemies of needle-bushes (*Hakea* spp.-*Proteaceae*)', S. Nesar, Ph.D.
- 'Hot extreme Population II stars', E. B. Newell, Ph.D.
- 'Theoretical change in the physical sciences', R. Nola, Ph.D.
- 'Pattern recognition using some principles of the organism-environment interaction', J. F. O'Callaghan, Ph.D.
- 'The enzyme systems effecting ribonucleotide reduction in *Lactobacillus leichmannii*', M. D. Orr, Ph.D.
- 'Gamma-ray studies relating to the ^{14}N (p, γ) ^{15}O reaction at stellar energies', C. H. Osman, Ph.D.
- 'The Indonesian cotton textile industry during inflation, 1950-1965', Ingrid Palmer, Ph.D.
- 'Colonial education policy and practice in Indonesia: 1900-1942', C. L. M. Penders, Ph.D.
- 'Christianity and its defence in New South Wales circa 1880 to 1890', W. W. Phillips, Ph.D.
- 'Some aspects of Commonwealth borrowing overseas, 1950-51 to 1961-62', J. C. T. Pomroy, M.Ec.
- 'Substance and logical subjects', R. G. Poole, M.A.
- 'A contribution to the prehistory of the Tongan Islands', J. I. Poulsen, Ph.D.
- 'The Murut languages of Sabah', D. J. Prentice, Ph.D.
- 'The geography of Australian internal air passenger services', H. G. Quinlan, Ph.D.

- 'Structural and metamorphic studies at Broken Hill', D. M. Ransom, Ph.D.
- 'Some demographic and sociological factors relating to the work-force participation of married women in Australia', Catherine M. G. Richmond, M.A.
- 'Country town growth in South-Eastern Australia: Three regional studies, 1861-1891', J. M. Richmond, Ph.D.
- 'Punishment and profit: The reports of Commissioner Bigge on the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, 1822-1823; their origins, nature and significance', J. D. Ritchie, Ph.D.
- 'The origin of proteins in the lymph after thermal injury', J. C. Roberts, Ph.D.
- 'Factors influencing the efficiency of root nodule bacteria', A. C. Robinson, M.Sc.
- 'Some influences on the wheat frontier in New South Wales', M. E. Robinson, Ph.D.
- 'Rock mechanics of the Black Star open cut, Mount Isa', K. J. Rosengren, Ph.D.
- 'Australian press coverage of America 1850-1865 with special reference to New South Wales', Maya V. Sapiets, M.A.
- 'Kinetic studies of allosteric phosphotransferases', V. L. Schramm, Ph.D.
- 'Miwuyt marriage: Social structural aspects of the bestowal of females in Northeast Arnhem Land', W. Shapiro, Ph.D.
- 'Tail probabilities and almost sure bounds for martingales', W. L. Steiger, Ph.D.
- 'Hume's 'Mental Geography': The aim and scope of the first enquiry', G. Stern, M.A.
- 'Some remarks and results on relational and algebraic structure', A. Shafaat, Ph.D.
- 'A history of the Amalgamated Engineering Union (Australian Section) 1920-1954', T. Sheridan, Ph.D.
- 'Studies on hyaluronic acid', Panee Silpananta, Ph.D.
- 'Some aspects of the chemistry of macrolide antibiotics', R. M. Smith, Ph.D.
- 'Time resolved electronic spectroscopy', R. E. W. Speed, M.Sc.
- 'Money and finance in Hong Kong', D. W. Stammer, Ph.D.
- 'The geochronology and petrogenesis of the Cenozoic volcanics, North Island, New Zealand', J. J. Stipp, Ph.D.
- 'Studies with temperature-sensitive mutants of Semliki Forest virus', K. B. Tan, Ph.D.
- 'The effects of latent inhibitory processes on subsequent conditioning: Temporal factors and order phenomena', B. J. Thorley, Ph.D.

- 'Clerical Petitions 1350-1450. A study of some aspects of the relations of Crown and Church in the later middle ages', J. H. Tilotson, Ph.D.
- 'Stress, tones and intonation in South Vietnamese', Aurelie H. M. Tran, Ph.D.
- 'Non-leptonic hyperon decays', N. N. Trofimenkoff, Ph.D.
- 'Regulation of carbon dioxide exchange in plants', J. H. Troughton, Ph.D.
- 'A spectral approach to seasonal filtering', N. E. Tuckwell, M.Ec.
- 'Studies in the Australian law of hire-purchase', C. Turner, Ph.D.
- 'The seismic network and its applications', R. Underwood, Ph.D.
- 'The dynamics of a New Guinea highlands agricultural system', E. W. Waddell, Ph.D.
- 'The alpine and subalpine vegetation of Mt. Wilhelm, New Guinea', L. K. Wade, Ph.D.
- 'The organization of Chinese emigration, 1848-1888, with special reference to Chinese emigration to Australia', S. Wang, M.A.
- 'Australia's export performance in finished manufactures, 1954-55 to 1964-65', A. G. Waters, M.Ec.
- 'Chebyshev approximation with applications to the numerical solution of differential equations', G. A. Watson, Ph.D.
- 'Australia's security relations with the United States 1957-1963', H. Weisbrod, Ph.D.
- 'Freedom as a personal achievement', R. G. Wells, M.A.
- 'Reactions of aromatic nitrenes and related species in the gas-phase', C. Wentrup, Ph.D.
- 'Rates of slopewash and soil creep in parts of Northern and Southeastern Australia: A comparative study', M. A. J. Williams, Ph.D.
- 'Synthesis and biosynthesis of some mould metabolites', J. J. Wright, Ph.D.
- 'Tautomerism in 2-hydroxypyridines: Effects of annelated rings', Yeoh Guan Beng, Ph.D.
- 'The biosynthesis of 2,3-dihydroxybenzoic acid in *aerobacter aerogenes*', I. G. Young, Ph.D.
- 'Classificatory and typological studies in languages of the Western Madang District, New Guinea', J. A. Z'Graggen, Ph.D.

GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Honorary Degrees

1951	Garran, Sir Robert Randolph*	Hon. LL.D.
1952	Bruce of Melbourne, The Rt. Hon. Viscount*	Hon. LL.D.
	Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas*	Hon. D.Sc.
1957	Lindsay, Sir Daryl	Hon. LL.D.
	Rivett, Sir Albert Cherbury David*	Hon. LL.D.
	Marston, Hedley Ralph*	Hon. D.Sc.
1958	Florey of Adelaide and Marston, Lord*	Hon. D.Sc.
	Gregg, Sir Norman McAlister*	Hon. D.Sc.
	Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Harold	Hon. LL.D.
1959	Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow*	Hon. LL.D.
	Martin, Sir Leslie Harold	Hon. D.Sc.
1961	Pawsey, Joseph Lade*	Hon. D.Sc.
	Peters, Sir Rudolph Albert	Hon. D.Sc.
1962	Hudson, Sir William	Hon. LL.D.
1963	Ambartsumian, Victor Amazapovich	Hon. D.Sc.
	Cherry, Thomas Macfarland*	Hon. D.Sc.
	Oort, Jan Hendrik	Hon. D.Sc.
1964	Dedman, The Hon. John Johnstone	Hon. LL.D.
	Dixon, The Rt. Hon. Sir Owen	Hon. LL.D.
1966	Menzies, The Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Gordon	Hon. LL.D.
1967	Copland, Sir Douglas Berry	Hon. LL.D.
1968	Hancock, Sir (William) Keith	Hon. Litt.D.
	Nolan, Sidney	Hon. LL.D.
	Oliphant, Sir Mark Laurence Elwin	Hon. D.Sc.
	Ratcliffe, Francis Noble	Hon. D.Sc.
	Todd of Trumpington, The Rt. Hon. Lord	Hon. D.Sc.
1969	Casey of Berwick and Westminster, The Rt. Hon. Lord	Hon. LL.D.
	Coombs, Herbert Cole	Hon. LL.D.
	Firth, Raymond William	Hon. Litt.D.
	White, Sir Frederick William George	Hon. D.Sc.

Graduates

1969	Abraham, Henry Picken	B.A.
	Aitchison, Peter William	Ph.D.
	Akhtar, Muhammad Yaqub	Ph.D.
	Allen, Frederick James	Ph.D.
	Allen, William Robert	B.Ec.
	Anderson, Juris	B.Sc. (Forestry)
	Anderson, Michael William	B.Sc. (Forestry)
	Archer, Gary Robert	B.Sc. (Forestry)
	Archer, Julia Margaret	B.A.

*Deceased

Armstrong, Bruce Edward	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Arnott, Robert John	M.Sc.
Ashley, Peter Lyford	B.Ec.
Atkinson, Paul William	M.Sc.
Auld, Douglas Allen Lauriston	Ph.D.
Bailey, Jon Arthur Farquharson-Proctor	B.A.
Bailey, Robyn Jeanette	B.A.
Baird, Alexander Paul	B.Sc.
Balasingam, Godwin	B.Sc.
Ball, Desmond John	B.Ec.
Barker, Dean Ellis	B.A.
Barker, Terence Francis	LL.B.
Barker, Trevor Joseph	LL.B.
Barrell, Alan Paul	B.A.
Bastianon, John	B.A.
Bedford, Donald Michael McKay	Ph.D.
Beech, Terence Albert	B.A.
Bein, Jörg	B.Sc.
Bennett, Ian Walter	B.Sc.
Bennie, Margaret Lyle	B.A.
Beveridge, Susan	M.Sc.
Biggs, Kathleen Mary	B.A.
Bloomfield, Peter John	B.Ec.
Bluhm, Brigitte Elisabeth	B.A.
Boland, Douglas John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Bonner, Christopher Richard Trudgen	B.A.
Bourke, William Patrick	Ph.D.
Branch, Stuart Innes	Ph.D.
Brewster, James Harold	LL.B.
Brewster, Jennifer Elizabeth	Ph.D.
Bridges, Robert Graham	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Brooke, Anthony Lackington	Ph.D.
Broomhall, John Kevin	B.A.
Brown, Caroline Patricia Nan	B.Sc.
Brown, William Vance	Ph.D.
Browne, Peter Gordon	B.Sc.
Brzostowski, George Peter	B.A.
Bugg, Anthony William	B.Sc.
Bullen, Richard John	LL.B.
Burmester, Henry Clifford	B.A.
Busby, Peter Wayne	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Bush, John Arthur	LL.B.
Butler, Lynette Myra	M.Sc.
Butler, Richard William	M.Ec.
Carmody, Geoffrey Francis	B.Ec.
Carmody, Gregory Alan	B.Sc.

Carron, Leslie Thornley	Ph.D.
Carter, Janet Ellen	B.A.
Cashman, John Desmond	M.Sc.
Chalker, Leonie Evelyn	B.Sc.
Chan, Arthur Wing Kay	Ph.D.
Chang Kok Wah	Ph.D.
Chapman, Bogdan Edward	B.Sc.
Chapman, Janet Sheilagh	B.A.
Chau, Tin Choi	Ph.D.
Childs, William Brendan	B.A.
Christie, Lynette Gai	B.A.
Christie, Robert David	B.A.
Clarke, Julie Ann	B.A.
Clayton, Eric John	B.Sc.
Clodumar, Kinzo Godfrey	B.A.
Coad, William John	B.Ec.
Coghlan, Paul Lawrence	B.Ec.
Cole, Graeme Joseph	Ph.D.
Coley, Denis George Leonard	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Collings, Peter Silver	B.Sc.
Collins, John Michael	B.A.
Colman, Ronald Leslie	B.A.
Colvin, Anne Francis	B.A.
Colwell, Judith Joan	B.A.
Constance, James William	LL.B.
Conybeare, Stephanie Ann	B.A.
Cook, Michael Lewis	Ph.D.
Cords, Hartmut	Ph.D.
Cork, Anatolij	LL.B.
Corkery, Noel Anthony	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Cowie, Donald Peter	B.Ec.
Crago, Robert Sanders	B.A.
Craig, Hilary Anita Louise	B.A.
Cranswick, Michael Anthony	LL.B.
Crawford, Arthur Raymond	Ph.D.
Crawford, Harry William	B.Sc.
Crawford, Hilary Dirom	B.A.
Creaser, Inge Irene	Ph.D.
Crichton, Elizabeth Gaye	B.Sc.
Crisp, Jane Dashwood	Ph.D.
Cummins, John Raymond	B.A.
Cummins, Paul Bernard	LL.B.
Cunliffe, Ian George	B.A.
Dahl, Colin James	Ph.D.
Dancer, Diane Margaret	B.A.
Dancer, Edward Norman	B.Sc.

Davey, Ross Arthur	B.Sc.
Davies, David Richard Llewellyn	B.Sc.
Davies, John Llewellyn	B.A.
Davies, Rosemary Louise Lloyd	B.Ec.
Davies Stephen Charles Lloyd	B.A.
Day, Robert William	Ph.D.
Dent, Owen Franklin	M.A.
Dixon, Leonard	B.A.
Donaghue, Brian Thomas	B.Sc.
Done, Christopher Charles	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Done, Terence John	B.Sc.
Dorling, James Alan	LL.B.
Douglas, Bernadette Mary	B.Sc.
Downie, David Norman	B.Sc.
Duff, Alan Gordon	B.Sc.
Duffey, David Garry	B.A.
Duffy, Charles	B.A.
Dutton, Thomas Edward	Ph.D.
Edmond, Elizabeth Suzanne	M.Sc.
Edwards, William Lawrence Adrian	B.Sc.
Eggs, Susan Rosemary	B.A.
Elek, Andrew Leslie	B.A.
Elliott, James Norman	B.A.
Elliott, Russell Virley	Ph.D.
Ellis, Everyl Dorothy	B.A.
Elton, Graham Charles	Ph.D.
Emmerson, John Needham McKeivitt	LL.B.
Etherington, Ann Maree	B.A.
Evans, Michael Edwin	Ph.D.
Fabian, John David	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Fagan, Robert Harold	B.A.
Farouqi, Itqan Husain	Ph.D.
Farquhar, Graham Douglas	B.Sc.
Farquharson, Robin Bruce	Ph.D.
Farran, Brian George	B.A.
Farrelly, Mary Carmel	B.Sc.
Farrow, Fergus Eugene	B.A.
Faulks, John	LL.B.
Fennessy, John Gerard	B.A.
Fenton, Robert Terence	Ph.D.
Field, Susan	B.A.
Findlay, Neil William	B.A.
Firth, Stewart George	M.A.
Fisher, William John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Fitzhardinge, Simon Allen Berkeley	B.Ec.

Flutsch, Maria	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Forrest, Warwick Graham	Ph.D.
Forrester, Geoffrey John	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Fowler, Arthur Daniel Adair	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Fowler, Ronald Arthur	B.Ec.
Fox, Dianne	B.A.
Francillon, Gerard	Ph.D.
Franklin, Karl James	Ph.D.
Franzman, John Joseph	B.A.
Fraser, Robin	Ph.D.
Freemantle, Kaye Marilyn	B.A.
Frohlich, Ernest Frederick	LL.B.
Frow, John Anthony	B.A.
Gainer, Adrian Clement	B.A.
Gallen, Maurice John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Garnett, Robin Jean	B.Sc.
Gay, Anthony Phillip	B.Ec.
Gillard, Kay Marie	B.A.
Gilligan, Michael Francis	M.Sc.
Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw	LL.B.
Gollan, Daphne Eileen	M.A.
Gollan, John Klimenti	B.A.
Goodwin, Gordon John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Gorman, Caroline Diane	B.A.
Gosling, Thomas William Henry	B.A.
Gosney, Ian	Ph.D.
Gostin, Victor Andrew	Ph.D.
Graham, Noel Frederick	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Graves, Richard Alexander	B.A.
Greenup, John Alfred	B.Sc.
Griffith, Allan Thomas	B.Ec.
Groothuis, Aart Paul	B.Sc.
Gulson, Brian Lindsay	Ph.D.
Gyurky, Bertalan	B.A.
Haalebos, Christine Anne	B.A.
Haberfield, Bruce Robert	B.Ec.
Hain, Donna Dee	Ph.D.
Hall, Susan Mary	B.A.
Hanrahan, Patrick Lawrence	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Happ, Christopher Murray Andrew	B.Sc.
Hardy, Bernard Ward	B.A.
Harman, Grant Stewart	Ph.D.

Harris, Anthony John	B.Ec.
Harris, Beverley June	Ph.D.
Harris, Ian David	B.Ec.
Harris, Mervyn Charles	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Harrison, Jennifer Dorothy	B.A.
Hart, Kenneth John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Hashim bin Saad	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Hassanoff, Nicholas	B.A.
Hatton, Peter Joseph	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Haug, Noel Frederick	B.A.
Hausman, Selwyn	LL.B.
Havey, Jillian Mary	B.A.
Hays, John Peter	B.A.
Hayward, John Dennison	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Heath, John Anthony	B.Sc.
Heberle, Gregory William	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Hendriks, Marie Elisabeth	B.Sc.
Henry, Julia Hazelph	B.Ec.
Herbert, Gillian Margaret	B.A.
Heydon, Kenneth Edward	M.Ec.
Hilhorst, Otto Joseph	B.Ec.
Hills, Ross John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Hilton, Maurine Elizabeth	B.A.
Hipsley, Pamela Marjory	B.A.
Hockey, Janet Elyene	B.A.
Hodder, Ross Allan Charles	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Hodgkin, Stephen Barclay	B.A.
Hodgson, John David	B.A.
Hoh, Joseph Foon Yoong	Ph.D.
Holland, James Russell	B.A.
Hollingworth, Michael Warwick	B.A.
Hosking, Gregory Scott	B.A.
Howell, Michael John	Ph.D.
Howells, Barbara Gay	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Hudson, Kaye Margaret	B.A.
Hudson, Keith John	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Hume, Elsbeth Margaret Jennifer	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Hunter, Judith Lorraine	B.Sc.
Hunter, Thelma Anna Carmela	Ph.D.
Hutchison, Jillian Reeves	B.A.
Inglis, Susan Margaret	B.A.
Ivanov, George	B.A.
Jacob, Margaret Eidagando	B.A.

Jenke, Gaynor Meredith	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Jessop, Richard Ellison	B.A.
Johari Bin Baharudin	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Johnston, Peter Cameron	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Jones, Carol Margaret	B.Ec.
Jones, Stanley Frith	Ph.D.
Jones, Thomas Robert	M.A.
Karilaid, Krista	B.A.
Kean, Douglas Cromar	Ph.D.
Keane, Michael Spence	B.Sc.
Keehn, Mervyn Alan	LL.B.
Keeley, Kathleen Teresa	B.A.
Kennedy, Brian Ernest	Ph.D.
Kern, Kay Karl	M.A.
Kiddle, Timothy Michael	B.Sc.
Kingsland, Deborah Joan	B.A.
Kiss, Olga	B.A.
Kleinig, John Ian	Ph.D.
Knight, Alan Edward	B.Sc.
Knight, John Howard	B.A.
Knox, Brian John	B.A.
Knox, Deirdre Mary	B.A.
Knox-Knight, John Gipps	B.A.
Kolar, George Frank	Ph.D.
Koppes, Marinus Jacobus Petrus	B.Ec.
Koukoulas, Anthony George	B.A.
Kovacs, Zoltan	LL.B.
Kurrle, Pauline Renwick	B.A.
Kwanbunbumpen, Suthiwan	Ph.D.
Kwiatkowski, Louis	LL.B.
Laird, Patricia Jean	B.A.
Laity, James Richard	B.Sc.
Lally, James Desmond	LL.B.
Lamb, Christopher Leslie	LL.B.
Lamberth, Walter James	M.Sc.
Landau, Emmanuel Manuel	Ph.D.
Lasaqa, Isireli Qalo	Ph.D.
Laughlin, Lynette Margaret	B.A.
Laut, Peter	Ph.D.
Lawler, Mary Genevieve	B.A.
Lawrence, Frank Christopher	LL.B.
Leary, Mary Therese	B.A.
Le Bis, Robyn	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Lee, Tzoong-chyh	Ph.D.

Leeder, John David	M.Sc.
Legg, David Powys	B.Sc.
Lendon, Colin	B.Sc.
Levitski, Yarina Patricia	B.A.
Lippert, Juergen Bernd Frank	B.Sc.
Llinas, Gillian Kimber	Ph.D.
Lord, Graham Ian Stanley	B.A.
Loudon, James Gibb	B.A.
Lovegrove, Margaret Philomena	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Lukstins, Gunvaldis Janis*	LL.B.
Lunney, Graeme James	LL.B.
Lynch, Catherine Josephine	B.A.
Lyon, Robert David	B.Ec.
Lyttle, Jane Alison	B.Sc.
Maan, Alexandra Stephanie	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Maan, Gordet Singh	LL.B.
McAulay, Colin John	B.A.
McComb, Euan David	B.Ec.
Maccormick, Marusia	B.A.
Macdonald, Peter Lindsay	Ph.D.
McDonald, Brian	B.Ec.
McDonald, Elizabeth Anne	B.A.
McDonald, Roderick John	B.Sc.
McGlinn, Michael Hugh	B.A.
McHarg, Allan Alexander	M.A.
McIntosh, Graeme Howie	Ph.D.
Mackenzie, John Sheppard	Ph.D.
McKeon, Anne Catherine	B.A.
Maclagan, Robert George Archibald Remington	Ph.D.
McLean, Steven Ross	B.A.
McLucas, John Allen	B.Sc.
McNamara, Geoffrey Francis	LL.B.
McNaught, John Hague	B.A.
McNicoll, Alan Guy	B.A.
Madsen, Prudence Anne	B.A.
Major, Bruce Cecil	B.A.
Malajczuk, Nikolai	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Mangan, Christina Anne	B.A.
Mansfield, Charles Stuart	LL.B.
Mansfield, Jennifer Stuart	B.A.
Manwaring, David George	Ph.D.

* Deceased

Martin, Dennis John	B.A.
Martin, Stephen Paul	B.A.
Marzilli, Luigi Gaetana	Ph.D.
Marzilli, Patricia Ann	Ph.D.
Masterton-Smith, Richard Philip Arthur	LL.B.
Mathieson, Ronald Arthur	LL.B.
Mazanov, Alexander	B.Sc.
Meakins, Victor James	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Mendonza, Luis Alberto	M.Sc.
Miller, Richard Guy	B.A.
Mills, Reginald	D.Sc.
Minson, Anthony Charles	Ph.D.
Misko, Ihor Stephan	B.Sc.
Mitchell, Bruce Arthur	Ph.D.
Mitchell, Colin John	B.Sc.
Moore, Brendon Gifford	B.A.
Moore, David Hugh	B.Sc.
Morey, Graham Charles	B.A.
Morgan, Carol Jean	Ph.D.
Morgan, Richard John	LL.B.
Morley, Colin Godfrey Dennis	Ph.D.
Morris, Claudia Anne	B.A.
Morris, Deirdre Verena Moyra	B.A.
Morris, Garry Charles	B.Sc.
Moss, Anthony John	Ph.D.
Moye, David Victor	B.Ec.
Moylan, Prudence Gay	B.A.
Muddle, Glenis Jill	B.A.
Mulcahy, Desmond Jude	B.A.
Munk, Nissim	Ph.D.
Murphy, Justin	B.A.
Murphy, Timothy Shaun	B.A.
Mussen, Sara Elizabeth	B.A.
Myers, Janet Elizabeth	B.A.
Myers, Lynette Ann	B.A.
Nankivell, Ian Robert	B.Ec.
Neal, Sandra Theresa	B.A.
Neser, Stephanus	Ph.D.
Newell, Edward Barry	Ph.D.
Nicholls, Susan Mary	B.A.
Nichols, Susan Claire	B.A.
Nola, Robert	Ph.D.
O'Brien, Julie Anne	B.A.
O'Brien, Margaret Mary	B.A.
O'Callaghan, John Frederick	Ph.D.
O'Connell, Brian Gregory	B.A.

O'Connor, John Kerry	B.A.
Odell, Brian Andrew	B.A.
Olah, Alexander Akos Zoltan	B.Ec.
Oldmeadow, Kenneth Scot	B.A.
O'Neill, Mary Anne	B.A.
O'Rafferty, Robin Anne	B.A.
Orman, Robert Henry	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Orr, Malcolm David	Ph.D.
Osman, Christopher Hansson	Ph.D.
Ostry, Diethelm Ironi	B.Sc.
Overall, Timothy John	B.Ec.
Pallisier, Leone Marie	B.A.
Palmer, Ingrid	Ph.D.
Parkinson, Kristine Carlina	B.A.
Pascoe, John Henry	B.A.
Pekin, Margaret Cecelia	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Penders, Christiaan Lambert Maria	Ph.D.
Pentony, Elizabeth Anne	B.Sc.
Pentony, Patrick David	B.A.
Percival, Marilyn Patricia	B.A.
Pescott, Roger Neil	B.A.
Petersons, Indulis	B.A.
Phillips, Walter Wynne	Ph.D.
Pike, Andrew Franklin	B.A.
Pilgrim, Philip Allan	B.A.
Pomroy, James Carson Theon*	M.Ec.
Poole, Ross Gregory	M.A.
Poulsen, Jens Ib	Ph.D.
Power, Rodney Albert	B.Ec.
Prentice, David John	Ph.D.
Price, Garth Lawrence	B.Sc.
Price, Janet Elizabeth	B.A.
Pritchard, Desmond Albert	B.A.
Prowse, Ruth Huntly	B.Sc.
Quartel, Ellen Lineke	B.A.
Quinlan, Howard Garling	Ph.D.
Ransom, David Meldrum	Ph.D.
Ratcliff, Wilbur Hadden	B.Ec.
Ray, Ajit Kumar	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Ray, Sally-Ann	B.A.
Read, Terry John	B.Ec.
Reichel, Reginald James	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Reid, Coral Patricia	B.Sc.
Reinhardt, Penelope Leigh	B.A.

* Deceased

Reith, David	B.A.
Renfree, Marilyn Bernice	B.Sc.
Reynolds, Lloyd Frederick	B.Sc.
Ribeny, Maria Johanna	B.A.
Richardson, Garry Thomas	B.Sc.
Richmond, Catherine Mary Gail	M.A.
Richmond, James Mark	Ph.D.
Ritchie, John Douglas	Ph.D.
Roberts, David Earlsley	B.Sc.
Roberts, James Hugh	B.A.
Roberts, James Leslie	LL.B.
Roberts, John Charles	Ph.D.
Roberts, Peter John	B.A.
Roberts, William Forrest	B.Ec.
Robinson, Albert Conrad	M.Sc.
Robinson, Michael Ernest	Ph.D.
Robison, Richard John	B.A.
Rollason, John Cameron	LL.B.
Rosengren, Kevin James	Ph.D.
Rutherford, Julia Phyllis	B.A.
Sapiets, Maya Valda	M.A.
Sario, Inocencio Hernaez	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Sarossy, Geza Michael	B.A.
Saurine, Leslie Edward	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Schneider, Renate	B.A.
Schramm, Vern Lee	Ph.D.
Scollay, Clive Douglas	B.A.
Scollay, Roland Guy	B.Sc.
Scott, David Alexander Vernon	B.A.
Scott, David John	B.A.
Seagrim, Alison Jane	B.Sc.
Sekavs, Egils Karlis	B.A.
Sevic, Elizabeth Mary	B.A.
Shafaat, Ahmad	Ph.D.
Shapiro, Warren	Ph.D.
Sharp, Beverley Joy	B.A.
Sharp, James Seaton	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Sharp, Moira Virginia	B.A.
Sheridan, Thomas	Ph.D.
Shine, Judith Mary	B.A.
Shipard, Michael Keith	B.A.
Silpananta, Panee	Ph.D.
Simpson, Christopher Michael	LL.B.
Simpson, Penelope Joan	B.Sc.
Sipavicius, Ricardas Stanislavas	B.Ec.
Sissons, Paula Mary	B.A.
Skinner, Herbert Arthur	B.A.

Skinner, Mary Teresa	B.A.
Sloan, Raymond John	B.A.
Smallhorn, Ronald Joseph	B.Ec.
Smith, Anthony Pensome	B.A.
Smith, Charles David Roger	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Smith, Keith Charles Clinton	B.Ec.
Smith, Richard John	B.Ec.
Smith, Roger Malcolm	Ph.D.
Smyth, Julian	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Sneeuwjagt, Richard John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Spain, David William	B.A.
Speed, Roderic Euen Warren	M.Sc.
Spencer, David Herbert	B.A.
Spier, Henrik Roelof	LL.B.
Stammer, Donald William	Ph.D.
Stark, Richard Anthony	B.A.
Steele, Lloyd Paul	B.Sc.
Steiger, William Lee	Ph.D.
Stern, George	M.A.
Stipp, Jerry Jordan	Ph.D.
Story, Judy	B.A.
Stretton, Gregory Alan	B.A.
Stroop, John Lee	B.Sc.
Styles, Wendy Anne	B.A.
Sydarczuk, Peter	B.A.
Talberg, Joanna Swanston	B.A.
Tan Kong Beng	Ph.D.
Tang, Hon Tat	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Taylor, Dianne Roslyn	B.A.
Taylor, Jennifer Lesley	B.Sc.
Taysom, Kim Andrew	B.A.
Telfer, Harry Clive	B.Ec.
Thac, Elizabeth Anne	B.A.
Thambaiya, Yogeswaran	B.Sc.
Thompson, Barbara Jean	B.A.
Thomson, Graeme Alexander	B.A.
Thorley, Bernard James	Ph.D.
Tighe, Dennis John	B.Ec.
Tillotson, John Howard	Ph.D.
Tinson, Peter Ross	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Tobien, Marianne Helga	B.A.
Tomi, Janet Lesley	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Torr, Graeme Lindsay	B.Sc.
Tran, Aurelie Huong Mai	Ph.D.

Tregonning, Kevin	B.Ec.
Trofimenkoff, Nicholas Nicholas	Ph.D.
Trotman, Michael	B.Ec.
Troughton, John Howard	Ph.D.
Tuckwell, Neil Edward	M.Ec.
Turner, Alexander John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Turner, Clive	Ph.D.
Tweedie, Richard Lewis	B.A.
Twerd, Maria Alicia	B.A.
Tyrell, Michael St Clair	B.Sc.
Tyson, Robert James	B.A.
Underwood, Robert	Ph.D.
Vandenbroek, Peter Henry	B.Sc.
Van der Borght, Hilde Lutgarde Marie	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
van Nuffel, Sandra May	B.A.
van Nuffel, Vincent Louis	B.A.
Van-Ross, Dennis Harold Joseph	B.A.
Verlato, Tullia Maria	B.A.
Vincent, Morwenna Anne	B.A.
Vousden, Neil John	B.A.
Waddell, Eric Wilson	Ph.D.
Wade, Leslie Keith	Ph.D.
Walker, Antony Howard	B.A.
Walker, Graham Watson	B.A.
Walker, Lynette	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Wallis, Robert Edward	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Wang, Sing-wu	M.A.
Waters, Alan Gordon	M.Ec.
Watson, Alan	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Watson, George Alistair	Ph.D.
Weisbrod, Hanno	Ph.D.
Wentrup, Curt	Ph.D.
Wells, Russell Grahame	M.A.
Wetherell, Elizabeth Ruth	B.A.
Wheatley, Joyce Patricia	B.A.
Wheatley, Michele Margaret	B.A.
Wheatley, Norman George	B.A.
Whitfield, Vivienne Amelia	B.A.
Whitton, Howard Keith	B.A.
Whyte, Ian Norman	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Whyte, Rhoderic Charles	B.A.
Whyte, Rosalind Margaret	B.A.

Williams, Enid Marion	B.A.
Williams, Martin Anthony Joseph	Ph.D.
Williams, Robert John	B.Sc. (Forestry)
Willoughby, Charles Anthony John	B.Ec.
Wills, Roger Bethune	B.A.
Wilson, David Thomas	B.Sc.
Windsor, Grenfell	LL.B.
Witherow, Margaret Ann	B.A.
Witten, Robyn Dianne	B.A.
Woodhouse, Victor Dirk	B.A.
Woolard, Shirley Ann	B.Sc.
Wright, John Jessen	Ph.D.
Yeoh Guan Beng	Ph.D.
Young, Ian Gordon	Ph.D.
Young, Neal Warwick	B.Sc.
Yu, Choy-Chun	B.A.
Z'Graggen, John Anton	Ph.D.
Ziolkowski, Franciszek	B.Sc.
Zuccato, Yole Aurora	B.A.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

A complete list of graduates for the years 1954-68 will be found on pages 431-73 of *The Australian National University Calendar 1969*.

A list of students who were admitted to degrees or awarded diplomas by the University of Melbourne after completing their courses at the former Canberra University College, will be found on pages 287-92 of *The Australian National University Calendar 1962*.

UNIVERSITY PRIZEWINNERS 1968

A list of Prizewinners for the years 1960-67 appears in the 1969 *Calendar* together with earlier awards made by the former Canberra University College.

The Alliance Française de Canberra Prizes

<i>French I</i>	Andree Louise Lawrey
<i>French II</i>	Margaret Honor Johnson
<i>French III</i>	Deborah Jean Wilkins
<i>French IV</i>	Graham Ian Stanley Lord

Ansett Air and Space Law Prize

Russell Victor Miller

The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize for Evidence

Terence Francis Barker

The Australian Institute of Physics Prize

Not awarded

The Australian Psychological Society Prize

Stephen Barclay Hodgkin *and*
Robert David Christie

The Australian Society of Accountants' Prize

<i>Accounting I</i>	Richard Morris Levy <i>and</i> Henry Ross Smith
<i>Accounting II</i>	Michael Gawan-Taylor
<i>Accounting III</i>	Brian John Jones

Canberra Association of University Women Prize

Elsbeth Margaret Jennifer Hume

The Canberra Goethe Society Prizes

<i>German I</i>	Jill Common
<i>German II</i>	Douglas Roy Fraser
<i>German III</i>	Heinrich Stefanik
<i>German IV</i>	Janet Elizabeth Price

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize

Bogdan Edward Chapman *and*
Roderick John McDonald *and*
Garry Charles Morris

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book Prize

Michael William Anderson

The Economic Society Prizes

<i>Economics I</i>	Barbara Joan Waterman
<i>Economics II</i>	Neil Francis Hyden
<i>Economics III</i>	Edward Cyril Bloomfield

The Geological Society of Australia Prize

David Llewellyn Gibson

The George Knowles Memorial Prize

Ronald Gordon Mills

The Institute Prize for Economic History

Michael Trotman

The Lady Isaacs' Prize

Iain Duncan McCalman

The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize
for Contracts

Philip Anthony McNamara

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize

Michael Warwick Hollingworth

The Marie Halford Memorial Prize

Margaret Castles

Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes

<i>Trusts</i>	Frank Sidney Marris
<i>Property II</i>	Frank Sidney Marris

Priscilla Fairfield Book Prize

Deirdre Anne David

The Professional Officers' Association Prizes

<i>Geology</i>	David Llewellyn Gibson
<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	
<i>I or Pure</i>	
<i>Mathematics I</i>	Peter Cornwell Herrald

The Pure Mathematics Prizes

<i>Pure Mathematics IV</i>	John Allen McLucas
<i>Pure Mathematics III</i>	Earl Vern Dudley

Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize

Allan John Behm

The Ramsay Prize

Rosemary Lyons Austin

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize

Deidre Anne Davis

The Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize

Richard Hamilton Mills

Schlich Memorial Trust Prize

Gregory William Heberle

The Shell Company Prizes

*Economics
Science*

Piet de Jong

Anthony Donald Weir

The Statistical Society of Canberra Prize

Not awarded

The Supreme Court Judges' Prize

James William Constance

The Tillyard Prize

Desmond John Ball

The Timbind Utilization Prize

Nikolai Malajczuk

The United Commercial Travellers' Association Prize

John Michael Collins

The University Prizes

Desmond John Ball: *Honours School of Political Science*James William Constance: *Honours School of Law*Edward Norman Dancer: *Honours School of Pure and
Applied Mathematics*Richard Lewis Tweedie: *Honours School of Statistics*Neil John Vousden: *Honours School of Economics*

The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology

Wilfrid Hugh Oldham *and*

Anthony George Seelaf

MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

(As at 30 September 1969, with dates on which membership began)

- §*Abbi, Behari Lal (10 Sept. 1965)
 Abbie, Andrew Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Abbott, Malcolm Joseph (13 May 1966)
 †Abbott, Paul Douglas (13 May 1960)
 *Abel, Pamela Mary (5 Feb. 1958)
 Abernethy, John Duncan (1 Jan. 1969)
 Abraham, Henry James McKellar (3 Jan. 1957)
 Achdiat, Karta Mihardja (19 Sept. 1961)
 *Ackerman, Valentine Peter (9 April 1965)
 §Ackroyd, Joyce Irene (16 June 1952)
 Ada, Gordon Leslie (1 Dec. 1968)
 *Adams, Eric Philip (13 May 1966)
 *Adamson, George (13 May 1969)
 *Addo-Fening, Robert (10 May 1968)
 §Aguas, Estrella Floro (30 July 1965)
 Ainslie, James Percival (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Aitchison, Gordon James (1 Feb. 1962)
 *Aitchison, Peter William (12 Sept. 1969)
 †Aitkin, Donald Alexander (30 Sept. 1962)
 *Akhtar, Muhammad Yaqub (11 April 1969)
 Albert, Adrien (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Alexander, Robert Menzies (13 May 1969)
 Alfonso, Antonio (17 Aug. 1966)
 *Allen, Anthony Kilvington (9 May 1968)
 *Allen, Frederick James (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Allen, Michael Richard (9 April 1965)
 §*Allingham, John Douglas (13 May 1966)
 †Alpen, Cecil Paul (13 May 1960)
 *Ambartsumian, Victor Amazaspovich (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Amos, Harold Scott (13 May 1960)
 *Anas, Mohammad (8 May 1959)
 *Andean, James David (10 April 1967)
 *Andersen, Eric Keith (10 April 1964)
 *Anderson, Colin McDonald (9 May 1968)
 *Anderson, David Rae (13 May 1966)
 Anderson, Derek John (1 May 1968)
 Anderson, Donald Stuart (13 Jan. 1968)
 †Anderson, James Smith (13 May 1960)
 Anderssen, Robert Scott (2 Jan. 1968)
 *Andersson, Peter Roy (13 May 1969)
 *Andrew, Alan Leicester (13 May 1966)
 *Andrew, Philippa Audrey (13 April 1967)
 *Andrews, Eric Montgomery (13 April 1967)
 Andrews, Mark (1 Jan. 1965)
 Andrews, William Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Appell, George Nathan (13 May 1966)
 §Appleyard, Reginald Thomas (6 Jan. 1958)
 Archer, Keith McRae (13 May 1960)
 Armarego, Wilfred Louis Florio (2 Jan. 1960)
 *Armstrong, David Millar (9 May 1968)
 §Armstrong, John McDougall (15 Dec. 1960)
 Arndt, Heinz Wolfgang (13 May 1960)
 Arndt, Ruth Emma Auguste (13 May 1960)
 *Arnott, Robert John (12 Sept. 1969)
 Arriens, Pieter Albert (25 Nov. 1964)
 *Arthur, Anthony Dalton (10 April 1967)
 *Arthur, Robert Hugh (10 April 1967)
 †Ashby, Eric (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ashley, Brewster Charles Earnfaunce (1 Jan. 1968)
 *Ashley-Brown, Henry Alfred (13 May 1969)
 Aston, Mervyn Jeffery (8 Nov. 1965)
 §Atkinson, Frederick Valentine (13 May 1960)
 *Atkinson, Leon Desmond (9 April 1965)
 *Atkinson, Paul William (11 April 1969)
 *Auchmuty, James Francis Giles (13 May 1969)
 Auchmuty, James Johnston (13 Oct. 1962)
 †*Auld, Douglas Allen Lauriston (30 Sept. 1966)
 Austin, Robert Blackie (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Auswaks, Alexander (10 April 1967)
 *Avent, Frank (9 April 1968)
 Axon, Albert Edwin (8 Sept. 1958)
 Bachelard, Eric Peter (6 Sept. 1965)
 *Back, Daryl Andrew Francis (13 May 1969)
 †Backen, Leslie Francis (13 May 1960)
 §Backus, Robert Lee (21 Jan. 1963)
 Badger, Geoffrey Malcolm (26 June 1967)
 †Bagnall, Alan Richard (13 May 1960)
 §Baier, Kurt Erich Maria (13 May 1960)

- *Bailey, Grahame Malcolm (13 Sept. 1963)
 Bailey, John Leggett (1 April 1969)
 †Bailey, Kenneth Hamilton (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Bailey, Peter Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 *Bailey, Susana Scott (13 May 1969)
 †Bain, Geoffrey Raymond (13 May 1960)
 Baker, Donald William Archdall (13 May 1960)
 *Balfour, Gordon John (9 April 1968)
 †Ball, William Macmahon (2 June 1960)
 Ballard, Leslie Alfred Tucker (13 May 1960)
 Bandidt, Henry Norman Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Banerjee, Rabindra Kumar (9 May 1968)
 *Banks, John Charles Gripper (13 May 1969)
 Banks, Robert John (23 July 1969)
 *Bannon, Victor Charles (21 March 1966)
 *Barcan, Alan Raphael (10 April 1964)
 *Barclay, Glen St. John (10 April 1964)
 Barker, Frederick Charles (1 Oct. 1951)
 *Barlin, Gordon Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Barlow, Colin Hastings (8 Jan. 1969)
 Barnard, Colin (13 May 1960)
 *Barnard, James Alan (21 May 1952)
 †*Barnard, Noel (17 Mar. 1952)
 *Barnard, Richard Vincent (13 May 1969)
 Barnes, Eric Stephen (2 June 1960)
 §Barnes, John Arundel (1 June 1958)
 Barnes, Robert William (3 Feb. 1969)
 *Barratt, James Archibald Gordon (10 April 1967)
 *Barratt, Margaret Joy (13 May 1969)
 *Barrett, Harold John (10 April 1964)
 *Barritt-Eyles, David John (13 May 1969)
 *Barry, Richard Desmond (13 May 1960)
 *Bartlett, Geoffrey Raymond (19 Oct. 1964)
 Barton, Anthony Aloysius (14 Mar. 1965)
 *Barwick, Diane Elizabeth McEachern (10 April 1964)
 Barwick, Garfield Edward John (13 May 1960)
 *Barwick, Richard Essex (13 May 1960)
 *Basavarajappa, Kogalur Gowdara (9 April 1965)
 Basden, Ralph (24 Sept. 1953)
 Basham, Arthur Llewellyn (15 Aug. 1965)
 Basten, Henry Bolton (13 April 1959)
 §Bastin, John Sturgis (17 Nov. 1956)
 *Bastomsky, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela (12 April 1965)
 Batley, Michael (27 Sept. 1968)
 Batterham, Thomas James (2 Oct. 1965)
 §Batts, Barry David (18 Aug. 1965)
 *Bauer, Francis Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Baugh, David John (30 Sept. 1966)
 Baxter, John Philip (1 Jan. 1953)
 §*Baxter, Rodney James (5 April 1965)
 *Bayada, Teresa (9 April 1965)
 *Bayley, Marilyn Joy (13 May 1969)
 Bayliss, Noel Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Beasley, Frank Reginald (29 Mar. 1951)
 †*Beattie, Donald (30 Sept. 1967)
 §*Beatty, Iva May (21 March 1963)
 *Beaumont, Elizabeth Anne (13 July 1961)
 *Beazley, Kim Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Beck, Alan Edward (22 July 1952)
 *Beckett, Jeremy Rex (9 May 1958)
 Beddie, Brian Dugan (13 May 1960)
 *Bedford, Donald Michael McKay (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Bedford, Ian George (10 May 1968)
 *Beggs, Ramon Joseph (13 May 1969)
 *Belford, Denis James (9 April 1965)
 *Bell, John Lendon (10 April 1967)
 *Bell, Roger Alistair (12 April 1962)
 †Bell, William Warren (13 May 1960)
 Bellany, Ian (16 Jan. 1968)
 *Bellett, Alan John David (16 Mar. 1963)
 Bellingham, Lois Amalie (29 Mar. 1951)
 Bellingham, William Paul (17 Jan. 1969)
 §Belshaw, Cyril Shirley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Belshaw, James Pilkington (29 Mar. 1951)
 Benjafield, David Gilbert (2 June 1960)
 Benn, Joan Miriam (1 Jan. 1965)
 Benn, Stanley Isaac (1 Oct. 1962)
 †Bennett, Albert George (13 May 1960)
 *Bennett, Andrew Christopher (13 May 1969)
 Bennett, David John (8 Dec. 1967)
 †Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, Henry Trevor (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, John Henry (2 June 1960)
 Bennett, John Michael (16 Mar. 1954)
 Bennett, John Michael (11 Mar. 1969)
 Bennett, Martin Arthur (26 July 1967)
 *Bennett, Malcolm Gordon (13 May 1969)
 †Bennetts, Richard John (13 May 1960)

- †Benson, Wendy Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Bernie, Kitchener Nicholas Joffre (13 May 1960)
 Berry, Harold (22 Nov. 1954)
 *Bertram, Willem Karel (9 April 1968)
 *Bessell, Michael Stanley (9 May 1968)
 Beswick, David George (1 Jan. 1967)
 §Bettison, David George (1 Jan. 1961)
 *Betts, Elizabeth Marsden (9 April 1968)
 †Beveridge, Marion Jean (12 May 1964)
 *Beveridge, Susan (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Bhanich-Supapol, Chirapun (13 May 1969)
 *Bhattacharyya, Nirmal Chandra (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Bhavailai, Rawi (9 April 1965)
 §Bienenstein, Johann Heinrich August (13 May 1960)
 §Biffin, Malcolm Edwin Charles (3 July 1965)
 §Biggs, John Michael (13 May 1960)
 §Billigheimer, Claude Elias (13 May 1960)
 *Bingley, Desmond Cyril (10 April 1967)
 *Binnie, Anne Elizabeth (9 April 1968)
 Birch, Arthur John (1 August 1967)
 *§Bird, Eric Charles Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Birt, Lindsay Michael (25 Sept. 1967)
 *Bisa, Giuseppe Giovanni (13 May 1969)
 §Biscoe, Timothy John (9 April 1965)
 Bishop, Enid (13 May 1960)
 Bishop, Peter Orlebar (1 June 1967)
 *Black, Anda (10 April 1967)
 Black, John Leo (7 Sept. 1967)
 *Black, Lance Preston (13 May 1969)
 Blackburn, Charles Bickerton (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Blackburn, Keith Robert (10 April 1967)
 Blackwood, Robert Rutherford (9 May 1965)
 §Blakley, Raymond Leonard (25 Nov. 1953)
 Blamey, John William (29 Mar. 1951)
 †§Blaxland, Christopher Peter (30 Sept. 1968)
 *Bleakley, Maureen Amelia (21 March 1966)
 Bluhme, Hermann (26 July 1965)
 *Blunn, Anthony Stuart (13 May 1969)
 §Blyth, Conrad Alexander (7 Aug. 1965)
 *Boag, Thomas George (9 April 1968)
 *Bode, Glenys Margaret (13 May 1969)
 Body, Richard George (10 Jan. 1968)
 *Boesen, Robert Samuel (9 April 1965)
 *Bofinger, Vivian Maxwell (9 May 1968)
 †Boileau, Francis Humphreys (13 May 1960)
 §†Bok, Bart Jan (15 Jan. 1957)
 *Bolger, Peter Francis (10 May 1968)
 *Bolland, Lynton (13 May 1969)
 †Bolton, Ann Carol (12 May 1964)
 §Bolton, Geoffrey Curgenvven (1 July 1957)
 *Bong, Nguyen Huu (13 April 1967)
 *†Booth, Maxwell Burkitt (13 July 1961)
 *Bopp, Albert Roy (12 April 1965)
 *Border, Anthony Harold Ross (9 April 1968)
 *Borough, Christopher John (13 May 1969)
 †Borrie, Wilfred David (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Bosnich, Brice Michael (12 April 1962)
 §Bostock, David (16 Mar. 1964)
 §Boughton, Walter Charles (17 Jan. 1966)
 *Bourke, William Patrick (11 April 1969)
 *Bowden, Kevin St Laurence (10 April 1967)
 Bowen, Edward George (2 June 1960)
 Bowen, Ivor Ian (2 June 1960)
 Bowen, Nigel Hubert (11 August 1967)
 *Bowers, David Lloyd (13 May 1969)
 *Bowes, Keith Russell (21 Mar. 1963)
 Bowler, James Maurice (28 Nov. 1965)
 *Bowler, William Edward (12 April 1965)
 §Boyce, Peter John (1 Feb. 1964)
 §Boyd, Robert Gavin (27 Dec. 1958)
 Boyden, Stephen Vickers (15 Mar. 1960)
 *Boyle, Alan John Fraser (1 Feb. 1953)
 †Brack, Robert William (13 May 1960)
 Bradbury, James Howard (5 Jan. 1961)
 *Bradford, Elizabeth (13 July 1962)
 *Bradley, Edward Frank (13 May 1966)
 §*Bradley, Raymond Dynevor (13 May 1960)
 †Bradstock, Keith Chapman (13 May 1960)
 §Brady, Thomas William (24 April 1964)
 Bramley, Richard (17 July 1967)
 *Branch, Stuart Innes (11 April 1969)
 Brand, Lindsay Brownfield (13 May 1960)
 *Brash, Donald Thomas (13 May 1966)
 *Bratchford, Rossie May Jean (13 May 1969)
 †Bray, Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Bray, John Jefferson (10 July 1969)
 *Bray, Kevin Howard (9 May 1968)

- *Bremner, John Barnard (9 May 1968)
 *Brennam, Harold Geoffrey (17 Oct. 1968)
 *Brennam, Peter Maurice (13 April 1967)
 Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter (13 Aug. 1952)
 *Brewster, Donald Arthur (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Brewster, Jennifer Elizabeth (9 April 1968)
 *Brian, Robert Francis (10 April 1967)
 *Briant, Ian Lewis (10 April 1967)
 *Brice, Frederick John Leslie (10 April 1967)
 *Briden, James Christopher (13 May 1966)
 *Bridge, Gene Dennis (13 May 1969)
 *Bridge, Helen Marie (10 April 1967)
 *Bridge, Kenneth Stanley (10 April 1967)
 Brissenden, Robert Francis (13 May 1960)
 §Brissenden, Rosemary Lorna (3 Mar. 1958)
 Brittain, Edward George (13 July 1961)
 *Brockwell, Peter John (13 April 1967)
 *Bromley, John Edward (17 Mar. 1952)
 *Brook, Donald (13 May 1966)
 *Brooke, Anthony Lackington (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Brooker, Murray Ian Hill (13 April 1967)
 §Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth (24 Mar. 1957)
 *Brooks, Alan Roger (10 April 1967)
 *Brooks, Christopher (13 May 1966)
 †Brooks, Harland Gordon (13 May 1960)
 *Brooks, Malcolm Stewart (9 May 1968)
 Brooks, Vernon Bernard (10 Sept. 1954)
 *Broomfield, John Hindle (10 April 1964)
 *Broomhead, John Arthur (12 April 1962)
 *Brophy, Hugh Francis (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Brose, Friedrich Karl-Heinz (10 April 1967)
 †Brown, Allen Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Archibald (1 Feb. 1961)
 *Brown, Arthur Henry (13 May 1969)
 §Brown, Bernard John (13 May 1966)
 †Brown, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Brown, Desmond Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Horace Plessay (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Keith David (8 April 1967)
 Brown, Laurie Oakley (13 May 1960)
 *Brown, Margaret Mary (12 April 1965)
 §Brown, Maurice (1 Jan. 1952)
 §Brown, Paula (11 Oct. 1957)
 Brown, Robert Richard (9 Aug. 1956)
 §Brown, Roger Frederick Challis (10 March 1961)
 *Brown, Stephen Paul Keating (9 April 1968)
 *Brown, Tillman Merritt (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Brown, William Vance (11 April 1969)
 *Bruce, Robert Allen (13 May 1969)
 Brucek, Joyce Ida (5 Mar. 1953)
 Bryan, Edward Ridley (13 May 1960)
 Bryant, Christopher (21 Aug. 1963)
 Bryant, Gordon Munro (13 May 1960)
 *Bryant, Kevin Harry John (9 May 1968)
 *Bryant, Myrna Anne (9 April 1968)
 *Bryce, Robert Aitken (8 Dec. 1967)
 *Buchanan, Peter (13 May 1969)
 Buchdahl, Hans Adolph (7 Feb. 1963)
 *Buckingham, David Anson (12 April 1962)
 Buckley, Ian Kenneth (1 Jan. 1968)
 §Buick, William George (11 Mar. 1966)
 Bull, Hedley Norman (1 June 1967)
 Bull, Lionel Bailey (13 Nov. 1953)
 Bullen, Keith Edward (2 June 1960)
 †Bullock, Roy Edward (13 May 1960)
 *Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Bultitude, Robert John (13 Sept. 1968)
 †Bunting, Edward John (19 Feb. 1959)
 *Bunting, John William (13 April 1967)
 Burbidge, Nancy Tyson (13 May 1960)
 Burge, Evan Laurie (13 May 1960)
 Burges, Norman Alan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burke, Joseph Terence (2 June 1960)
 †Burke, Maurice David (18 Mar. 1963)
 §Burley, Kevin Hubert (1 Sept. 1957)
 Burmester, Clifford Amandus (13 May 1960)
 Burnley, Ian Harry (21 June 1969)
 Burns, Arthur Lee (13 Mar. 1955)
 §Burns, John Carlyle (7 Jan. 1963)
 §*Burns, Robert Geoffrey (13 May 1966)
 *Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot (7 April 1951)
 *Burt, John George (13 May 1969)
 §†Burton, Herbert (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burton, John Wear (13 May 1960)
 †Bury, Leslie Harry Ernest (13 May 1960)
 *Buscombe, Eve (9 April 1968)
 §Buscombe, William (3 Jan. 1957)
 *Bustard, Harold Robert (13 May 1966)
 *Butler, Lynette Myra (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Butler, Richard William (11 April 1969)
 §*Butler, Stuart Thomas (1 Aug. 1953)

- †Butlin, Noel George (1 Aug. 1951)
 †Butlin, Sydney James (2 June 1960)
 Butt, David Miles Bensusan (14 Aug. 1962)
 *Buttsworth, Anne (12 April 1965)
 †Buttsworth, Ian Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Buxton, David (9 April 1965)
 *Buxton, Gordon Leslie (13 May 1966)
 *Bydder, Evan Lloyd (9 May 1968)
 Bygrave, Fyfe Leonard (23 Sept. 1968)
 Byrne, Condon Bryan (19 Aug. 1968)
 *Byrne, Elizabeth Anne (12 April 1965)
 Byrne, Osman Roy (27 Feb. 1962)
 Byron, Raymond Peter (15 July 1969)
- †Caffin, Neil Rupert (13 May 1960)
 §Caiden, Gerald Elliot (3 Jan. 1961)
 *Caiden, Naomi Joy (13 April 1967)
 *Caiger, John Godwin (13 Aug. 1966)
 *Cain, Edward Norman (13 April 1967)
 *Cain, Neville George (12 April 1962)
 *Caine, Thomas Nelson (13 April 1967)
 §Cairns, Hugh John Forster (18 Jan. 1955)
 Cairns, James Ford (13 May 1960)
 §*Caldwell, John Charles (12 April 1962)
 *Callaghan, Leonie Jean (9 April 1968)
 †Cameron, Burgess Don (13 May 1960)
 †Cameron, Donald Alastair (13 July 1951)
 *Cameron, Roger John (9 April 1965)
 Cameron, Roy James (13 May 1960)
 †Campbell, Alexander John (13 May 1960)
 *Campbell, Andrew Colin Hunter (21 Mar. 1966)
 Campbell, Colin (13 August 1967)
 *Campbell, John Malcolm (9 May 1968)
 *Campbell, Keith Robin (21 Mar. 1966)
 †Campbell, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 Campbell, Kenton Stewart Wall (1 Mar. 1962)
 Campbell, Richard James (7 Nov. 1967)
 Campbell-Smith, Clare (13 May 1960)
 *Canfell, Michael John (13 May 1969)
 Cannon, Russell David (8 May 1969)
 *Capp, Annette Clare (13 May 1969)
 §Caradus, Selwyn Ross (31 May 1968)
 Carden, Peter O'Neil (2 May 1955)
 §Carey, Samuel Warren (6 Nov. 1952)
 *Carmody, Ina Joan (13 May 1969)
 *Carmody, Marion Joy (10 April 1967)
 *Carmody, Thomas John (12 April 1965)
 Carnahan, John Andrew (2 Jan. 1963)
 †Carney, John Patrick (12 May 1964)
 †Carney, William Richard (13 May 1960)
- Carr, Denis John (1 Jan. 1968)
 Carrick, Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Carrington, Derek Leonard (12 May 1961)
 †Carroll, John Laurence (13 May 1960)
 *Carron, Leslie Thornley (13 May 1960)
 *Carter, Edwin Keith (15 Mar. 1954)
 Cartland, George Barrington (26 June 1968)
 *Cartledge, Alison Patricia (13 May 1969)
 *Carton, Brian Patrick (12 April 1965)
 *Carty, Maija Anna (6 Sept. 1968)
 §Carver, John Henry (24 Feb. 1953)
 *Casey, Richard Gardiner (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Cashman, John Desmond (11 April 1969)
 *Cassis, Gerry (13 May 1969)
 Castles, Francis Geoffrey (1 Jan. 1968)
 Catcheside, David Edward Arnold (23 July 1966)
 Catcheside, David Guthrie (21 July 1964)
 *Catley, Robert (6 Sept. 1968)
 †Catt, Allan John Lewis (1 July 1957)
 *Catterall, John Gordon (13 April 1967)
 *Chai Chia Liang, Leo (13 May 1969)
 §Chamalaun, François Henri (21 June 1963)
 *Chamberlain, Terence John (13 May 1969)
 §Champion, Kenneth Stanley Warner (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Chan, Arthur Wing Kay (11 April 1969)
 *Chan, Grace Pooi Man (13 May 1969)
 *Chan, Kai Ming (13 May 1969)
 Chandler, Graham Stanford (22 July 1967)
 *Chang, Kok Wah (11 April 1969)
 *Channon, Elizabeth June (12 April 1965)
 *Chapman, Alec Timothy (9 April 1968)
 *Chapman, Graeme Victor (9 April 1968)
 §Chapman, Robert McDonald (1 Mar. 1953)
 †Chapman, Victor Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Chappell, Bruce William (13 May 1960)
 Chappell, John Michael Arthur (1 Jan. 1967)
 *Chau, Tin Choi (11 April 1969)
 *Cheah Khay Seng (9 April 1965)

- §Cheek, Bruce Mansfield (1 July 1952)
 Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry (1 Aug. 1951)
 *Chen, Chia-Shong (6 Sept. 1968)
 *Cheong Choong Kong (13 May 1966)
 *Cheong, Hock Aun (9 May 1968)
 *Chia, Ah Bah (13 April 1967)
 *Chiang Hai Ding (10 April 1964)
 Chick, Malcolm (5 July 1966)
 Childs, Cyril Walter (8 Mar. 1967)
 Chilvers, Graham Arthur (1 Sept. 1961)
 Chipp, Donald Leslie (13 Mar. 1964)
 Chisholm, Anthony Hewlings (4 Feb. 1966)
 *Cho, Kai Yip (6 Sept. 1968)
 *Chou, Hung-hsiang (13 Sept. 1968)
 Chowning, Martha Ann (30 June 1965)
 Christensen, Carlton (15 Sept. 1966)
 Christian, Clifford Stuart (2 June 1960)
 *Christison, Carolyn (13 May 1969)
 *Cirulis, Andrejs (9 April 1968)
 §Cizova, Tatiana (8 May 1961)
 Clancy, John Sydney (20 May 1963)
 †Clark, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Clark, Ernest Haydn (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Clark, Gregory John (6 Sept. 1968)
 Clark, Hilma Dymphna (13 May 1960)
 §Clark, Jim (26 Jan. 1962)
 *Clark, Katerina (13 April 1967)
 *Clarke, Alexander Marshall (13 April 1967)
 §Clarke, Graeme Wilber (19 Feb. 1961)
 *Clarke, Janette Gladys Clifford (10 April 1967)
 *Clarke, Nancy Jean (10 April 1967)
 Clarke, William Carey (19 July 1969)
 Clark-Walker, George Desmond (30 Nov. 1968)
 *Cleary, Desmond John (9 April 1965)
 §Cleary, Edward George (1 June 1966)
 *Cleary, James William (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Cleary, John Rashleigh (10 April 1964)
 †Clegg, John Arthur (5 Dec. 1961)
 Cleland, Brian Geoffrey (10 Nov. 1968)
 *Clement, Roger Francis (10 April 1967)
 Clements, Kenneth John (30 Sept. 1966)
 Cliff, Walter John (1 July 1965)
 *Clingan, Judith Ann (13 May 1969)
 Close, Russell Ian (17 Sept. 1960)
 Cloud, Stanley Donovan (12 Jan. 1968)
 *Coates, John Henry (13 May 1969)
 *Cohen, Harvey Alan (13 May 1966)
 *Cole, Graeme Joseph (12 Sept. 1969)
 †*Coleman, Geoffrey (1 July 1959)
 Collings, Eileen Kate (13 May 1960)
 †Collings, Keith (13 May 1960)
 §Collins, Frederick Darien (1 Oct. 1952)
 *Collins, Frederick Henry Murray (12 April 1965)
 *Collis, Hugh Griffith (13 May 1969)
 Colvill, Anthony John Ernest (13 Jan. 1968)
 †Colwell, Francis James (13 May 1960)
 *Colwell, Jeffrey David (13 May 1969)
 †Colwell, John William (13 May 1960)
 Comans, Charles Kennedy (13 May 1960)
 *Comben, Brian Maxwell (12 May 1961)
 Compston, William (23 Jan. 1961)
 *Connellan, John Michael (13 Sept. 1968)
 †Conron, Colin William (13 May 1960)
 †Conway, John Cornelius (13 May 1960)
 Conybeare, Charles Eric Bruce (1 Jan. 1964)
 *Cook, Michael Lewis (1 Jan. 1965)
 †Cook, Noel Michael (13 May 1960)
 *Cook, Peter John (13 May 1966)
 Cooksey, Robert John (4 April 1966)
 *Coombs, Herbert Cole (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coombs, John Saxon (1 Sept. 1952)
 *Cooper, John Aycliffe (21 Mar. 1966)
 Cooper, Peter Dodd (12 Sept. 1962)
 †Cooper, Walter Jackson (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Coote, Graeme Ernest (12 April 1962)
 *§†Coplund, Douglas Berry (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coppel, William Andrew (30 Dec. 1961)
 Corbett, Arthur Hardie (13 May 1960)
 §†Corbett, David Charles (13 May 1960)
 §Corden, Warner Max (1 Feb. 1962)
 *Cords, Hartmut (12 Sept. 1969)
 †Cordy, George Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Cornell, James Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 Cornish, Selwyn Harcourt (1 Jan. 1968)
 *Cosgrove, Kevin John (13 April 1967)
 *Cossey, Peter John (13 April 1967)
 *Costello, James Andrew (13 May 1969)
 §Cotton, Richard Graham Hay (1 Feb. 1967)
 §Coulton, John James (15 Sept. 1964)
 *Couper, Alastair Dougal (10 May 1968)
 §Court, Christopher Anthony Forbes (4 Jan. 1966)
 Courtice, Frederick Colin (1 July 1958)
 *Cousins, Elaine Margaret (10 April 1967)
 *Coutts, Laurence Robert Drummond (9 April 1968)
 *Coutts, Peter John Frazer (10 May 1968)
 Cowan, Ian Roy (12 Aug. 1968)
 Cowen, Zelman (2 June 1960)

- Cowper, Norman Lethbridge (1 July 1955)
- *Cox, Brian Field (12 April 1965)
- §Cox, Francis Nicol (13 July 1961)
- Cox, Graeme Barry (29 Mar. 1967)
- Craig, David Parker (25 Aug. 1967)
- *Craig, Jon David (9 April 1968)
- *Craig, Susan Therese (13 May 1969)
- †Cranston, Thomas Henry (12 May 1964)
- *Crawcour, Edwin Sydney (1 Dec. 1951)
- *Crawford, Arthur Raymond (11 April 1969)
- Crawford, John Grenfell (1 Sept. 1960)
- *Crawford, John Michael (13 May 1966)
- *Crawford, Peter John (13 April 1967)
- Crawford, Raymond Maxwell (29 Mar. 1951)
- Crean, Frank (13 May 1960)
- Creaser, Ernest Howard (15 Sept. 1965)
- *Creaser, Inge Irene (11 April 1969)
- Creaser, Roger Philip (16 Aug. 1967)
- *Creed, David Malcolm (10 April 1967)
- Crespin, Irene (13 May 1960)
- *Crew, Bernard Henry (13 May 1960)
- *Criper, Clive (10 May 1968)
- Crisp, Colin Godfrey (1 Dec. 1964)
- Crisp, Helen Craven (13 May 1960)
- *Crisp, Jane Dashwood (10 April 1969)
- ‡Crisp, Leslie Finlay (29 Mar. 1951)
- §†Crocker, Walter Russell (29 Mar. 1951)
- §*Croccombe, Ronald Gordon (12 April 1962)
- Crompton, Robert Woodhouse (1 Mar. 1961)
- Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse (1 May 1961)
- *Cross, Robert James (13 May 1969)
- Cross, Ronald William (22 Sept. 1967)
- Crow, Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw (13 May 1960)
- *Crowle, Robert Walker (10 April 1967)
- Crowley, Francis Keble (2 June 1960)
- Crozier, Dorothy Félice (19 Oct. 1953)
- *Cruttenden, Archie Herbert (10 April 1967)
- Cull, Charles Henry (23 May 1964)
- *Cumming, Robert Walter (21 Mar. 1963)
- Cumming, William Richard (13 May 1960)
- *Cunningham, Alastair James (9 May 1968)
- Curley, Edwin Munson (28 June 1966)
- *Curnow, William James (10 April 1967)
- ‡Currie, George Alexander (29 Mar. 1951)
- Curtin, Pierce William Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Curtis, David Roderick (16 Feb. 1954)
- *Cuthbertson, Beryl Ailsa (12 May 1964)
- Dadd, Frances Marie (9 Sept. 1954)
- *Dahl, Colin James (12 Sept. 1969)
- Dahlstrom, Carl Eugene (5 June 1962)
- *Dale, Edgar Russell (12 April 1965)
- †Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell (13 May 1960)
- Dalgarno, Lynn (28 March 1968)
- *Dalkin, Robert Nixon (9 April 1968)
- Dallimore, Peter John (8 Jan. 1967)
- *Dallwitz, Michael John (9 April 1968)
- Dalton, Bryan John (2 Sept. 1968)
- *Daly, Denise Anne (9 April 1968)
- Daly, Neil Bartholomew James (11 Dec. 1964)
- *Danziger, Ivan John (10 April 1964)
- *Danziger, Rowena (10 April 1967)
- Darling, John (10 Mar. 1967)
- §Darvey, Ivan George (13 Feb. 1967)
- *Das, Sadhu Charan (5 July 1954)
- *Daukus, Rimgaudas Anthony (13 May 1969)
- *Davey, Lucy Anne (10 April 1967)
- †Davey, Robert Clyde (13 May 1960)
- *Davidson, Alastair Browne (21 Mar. 1966)
- *Davidson, Bruce Robert (13 May 1969)
- ‡Davidson, James Wightman (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Davidson, Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane (21 Mar. 1966)
- §Davidson, Melvin Gordon (21 Oct. 1964)
- Davidson, Walter Fraser (14 Dec. 1967)
- *Davidson, William John (13 May 1969)
- *Davies, Ann Louise Bell (9 April 1968)
- *Davies, Colin Anthony (10 May 1968)
- *Davies, Gwilym John (10 April 1967)
- *Davies, Martin (10 April 1964)
- Davis, Albert Richard (2 June 1960)
- *Davis, Anthony (9 April 1968)
- *Davis, Arthur William (13 May 1966)
- Davis, James Lindsay Reeve (1 Jan. 1968)
- *Davis, Robert John (13 May 1969)
- §Davis, Ross (1 Feb. 1961)
- ‡Dawes, Edgar Rowland (26 July 1951)
- †Dawson, Brian Charles (13 May 1960)
- Dawson, Elizabeth May (13 May 1960)
- Dawson, Joan Allison (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Day, Frederick George (13 May 1969)
- Day, Maxwell Frank Cooper (13 May 1960)

- Day, Nicholas Edward (21 Sept. 1966)
 *Day, Robert William (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Deakin, John Anthony (9 April 1968)
 Dean, Arthur (15 Mar. 1954)
 *de Bear, Johanna Cecilia Bernhilde
 (21 Mar. 1966)
 *de Crespigny, Richard Rafe Champion
 (10 April 1964)
 *Dedman, John Johnstone (11 May
 1951)
 de Garis, Brian Kelvin (14 Feb. 1969)
 de Jong, Jan Willem (1 July 1965)
 *de Lemos, Marion Molly Murray
 Pereira (13 April 1967)
 de Meel, Henry (19 April 1953)
 †Dempsey, Boyd (13 May 1960)
 Denning, Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Dent, Owen Franklin (10 April 1969)
 *Dent, Warren Thomas (9 April 1968)
 *de Rachewiltz, Igor (13 May 1960)
 Derham, David Plumley (26 June
 1968)
 *Devanandan, Marcus Srinivasan (13
 May 1966)
 §*de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (16 July
 1951)
 *de Viana, Robert Francisco Maria
 Fernandez (12 April 1965)
 Dey, Ian Malcolm Steel (19 July 1967)
 *Dickey, Brian Kenneth (10 May 1968)
 Dickson, Bertram Thomas (29 Mar.
 1951)
 *Dickson, Melvyn Roderick (9 May
 1968)
 Dimmock, Nigel John (1 Sept. 1966)
 *Dimos, Leo (13 May 1969)
 Din, Ghias ud (1 May 1966)
 Dissado, Leonard Alexander (22 July
 1967)
 Dittmer, Felix Cyril Sigismund (13 May
 1960)
 Dixon, Daryl Albert (16 Aug. 1968)
 Dixon, John (1 Jan. 1968)
 *Dixon, Keith Elliot Huxham (10 Sept.
 1965)
 Dixon, Michael Edward (20 Aug. 1967)
 *Dixon, Owen (10 Sept. 1964)
 *Dixon, Miriam Joyce (13 May 1966)
 §Dlab, Vlastimil (7 Oct. 1965)
 Dobbins, Christine Elizabeth (22 Sept.
 1968)
 Dobie, James Donald Mathieson (11
 Aug. 1967)
 *Dobson, Edward George (9 April 1968)
 Dobson, Ruth Lissant (13 May 1960)
 Docker, Edward George (15 June 1954)
 *Dockrill, David William (9 April 1965)
 §Dodson, Leigh Frederick (19 Aug. 1953)
 Doetschman, David Charles (24 Feb.
 1969)
 *Doherty, Mary Delma (12 May 1961)
 *Donald, Bruce George (13 May 1969)
 Donaldson, Thomas Kenton (5 June
 1969)
 Donnithorne, Audrey Gladys (1 Jan.
 1969)
 †Donohue, John Daniel (13 May 1960)
 *Dorset, Gerald Harry (9 April 1968)
 *Douglas, Ian (13 April 1967)
 *Douglas, Kenneth Stuart (9 April
 1968)
 *Doutch, Hadrian Frederick (9 April
 1968)
 *Dowie, John Alexander (27 Feb. 1964)
 Downer, Alexander Russel (13 May
 1960)
 Downer, Leslie John (11 Jan. 1963)
 Downing, Richard Ivan (2 June 1960)
 *Doxford, Diane Helen (9 April 1968)
 Doy, Colin Herbert (29 Jan. 1966)
 Doyle, Hugh Aynsley (1 June 1956)
 *Doyle, Janice Ann (13 May 1969)
 *Drake, Peter Joseph (13 April 1967)
 *Dreizler, Reiner Martin (9 April 1965)
 Drummond, James Ewen (13 May 1960)
 §Drus, Ethel (1 Aug. 1953)
 Drysdale, Peter David (11 Feb. 1966)
 Duke, Christopher (1 April 1969)
 Dunbar, David Noel Ferguson (13
 May 1960)
 §Dunham, Theodore (1 July 1957)
 *Dunlop, Barbara Joan (9 April 1968)
 †Dunlop, David George (13 May 1960)
 †Dunn, David Danvers (13 May 1960)
 *Dunn, James Stanley (12 April 1965)
 Dunicliff, Frances (13 May 1960)
 §Dunstone, John Reginald (12 April
 1965)
 *Dunwoody, Martin John (9 April 1965)
 Dusseldorp, Gerardus Jozef (10 Mar.
 1967)
 †Duthie, Lindsay Percival (13 May 1960)
 *Dutton, Thomas Edward (29 April
 1969)
 *Dwyer, Kathleen Mary (13 May 1969)
 §Dyer, Robert Rutherford (13 May 1960)
 §Dyer, Svetlana (15 July 1954)
 *Earwaker, Lyndsay Gordon (10 April
 1964)
 §*Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian (12 April
 1962)
 §†Eccles, John Carew (1 Dec. 1951)
 *Eckersley, Judith (21 Mar. 1966)
 Eddy, John Jude (16 July 1968)
 *Eddy, Victor Ian Pierce (13 May 1969)

- §Edge, Ronald Dovaston (2 July 1954)
 *Edmond, Elizabeth Suzanne (12 Sept. 1969)
 Edvi-Illes, Csaba Antal (9 Sept. 1968)
 *Edwards, Clive Thomas (10 Jan. 1965)
 §Edwards, David Lee (6 Sept. 1965)
 †Edwards, Dennis George (13 May 1960)
 Edwards, Robert Edmund (19 Sept. 1961)
 †Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
 Eggen, Olin Jeuck (30 June 1966)
 Eggleston, Richard Moulton (12 July 1968)
 Eggleton, Richard Anthony (1 Feb. 1966)
 *Ejiogu, Charles Nwanna (13 Sept. 1968)
 *Ekers, Ronald David (9 May 1968)
 *Eley, Michael John (13 May 1969)
 Elford, Malcolm Thomas (1 Mar. 1961)
 Elix, John Alan (28 July 1967)
 Elkin, Adolphus Peter (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Elliott, Russell Virley (11 April 1969)
 §Elliott, William Herdman (20 Feb. 1957)
 †Ellis, Jean Patricia (13 May 1960)
 Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
 †Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
 *Elton, Graham Charles (11 April 1969)
 †Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Emery, Frederick Edmund (26 July 1969)
 *Emmery, Michael Kingsley (21 Mar. 1966)
 §Encel, Solomon (13 May 1960)
 Enderby, Dorothy May (13 May 1960)
 §Enderby, Keppel Earl (1 Jan. 1963)
 *Engel, Peter Melville (10 April 1967)
 *England, Brian Trevor (9 May 1968)
 §‡Ennor, Arnold Hughes (29 Mar. 1951)
 Epstein, Arnold Leonard (19 Aug. 1958)
 Epstein, Trude Scarlett (1 Feb. 1959)
 Essene, Eric John (9 Mar. 1968)
 Evans, Edgar George (13 May 1960)
 §Evans, Russell Faenor (22 Dec. 1959)
 *Evenhuis, Anthony John (10 April 1964)
 †Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson (1 Oct. 1961)
 Ewens, John Qualtrough (29 Mar. 1951)
 §*Ewens, Warren John (1 July 1961)
 §Fabens, Augustus Jerome (22 Aug. 1961)
 Fairbairn, David Eric (13 May 1960)
 Fairbairn, Geoffrey Forrester (26 Jan. 1961)
 *Fairbairn, Ian John (10 April 1964)
 Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (30 Sept. 1963)
 *Falconer, Ian Stuart (10 May 1963)
 Falk, John Edwin (13 May 1960)
 *Falding, Harold Joseph (16 Mar. 1953)
 §Fang, Lienche Tu (17 Nov. 1961)
 Fanning, Pauline (13 May 1960)
 †Fanning, William Doyle (13 May 1960)
 *Faraone, Frank (13 May 1969)
 *Farnham, Thea Florence (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Faruqi, Itqan Husain (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Farquharson, Robin Bruce (12 Sept. 1969)
 Farrell, Ralph Barstow (2 June 1960)
 *Farrell, Raymond Anthony (13 May 1969)
 §Fatt, Paul (23 Oct. 1952)
 *Faulkner, Donald Jack (10 April 1964)
 §Fazekas de St Groth, Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon (1 Jan. 1952)
 *Fearnley-Sander, Desmond Peter (9 April 1965)
 §Feith, Herbert (25 Oct. 1960)
 *Fenn, Malcolm David (9 May 1968)
 ‡Fenner, Frank John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Fenton, Robert Terence (11 April 1969)
 *Ferguson, Helen Mary Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
 †Fethers, Peter William Doyne (13 May 1960)
 †Fett, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)
 †Fettes, Thomas Alexander (13 May 1960)
 §Fex, Jörgen (16 Jan. 1964)
 Fildes, Joyce Eleanor (1 Sept. 1952)
 *Filshie, Barry Keith (13 May 1966)
 §Finch, Peter Derrick (9 Dec. 1962)
 *Findlay, David Jellicoe (21 Mar. 1966)
 Finney, Ben Rudolph (21 Mar. 1968)
 Firth, Gerald Gill (2 June 1960)
 *Firth, Jeremy William (9 April 1968)
 Firth, Raymond William (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Firth, Stewart George (10 April 1969)
 Fischer, Gad (26 Nov. 1966)
 *Fisher, David Shervey (9 April 1968)
 *Fisher, Frank Grantham (9 April 1968)
 Fisher, Norman Henry (13 May 1960)
 *Fisher, Ronald Claude (21 Mar. 1966)
 Fisk, Ernest Kelvin (15 Aug. 1960)
 *‡FitzGerald, Charles Patrick (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Fitzhardinge, Hope Verity (9 April 1965)

- Fitzhardinge, Laurence Frederic (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Fitzherbert, Wayne Lawrence (13 May 1969)
- Fitzpatrick, Kathleen Elizabeth (2 June 1960)
- *Fleming, Cecilia Imelda (13 May 1969)
- §Fleming, John Gunther (13 May 1960)
- *Flenley, John Roger (10 May 1968)
- *Flood, Josephine Mary (10 May 1968)
- Florence, Ross Garth (18 Aug. 1965)
- †Flowers, John Emerson (13 May 1960)
- Forbes, Alexander James (13 May 1960)
- Ford, Edward (2 June 1960)
- Ford, Gavin Charles (1 Mar. 1968)
- §Ford, Harold Arthur John (24 Oct. 1960)
- *Ford, Phillip Wilton (9 May 1968)
- *Forrest, Warwick Graham (11 April 1969)
- *Forster, Colin (15 Mar. 1954)
- Foster, John Frederick (11 May 1951)
- *Foster, John James (9 May 1968)
- *Foster, Roy Vivian (13 April 1967)
- *Fowler, Lesley Mary (13 May 1969)
- Foxman, Bruce Mayer (17 Oct. 1968)
- *France, Peter (13 April 1967)
- *Francillon, Gerard (10 April 1969)
- †Francis, Noel Garfield (13 May 1960)
- Francis, Sarah Helen (4 Jan. 1969)
- *Franek, Maureen Diana (9 May 1968)
- †Frankel, Otto Herzberg (11 Nov. 1953)
- *Franklin, Karl James (12 Sept. 1969)
- *Franklin, Peter Anthony (13 May 1969)
- *Fraser, Andrew (12 April 1962)
- †Fraser, John Malcolm (13 May 1960)
- †Fraser, Kenneth Barron (30 Sept. 1960)
- *Fraser, Robin (12 Sept. 1969)
- *Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson (12 April 1965)
- *†Frawley, Peter Thomas (12 May 1964)
- *Fraser, Roger Malcolm (12 April 1962)
- Freeman, John Derek (1 Feb. 1955)
- Freeman, Kenneth Charles (5 Oct. 1967)
- Freeth, Gordon (13 May 1960)
- †Freiberg, Michael (13 May 1960)
- Frey, Wilfrid Somers (13 May 1960)
- *Frodsham, John David (10 April 1964)
- †*Fry, Eric Charles (17 Mar. 1952)
- *Fry, Geoffrey Alfred (10 April 1967)
- †Fry, Richard McDonald (13 May 1960)
- Fryberg, Abraham (11 May 1951)
- †Fryer, Bernard Villiers (13 May 1960)
- *Fukui, Haruhiro (10 May 1968)
- *Furey, Jennifer Anne (21 Mar. 1966)
- Furnass, Stanley Bryan (1 Aug. 1966)
- Furui, Shin-ya (26 Oct. 1967)
- †Fyfe, Robert Olney (13 May 1960)
- *Gaffney, Thomas Joseph (12 Mar. 1963)
- *Gage, Peter William (13 May 1966)
- *Gagen, Terence Matthew (13 April 1967)
- Gagg, John Edward Stephen (16 Jan. 1969)
- *Gallagher, John Patrick (12 April 1965)
- Galloway, Norma Gertrude (2 April 1953)
- *Gammage, William Leonard (13 May 1969)
- §*†Gani, Joseph Mark (10 Jan. 1954)
- Gapanovich, John John (13 May 1960)
- Gardiner, Kenneth Herbert James (27 April 1966)
- †Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice (13 May 1960)
- *Garlick, David George (10 April 1964)
- Garnsey, David Arthur (13 May 1960)
- Garran, Winifred Ellen (13 May 1960)
- †Garrett, John Hugh (13 May 1960)
- *Garwes, David John (13 April 1967)
- Gascoigne, Sidney Charles Bartholomew (21 Mar. 1952)
- *Gaudry, Garth Ian (13 May 1966)
- *Gaudry, Patricia Jacqueline (13 April 1967)
- *Gay, Suzanne Meryll (13 May 1969)
- Gebicki, Janusz Michal (15 Dec. 1966)
- Geddes, Robert (1 Jan. 1967)
- *Gemmell, Anne (8 May 1959)
- *Gemmell, Donald Stewart (13 May 1960)
- *Geoghegan, Anthony (13 May 1969)
- *George, Moolamattom Varkey (13 May 1966)
- *Chambeer, Rajinder Kumar (9 May 1968)
- §Ghosh, Peter Bhuson (31 May 1966)
- Gibb, Cecil Austin (13 May 1960)
- *Gibbons, Fergus Joseph (10 April 1967)
- Gibbs, Adrian John (30 Sept. 1966)
- *Gibbs, Arthur William (13 May 1969)
- Gibbs, Wylie Talbot (13 Mar. 1964)
- †Gibson, Adrian (13 Mar. 1964)
- Gibson, Alexander Boyce (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Gibson, David Keith (9 April 1965)
- Gibson, Frank William Ernest (1 Jan. 1967)
- Gibson, Quentin Boyce (13 May 1960)
- *Gilbert, Alan David (9 May 1968)
- *Gilbert, Gwennyth Edith (9 April 1968)
- *Gilbert, Reginald John (10 April 1967)

- Gilbert, Ronald Sunter (13 May 1960)
 *Gilhorne, Warren Ritchie (13 May 1969)
 Gill, Naida Sugden (1 July 1961)
 Gillett, Eric William (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Gilligan, Michael Francis (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver (8 May 1959)
 Gillis, John Simon (5 Sept. 1968)
 †Gilman, Richard Hugh (13 May 1960)
 *Gilmour, Donald Allan (13 May 1966)
 Ginnane, William Joseph (1 Feb. 1965)
 Girling, John Lawrence Scott (9 Sept. 1966)
 Gladstones, William Harold (3 Feb. 1963)
 Glaessner, Martin Fritz (2 June 1960)
 *Glasse, Robert Marshall (27 April 1954)
 *Glasson, Anthony Allen (10 April 1967)
 *Gleeson, Brian Timothy (10 April 1967)
 *Gleeson, Noelle Sylvia Glasgow (13 May 1969)
 *Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw (21 Mar. 1966)
 Glenn, Joseph Robert Archibald (26 June 1967)
 §Glover, Robert Neil (8 Oct. 1958)
 §Glynn, Sean (22 May 1967)
 *Godbole, Eknath Waman (13 May 1960)
 *Godfrey-Smith, Anthony Philip (9 April 1968)
 *Goggin, Terence James (13 May 1969)
 Goldrick, Robert Brian (15 Mar. 1967)
 *Goldsmith, Diana Joyce (13 May 1969)
 *Goldthorpe, Deidre Lea (10 April 1967)
 *Gollan, Daphne Eileen (10 April 1969)
 †Gollan, Robin Allenby (5 Jan. 1953)
 Gollnow, Heinz Rudolph Friedrich (3 Jan. 1957)
 Golson, Jack (1 June 1961)
 †Goodes, Herbert John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Goodman, Rupert Douglas (1 June 1952)
 *Goodwin, Dawn Therese (12 April 1965)
 *Gordon, Pamela Joan (9 April 1968)
 Gore, Michael Miles (31 May 1962)
 †Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand (13 May 1960)
 *Gorton, Bettina (13 May 1969)
 †Gorton, John Grey (1 July 1951)
 Gosney, Ian (13 May 1969)
 *Gostin, Olga (10 May 1968)
 *Gostin, Victor Andrew (11 April 1969)
 Gottlieb, Kurt (3 Jan. 1957)
 *Gottlieb, Paul (13 May 1969)
 §Gottschalk, Alfred (2 Feb. 1959)
 Gough, John Eric (30 May 1966)
 *Gowland, Eric (13 April 1967)
 *Grace, Thomas Duncan Campbell (10 April 1964)
 §*Graham, Bruce Desmond (8 May 1959)
 *Graham, Doris Mary (5 Feb. 1954)
 *Graham, Edwin Rupert Bruce (8 Dec. 1967)
 *Graham, John Archibald (10 April 1964)
 *Graham, Stuart Lawrence (9 April 1968)
 Grainger, John Herbert (14 Feb. 1962)
 Grainger, Keith Elphinston (13 May 1960)
 Graneek, Jacob Jack (7 Mar. 1961)
 Graneek, Myra Miriam (5 June 1961)
 *Grant, Margaret Anne (9 May 1968)
 *Grashorn, Johann Christian (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Grattidge, Rex William (13 May 1969)
 *Gray, Robert William (12 April 1965)
 *Green, Arthur (13 May 1969)
 Green, David Headley (1 April 1962)
 Green, Dorothy (1 Jan. 1965)
 Green, Herbert Sydney (2 June 1960)
 *Green, John William (9 May 1968)
 *Green, Margaret Lucy (10 April 1964)
 *Green, Ronald (12 May 1961)
 *Green, Trevor Herbert (9 May 1968)
 *Greenham, Peter McRae (13 May 1969)
 *Greenland, Lester Paul (10 April 1964)
 Greenland, Rima M. (14 Mar. 1960)
 Greenwood, Gordon (2 June 1960)
 Greenwood, Ivor John (13 Aug. 1968)
 §Gregorac, Robert John (27 Aug. 1967)
 *Gregory, Alan Gower (12 April 1962)
 *Gregory, James Barrington (10 April 1967)
 Gregory, Robert George (1 Sept. 1969)
 †Greig, Charles Roland (13 May 1960)
 *Grieve, James Alexander (1 July 1964)
 Griffith, Ian Peter (16 Aug. 1966)
 *Griffiths, David Ellis (8 May 1959)
 †Griffiths, Maxwell James (13 May 1960)
 Griffiths, Mervyn Edward (13 May 1960)
 *Grigg, Ian Francis (12 April 1965)
 †Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
 *Grimes, Maurice Peter Marcellinus (10 April 1967)
 §Groce, David Eiben (24 June 1963)
 *Gross, Keith Alan (10 April 1964)
 Groube, Leslie Montague (28 Feb. 1969)
 Groves, Kenneth William (17 April 1967)

- §Gruen, Fritz Henry Georg (16 Feb. 1959)
- *Guild, Peter Noble (10 April 1967)
- *Gulson, Brian Lindsay (11 April 1969)
- *Guneratne, Dharmasiri Perera (13 May 1969)
- *Gunnourie, Brian Ernest (10 April 1967)
- *Gunson, Walter Niel (13 May 1960)
- Gunther, John Thomson (15 July 1966)
- *Gupta, Chander Kanta (9 April 1965)
- *Gupta, Narain Datt (13 May 1966)
- Gupta, Sisir Kumar (18 Sept. 1968)
- *Gupta, Suresh Chander (9 May 1968)
- *Guyot, Richard Loyola (21 Mar. 1966)
- *Gwalter, John (13 May 1969)
- §Gyger, Alison Isabel (1 Jan. 1964)
- *Haddad, Maurice (10 May 1968)
- *‡Hagan, James Seymour (30 Sept. 1964)
- Haig, Bryan Douglas (10 Sept. 1963)
- *Hain, Donna Dee (12 Sept. 1969)
- *Haines, Elizabeth Grace (13 May 1969)
- §Hainsworth, Geoffrey Brian (6 July 1961)
- *Hale, William Mathew (13 April 1967)
- *Halford, George Ernest (13 May 1969)
- ‡Hall, Alan Ross (26 Nov. 1951)
- †Hall, Geoffrey Joshua (13 May 1960)
- *Hall, Joseph Gustave (9 April 1965)
- Hall, Trevor John Alexis (3 Dec. 1962)
- *Hall, Virginia (10 April 1967)
- Halligan, Graham James (1 Jan. 1964)
- Hallman, Peter Stewart (18 October 1967)
- *Hallo, Margaret Olive (13 April 1967)
- §Halpern, Bert (5 Mar. 1962)
- †Halsey, Thomas Hans (13 May 1960)
- Hambly, Arthur David (5 Mar. 1962)
- Hambly, Arthur Neville (13 May 1960)
- Hamilton, Charles Donald (1 Feb. 1965)
- Hamilton, John Allan (30 Aug. 1967)
- *Hamilton, Patricia Claire (13 May 1969)
- Hamilton, William Stenhouse (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Hamon, John George (12 April 1965)
- *‡Hancock, William Keith (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Hanna, Judith Rosemary (12 April 1965)
- *Hannan, Edward James (11 May 1953)
- *Hara, Tadahiko (13 Sept. 1968)
- *Harasymiv, Sav Roman (10 April 1967)
- *Harding, Brian Charles (9 May 1968)
- Harding, Donald Edward (10 Jan. 1969)
- †Harding, Keith Ronald (13 May 1960)
- *Hargreaves, Graeme Anthony (10 April 1967)
- *Harman, Grant Stewart (10 April 1969)
- Harman, Roy William (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Harpley, James Barry (13 May 1969)
- *Harrington, Michael James Kevin (10 April 1967)
- *Harris, Beverley June (12 Sept. 1969)
- *Harris, Jeffrey Frederick (13 May 1966)
- Harris, John (30 Jan. 1963)
- *Harris, Stuart Francis (10 April 1964)
- Harris, Vernon Arthur Pepperell (29 Jan. 1965)
- Harrison, Hector (13 May 1960)
- *Harrison, Howard Pyne (4 Nov. 1954)
- *Harrison, John William (13 May 1969)
- Harrison, Peter Firman (27 Nov. 1967)
- §Harsanyi, John Charles (1 Jan. 1959)
- *Hart, Philip Rupert (10 May 1968)
- *Hartigan, William Anthony Neville (21 Mar. 1966)
- *Hartley, Julian (10 April 1967)
- Hartley, William (13 May 1960)
- *Hartnell, Anthony Geoffrey (9 April 1968)
- *Hartnett, Timothy Francis (12 April 1965)
- †Harvey, Dorothy Elma (13 May 1960)
- *Harvey, Robert James (9 May 1968)
- *Harvie, Clive Hugh (21 Mar. 1966)
- Hasluck, Paul Meernaa Caedwalla (13 May 1960)
- §Hasofer, Abraham Michael (14 Jan. 1965)
- Hatanaka, Sachiko (11 Dec. 1968)
- *Hatcher, Robert Keith (9 April 1968)
- *Haussener, Kathleen Martha (21 Mar. 1966)
- *§Hawes, Lorin Lindley (13 May 1960)
- *Hawke, Lindsay Gower (10 April 1967)
- §‡Hawke, Robert James Lee (1 July 1956)
- *Hawker, Geoffrey Nelson (10 May 1968)
- *Hawkes, Royle Anthony (9 April 1965)
- *Hawkins, Clifford John (21 Mar. 1963)
- Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux (13 May 1960)
- †Hay, Barbara Deirdre Dalrymple (13 May 1960)
- Hay, David Osborne (13 May 1960)

- *Hay, Halcro Johnston (20 Feb. 1953)
 *Hay, Ian Maxwell (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Hayes, Susan Elizabeth (12 Nov. 1954)
 *Haynes, Christopher David (13 May 1969)
 §Head, John Graeme (13 May 1960)
 *Healey, Alan (9 April 1965)
 *Healey, Phyllis Margaret (13 May 1966)
 §*Healy, Allan Michael (5 April 1962)
 *Heath, Trevor James (10 April 1964)
 †*Heathcote, Christopher Robin (30 Jan. 1959)
 Heathcote, Nina (12 May 1967)
 *Heathcote, Ronald Leslie (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Heather, William Aloysius (1 Feb. 1965)
 Hebbard, Dale Furneaux (1 Sept. 1960)
 §Heier, Knut Sigurdsøn (27 Aug. 1962)
 §Held, Dieter Hermann Wilhelm (4 Feb. 1965)
 *Hely, Janet Lloyd (9 April 1968)
 *Henderson, Gregor Sutherland (13 May 1969)
 Henderson, James Young (29 June 1967)
 *Henderson, Robert James (12 April 1965)
 Henry, Geoffrey Herbert (23 Jan. 1968)
 *Henry, Michael Paul (13 April 1967)
 Herbst, Peter (16 Aug. 1962)
 Hercus, Luise Anna (1 Feb. 1969)
 *‡Heron, David Bruce (1 July 1959)
 *Herries, David Gordon (23 Aug. 1963)
 †Herring, Stanley George (13 May 1960)
 *Hespe, Helen Marie (10 April 1967)
 Hewitt, Alison Hope (13 May 1960)
 Hewitt, Cyrus Lenox Simson (13 May 1960)
 *Heyde, Christopher Charles (9 April 1965)
 *Heyde, Thelma Elizabeth (13 May 1966)
 *Heydon, Kenneth Edward (12 Sept. 1969)
 Heydon, Peter Richard (2 April 1966)
 *Hiatt, Lester Richard (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Hibbard, Leonard Ulysses (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Hickey, James Peter (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Hickey, Vera Veronika (13 May 1969)
 †Hicks, Edwin William (13 May 1960)
 ‡Hicks, Neville Derrington (30 Sept. 1968)
 *Hides, Richard John (13 May 1969)
 §*Hieser, Ronald Oswald (9 Feb. 1953)
 †Higgie, William Alexander (13 May 1960)
 *Higgins, Christopher Ian (10 April 1967)
 *Higgins, Malcolm David (13 May 1969)
 *Higgins, Terence John (9 April 1968)
 *Higgs, Marcus Langham (13 May 1969)
 *Highley, Edward (10 April 1967)
 *Hill, Bruce Vickery (13 May 1969)
 †Hill, Douglas John (13 May 1960)
 *Hill, Elizabeth Anne (9 April 1968)
 *Hill, Lynne Joy (9 April 1968)
 Hill, Malcolm Robert (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Hillcoat, Brian Leslie (13 May 1966)
 *Hilliard, David Lockhart (13 April 1967)
 Hills, Edwin Sherbon (2 June 1960)
 *Hindley, Donald (12 April 1962)
 Hipsley, Eben Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 *Hirst, Gordon Glenworth (10 April 1967)
 *Hla, Ni Ni (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Ho Coy Choke (9 May 1968)
 Ho, Robert (24 May 1965)
 Hobbs, Bruce Edward (29 May 1967)
 Hodges, Horace Sydney (13 May 1960)
 Hodgkin, David Kenneth Ronald (20 Oct. 1954)
 *Hodgkin, Johnathan Howard (10 April 1964)
 Hodnett, Grey (24 April 1969)
 †*Hogan, Warren Pat (1 July 1956)
 Hogbin, Herbert Ian Priestley (2 June 1960)
 *Hoh, Joseph Foon Yoong (12 Sept. 1969)
 Hohnen, Ross Ainsworth (29 Mar. 1951)
 Holbraad, Carsten (5 Feb. 1969)
 Holder, William Eilif (30 Oct. 1968)
 †Holgate, Lionel Bruce (13 May 1960)
 †Holinger, Helen Eileen (13 May 1960)
 *Holland, Peter George (10 May 1968)
 §Holloway, Bruce William (2 Feb. 1953)
 *Holmes, Ian Hamilton (12 May 1961)
 Holt, John Ackland (13 May 1960)
 Holt, Ronald Frederick (19 Jan. 1969)
 Hone, Brian William (30 Sept. 1960)
 Hoogland, Ruurd Dirk (12 Sept. 1968)
 Hook, Edwin John (11 July 1958)
 *§Hooke, Augustus William (1 Jan. 1964)
 *Hooper, Ronald John (13 May 1969)
 §Hope, Alec Derwent (13 May 1960)
 †Horgan, Peter John (13 May 1960)
 *Horn, Elizabeth Ruth (13 May 1969)
 Horner, Frank Benson (13 May 1960)
 Hornung, Hans Georg (7 Aug. 1967)
 *Horsley, Aileen Margaret (13 May 1969)

- *Hoskins, Earl Roland (9 May 1968)
 §Hoskinson, Ronald Milton (14 Jan. 1966)
 *Houen, Margaret Anne (9 April 1968)
 †Houstein, Hedley Guildford (13 May 1960)
 *Houston, Donald Wallace (12 April 1965)
 *Howard, Beth (10 April 1964)
 †Howard, Geoffery Royce (12 May 1964)
 *Howard, Leo Esmond (10 April 1964)
 †Howard, Mary-Grace Paterson (13 May 1960)
 *Howe, Allan (13 April 1967)
 *Howe, Susan Mary (12 April 1965)
 *Howell, Michael John (1 Jan. 1969)
 Howells, Antony John (20 Dec. 1967)
 §*Howes, David William (12 May 1961)
 *Howlett, Diana Rosemary (21 Mar. 1963)
 Howson, Peter (13 May 1960)
 *Hoy, Irene Mary (13 May 1969)
 *Hoy, Judith Susan (10 April 1967)
 *Huang, Frederick Chao-Pang (6 Sept. 1968)
 §*Hubbard, John Ingram (10 Mar. 1961)
 *Hudson, William (2 June 1960)
 *Hudson, William James (13 April 1967)
 §Hughes, Colin Anfield (4 Oct. 1961)
 §Hughes, Helen (2 Sept. 1963)
 §Hughes, Richard Douglas (25 June 1962)
 Hughes, Thomas Eyre Forrest (13 Mar. 1964)
 *Hulskamp, Johan Petrus (12 April 1965)
 *Hume, Donald David (13 May 1969)
 Hume, Leonard John (13 Feb. 1961)
 *Humphery, Horace (12 April 1965)
 *Humphreys-Reid, James Alfred (12 April 1965)
 Hunt, Harold Arthur Kinross (2 June 1960)
 †Hunt, John Robert William (13 May 1960)
 *Hunt, Richard Sebastian (10 April 1967)
 Hunter, Alexander (1 March 1965)
 *Hunter, Andrea Jean (9 April 1968)
 *Hunter, Thelma Anna Carmela (1 Jan. 1965)
 *Huppert, Herbert Eric (13 May 1966)
 †Hurrell, George (13 May 1960)
 §Hutchings, Raymond Francis Dudley (26 May 1964)
 *Hutton, George Albert John (21 Mar. 1966)
 Huxley, Leonard George Holden (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Huxley, Margaret Ella (10 April 1967)
 *Hyland, Ardon Robin (9 May 1968)
 *Hyndman, Roy David (9 May 1968)
 *Hynes, Gertrude Doreen (21 Mar. 1966)
 Hytten, Torliev (29 Mar. 1951)
 Inall, Edward Kenneth (1 Aug. 1951)
 *Inglis, Christine Brenda (10 May 1968)
 §Inglis, Kenneth Stanley (1 Jan. 1963)
 †Ingram, James Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Inoue, Yasuo (10 April 1964)
 Ireland, Patrick Rosh (13 May 1960)
 *Irlam, William Ronald (21 Mar. 1966)
 †Ironmonger, Duncan Standon (27 Oct. 1961)
 §Irving, Edward (11 Nov. 1954)
 §Irwin, Robin Carol (28 Feb. 1963)
 Isles, Keith Sydney (1 July 1957)
 §Ito, Masao (10 Mar. 1961)
 *Ivanovich, Miroslav (9 May 1968)
 *Ives, Denis John (9 April 1968)
 Izumi, Shin-ichi (19 Jan. 1966)
 §*Jack-Hinton, Colin (10 May 1963)
 *Jackson, Alan (9 April 1968)
 *Jackson, Ann Elizabeth (10 April 1967)
 Jackson, Lawrence Walter (10 July 1969)
 Jackson, Robert Vincent (8 Jan. 1968)
 Jacobs, Maxwell Ralph (13 May 1960)
 §*Jacobsen, Noel William (12 April 1962)
 †Jaeger, John Conrad (1 Jan. 1952)
 *Jain, Ravindra Kumar (13 May 1966)
 James, Cynthia Margaret (13 May 1960)
 James, Gwynydd Francis (2 June 1960)
 *Jamieson, Maria Cecile (13 May 1969)
 Janado, Masanobu (27 Sept. 1968)
 §Janko, Zvonimir (2 April 1962)
 Janssens, Peter Anthony (27 Sept. 1967)
 *Jardine, Brian Sinclair (13 May 1966)
 Jarman, Alan William (11 Aug. 1967)
 *§Jaspan, Mervyn Aubrey (18 Dec. 1960)
 *Jay, Christopher Michael (13 May 1969)
 Jay, William Robert Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Jayavadhanangkur, Jairoj (9 April 1968)
 *Jefferies, Charles Sydney (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Jenkin, John Grenfell (10 April 1964)
 †Jennings, Francis William (6 Nov. 1961)
 Jennings, Joseph Newell (1 Oct. 1952)

- *Jensen, Arthur Ralph (9 April 1965)
 *Jeszenszky, Antal (10 April 1967)
 *Jha, Krishna Kumar (18 Aug. 1966)
 §Johanson, David Francis Carl (28 Jan. 1965)
 John, Sleebea (3 Mar. 1966)
 Johns, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
 *Johnson, Angus George (9 April 1968)
 §Johnson, Henry (9 Dec. 1957)
 *Johnson, Nigel Edwin Alexander (13 May 1966)
 †Johnson, Richard St Clair (1 Jan. 1962)
 *Johnson, Robert Irwin (10 May 1968)
 Johnston, Graham Allen Ross (10 Sept. 1965)
 †Johnston, Grahame Kevin Wilson (13 May 1960)
 *Johnston, Kenneth Joseph (9 April 1968)
 †Johnston, Marshall Lewis (13 May 1960)
 *Johnston, Michael Richard Lascelles (9 May 1968)
 §Joklik, Wolfgang Karl (1 Nov. 1952)
 §Jones, Arthur Raymond (15 Dec. 1961)
 Jones, Derek Hugh Powell (23 June 1969)
 §Jones, Evan Lloyd (13 May 1960)
 *Jones, Frank Lancaster (13 July 1962)
 *Jones, Gavin Willis (13 May 1966)
 †Jones, Ian Gordon (13 May 1960)
 *Jones, John Gifford (12 April 1965)
 *Jones, Michael Alexander Sutherland (9 May 1968)
 *Jones, Peter John (13 April 1967)
 Jones, Rhys Maengwyn (14 Feb. 1969)
 Jones, Robert Lynne (9 Sept. 1968)
 *Jones, Stanley Frith (12 Sept. 1969)
 Jones, Thomas Gilbert Henry (11 May 1951)
 †Jones, Thomas Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Jones, Thomas Robert (9 April 1968)
 †Jones, Timothy Geoffrey (13 May 1960)
 §Joplin, Germaine Anne (1 Aug. 1952)
 *Jordan, Enid Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Jory, Rodney Leonard (9 April 1965)
 †Joske, Percy Ernest (13 June 1956)
 †Joyce, Reginald Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Jukes, James Thomas Geoffrey (7 Nov. 1967)
 *Jupp, Kathleen Margaret (1 Sept. 1954)
 Kagal, Sharad Anantrao (29 June 1967)
 Kahan, Michael John (23 Feb. 1967)
 §Kalatzis, Evan (11 Nov. 1964)
 *Kaldma, Kristof (12 April 1965)
 †Kamenka, Eugene (1 July 1955)
 Kaneff, Stephen (1 June 1966)
 Karmel, Peter Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Kaupins, Beatrise (10 April 1967)
 *Kavic, Lorne John (13 May 1966)
 *Kaye, Alan Sandford (9 April 1968)
 †Kaye, James Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 *Kean, Douglas Cromar (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Keane, Lucy (10 April 1967)
 *Kearsley, Winifred Gay (9 April 1968)
 *Keating, Michael Stockton (10 May 1968)
 Keeves, John Philip (29 May 1967)
 *Kekes, John (10 May 1968)
 *Kellman, Martyn Carden (10 May 1968)
 *Kelly, James Michael (13 May 1969)
 *Kelly, Judith Margaret (9 April 1968)
 †Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman (13 May 1960)
 *Kemezys, Kazys Jurgis (9 May 1968)
 *Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair (13 May 1960)
 *Kendall, Michael (10 April 1967)
 *Kennedy, Brian Ernest (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Kennedy, Patricia Mary (9 April 1965)
 §Kennedy, Roger Charles (2 Dec. 1964)
 Kenny, Peter (5 Sept. 1968)
 *Kent, Ann Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Kent, Bruce Eric (21 Mar. 1963)
 Kent-Hughes, Wilfrid Selwyn (13 May 1960)
 *Kern, Kay Karl (10 April 1969)
 *Kerr, George Wardrope (6 Sept. 1968)
 *Kerrison, Graham Walter (13 May 1966)
 *Kerrison, Kenneth (13 May 1969)
 Kershaw, John Robert (19 Oct. 1968)
 †Kerwick, Desmond Phillip (13 May 1960)
 †Kessell, Stephen Lackey (30 Sept. 1960)
 Kett, William George (29 Mar. 1951)
 Key, Conrad Adri (9 Dec. 1965)
 Key, Kenneth Hedley Lewis (13 May 1960)
 Key, Lionel Courtenay St. Aubyn (13 May 1960)
 †Killeen, Laurence Reginald (13 May 1960)
 Killen, Denis James (11 Aug. 1967)
 *Killin, Janette Iris (13 May 1969)
 *Kim, Yun (13 April 1967)
 *King, Geoffrey Peter (10 April 1964)
 *King, John Miller Campbell (9 April 1968)
 †King, Maris Estelle (13 May 1960)
 *King, Neville Lester Rodbourne (13 April 1967)
 *King, Roderick Whitfield (13 Sept. 1968)

- *King, Ronald Henry (13 May 1969)
 *Kingdon, Hilary Joan (9 April 1968)
 *Kingsland, Carolyn Jill (13 May 1969)
 Kinloch, Hector Gilchrist (31 Aug. 1966)
 *Kinne, Rosemary (10 April 1964)
 §Kiriloff, Constantine Ivanovich (6 Jan. 1967)
 Kirk, Robert Louis (29 April 1967)
 *Kleinig, John Ian (10 April 1969)
 Klestadt, Eric (1 Mar. 1954)
 *Kneipp, Mary Pauline (13 May 1969)
 *Knight, Nerida Dawne (10 April 1967)
 *Knight, Ruth Lee (21 Mar. 1963)
 Knight, Stephen Thomas (1 Jan. 1968)
 *Knox, John Hugh (21 Mar. 1966)
 Knox, Robert Bruce (8 June 1964)
 Koch-Emmery, Erwin Karl Theodor (13 May 1960)
 *Koehler, James Alfred Rudolph (13 May 1966)
 §Koketsu, Kyozo (18 May 1953)
 *Kolar, George Frank (11 April 1969)
 *Kolbe, Peter (13 May 1966)
 Kolts, Geoffrey Kolterman (13 May 1960)
 Kondaiah, Evani (16 June 1952)
 *Kósa, Irma Erna (10 May 1968)
 Kovács, László György (2 Oct. 1963)
 §Kowalik, Janusz (28 Aug. 1966)
 §Kratzing, Clifford Colin (2 July 1952)
 *Krishna, Raj (13 April 1967)
 *Kristianson, Gerald Lawrence (13 May 1966)
 Kuhn, Hans (1 Jan. 1965)
 *Kumar, Ann Louise (13 May 1969)
 Kumar, Kailash (28 Feb. 1963)
 *Kumar, Ravinder (9 April 1965)
 Kunz, Egon Cornelius Francis Gustav (18 April 1968)
 *Kuribayashi, Tadao (13 May 1966)
 *Kwanbunbumpen, Suthiwan (12 Sept. 1969)
 †Kyburz, Andrew Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Lacheta, Miroslav (10 April 1967)
 *Lafferty, Kevin John (12 May 1961)
 Laird, John Tudor (13 May 1960)
 *Lake, Philip Spencer (10 April 1967)
 *Lam, Kenneth Sai Kit (13 May 1966)
 *Lamb, David (9 May 1968)
 §Lamb, Harry Alastair (15 April 1964)
 *Lamb, Peter Noel (10 April 1964)
 *Lambert, Ian Bruce (10 April 1967)
 *Lambert, Walter James (13 April 1966)
 La Nauze, John Andrew (8 May 1959)
 *Land, William Julian (13 May 1969)
 *Landau, Emmanuel Manuel (11 April 1969)
 Landener, Noel (13 May 1960)
 *Lander, John Leslie (13 May 1969)
 *Lander, Shirley Ann Irwin (13 May 1969)
 †Landgren, Alan McLean (13 May 1960)
 *Landman, James Robert (13 May 1969)
 Lane, Barbara Savadkin (23 Mar. 1953)
 Lane, Robert Brockstedt (23 Mar. 1953)
 *Lang, Donald Wilson (12 May 1961)
 §*Langford-Smith, Trevor (22 June 1953)
 Langman, Fred Harry (15 Jan. 1962)
 *Lanigan, Patrick Joseph (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Lasaqa, Isireli Qalo (10 April 1969)
 §*Lascelles, Alexander Kirk (1 Dec. 1959)
 †Lattin, Daniel Thomas (17 Aug. 1963)
 *Latukefu, Sione (9 May 1968)
 *Lau, Ping Sum (13 May 1969)
 *Laucis, Juris (9 April 1968)
 *Laughlin, Kenneth Noel (13 May 1969)
 Lausch, Hans (27 July 1967)
 §Laut, Peter (1 Jan. 1965)
 Laver, William Graeme (15 Sept. 1958)
 *Lavery, Peter Hugh (13 May 1969)
 *Lawergren, Barbara Jean (9 April 1965)
 *Lawergren, Bo Torsten (10 April 1964)
 Lawler, Peter James (13 May 1960)
 Lawrence, David Emrys (6 Jan. 1969)
 *Lawrence, George Philip (9 April 1965)
 §Lawrence, Leslie Gwynn (30 May 1960)
 *Lawrence, Maxwell John (9 April 1968)
 §Lawrence, Peter (1 May 1954)
 *Lawrence, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Lawrence, Roger James (10 May 1968)
 *Lawrence, Trevor Charles (13 May 1969)
 *Lawson, Carolyn Rose (9 April 1968)
 *Lawson, Rosemary Lucille (13 April 1967)
 †Lawton, Coral Irene (13 May 1960)
 Lawton, Graham Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Laycock, Donald Clarence (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Laycock, Kenneth George (13 May 1960)
 *Lea, David Alexander Maclure (9 April 1965)
 †Learmonth, Andrew Thomas Amos (11 Nov. 1962)
 *Leaver, David Colin (10 April 1967)
 Le Couteur, Kenneth James (1 April 1956)
 *Lee, John Mason (10 May 1968)
 *Lee, Siew Eng (13 May 1966)
 *Lee, Tzoong-Chyh (11 April 1969)
 †Leece, Alwyne (13 May 1960)

- *Leeder, John David (11 April 1969)
 *Leedham, Brian Vincent (9 April 1968)
 *Lee Yuk Chun (13 May 1969)
 §Lehmann-Grube, Fritz (24 May 1960)
 *Leivesley, Robert John (9 April 1968)
 Lemberg, Max Rudolf (2 June 1960)
 *Leovic, Radovan (10 April 1967)
 †Le Rossignol, Keith Lionel (12 May 1964)
 §Leser, Conrad Emanuel Victor (13 May 1960)
 Leslie, Donald Daniel (3 Jan. 1963)
 Leslie, Francis Henry (17 Sept. 1954)
 Leslie, Margaret Patricia (3 Mar. 1953)
 Levick, William Russell (14 July 1967)
 Lewis, David Henry (16 Sept. 1968)
 Lewis, Phillip Harold (7 May 1953)
 *Liang Chi-rong (9 May 1968)
 *Liem, Nguyen Dang (13 April 1967)
 *Liew Kit Siong (10 May 1968)
 *Liley, Albert William (10 May 1957)
 §Liley, Bruce Sween (15 Sept. 1963)
 Lilley, Frederick Edward Mulhearin (21 Nov. 1968)
 †Lind, Newton Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Lindsay, Daryl (10 May 1957)
 §Lindsay, Michael Francis Morris (1 June 1951)
 *Ling, John Kynaston (13 April 1967)
 Linge, Godfrey James Rutherford (5 Mar. 1959)
 *Lipscombe, John Henry (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Liu, Howard Nien (10 April 1967)
 Liu Ts'un-Yan (18 Aug. 1962)
 *Llinas, Gillian Kimber (10 April 1969)
 *Llinas, Rodolfo (13 May 1966)
 *Lloyd, Lewis William (13 April 1967)
 Lloyd, Peter John (2 Jan. 1969)
 Lo, Hui-min (23 Aug. 1963)
 *Lockwood, Brian Albert (6 May 1968)
 Logan, John Graham (1 Jan. 1968)
 *Lokan, Keith Henry (13 April 1959)
 *Lonergan, Michael Joseph (13 May 1969)
 §Long, Kenneth Russell (18 April 1953)
 *Long, Peter Michel (13 May 1969)
 *Lonsdale, Peter Geoffrey (9 April 1968)
 †Loof, Rupert Harry Colin (13 May 1960)
 Loofs, Helmut Hermann (25 May 1961)
 *Lorenzen, David Neal (13 Sept. 1968)
 *Love, Henry David (9 April 1968)
 Loveday, Peter (20 Nov. 1967)
 *Lovedee, Lois Jacqueline (13 May 1969)
 *Lovell, John Irving (21 Mar. 1966)
 §Lovering, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
 *Low, Beng Hock (13 May 1969)
 *Low Choy, Derrick Grahame (21 Mar. 1966)
 §Low, Donald Anthony (15 Nov. 1958)
 Lowe, Charles John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Lowe, John Russell (9 April 1968)
 §Lowther, Dennis Arthur (19 July 1960)
 §Løyning, Yngve (2 June 1962)
 Lucey, Paul (6 Dec. 1968)
 †Lyall, Ernest Alexander (13 May 1960)
 *Lyall, Janice Margaret (13 May 1966)
 *Lyall, Kenneth Dalrymple (13 May 1966)
 Lycos, Kimon (1 Mar. 1965)
 *Lynam, Helen Mary (9 April 1968)
 *Lynch, Carmen Mary (10 April 1967)
 *Lynch, James Joseph (10 April 1967)
 *Lynch, Margot Helen (21 Mar. 1966)
 Lynch, Phillip Reginald (11 Aug. 1967)
 *Lynraven, Geoffrey Soren (10 April 1967)
 †Lynravn, Norman Soren (13 May 1960)
 Lyons, Leslie Denis (13 May 1960)
 *McAlister, Colin Alexander (21 Mar. 1966)
 *McAlister, Denis Michael (9 April 1968)
 *McAra, John Forbes (13 May 1969)
 *McArthur, Annie Margaret (12 May 1954)
 McArthur, Norma Ruth (7 Oct. 1952)
 McAulay, Alexander Leicester (29 Mar 1951)
 *McAuslan, Brian Richard (10 April 1964)
 §McCabe, Michael Grenville Peter (31 Aug. 1964)
 *McCahon, David (9 May 1968)
 †McCallum, John Archibald (5 June 1952)
 †McCarthy, Alfred William (2 Nov. 1961)
 *McCarthy, Gordon Bruce (21 Mar. 1966)
 McCarthy, Patrick Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Macarthy, Peter Gordon (10 May 1968)
 *McColl, John Graham (13 May 1966)
 †McConaghy, Frederick William (13 May 1960)
 McCrea, John Falding (2 June 1960)
 McCullagh, Peter John (25 Sept. 1966)
 *McCutcheon, Graham Smith (13 May 1969)
 McDermid, Ernest Michael (29 April 1969)

- *MacDermott, Thomas Edward (21 Mar. 1963)
- §McDonald, Arthur Leopold Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
- McDonald, Charles George (4 May 1965)
- *McDonald, Dorothy May (13 May 1969)
- *McDonald, Elisabeth Anne (13 May 1969)
- McDonald, Geoffery Lance (26 May 1966)
- §Macdonald, Ian David (17 Oct. 1961)
- §McDonald, Ian Robert (17 Jan. 1960)
- *Macdonald, John Stuart (15 Mar. 1954)
- McDonald, Kathleen May (13 May 1960)
- McDonald, Neil Stuart (29 Jan. 1964)
- *Macdonald, Peter Lindsay (12 Sept. 1969)
- McDonald, Ronald James (21 Mar. 1966)
- †McDonell, Beatrice Mary Rivers (13 May 1960)
- *McDougall, Barbara Marion (12 April 1962)
- McDougall, Iain Alisdair (23 May 1967)
- *McDougall, Ian (12 May 1961)
- §*McDougall, Ian Alistair (1 July 1962)
- McElhinny, Michael William (19 Jan. 1967)
- McFarlane, Bruce John (28 Feb. 1963)
- ‡§Macfarlane, Walter Victor (1 Sept. 1958)
- †McGinness, Harold (13 May 1960)
- McGlashan, Leonard Redvers Paul (2 June 1960)
- *McGoldrick, Alexander James (10 April 1967)
- †McGrath, Charles Gullan (30 Sept. 1963)
- §McGrath, Kelvin Paul (1 Feb. 1965)
- *McHarg, Allan Alexander (10 April 1969)
- *McIntosh, Alexander Ian (13 April 1967)
- *McIntosh, Bruce Stuart (13 May 1969)
- *McIntosh, Graeme Howie (11 April 1969)
- *McIntyre, David Keith (10 May 1968)
- §Mackaness, George Bellamy (1 July 1951)
- McKay, Kenneth Leslie (13 May 1961)
- Mackay, Malcolm George (13 Mar. 1964)
- *Mackay, Pauline Ruth (10 April 1967)
- McKenna, Nicholas Edward (13 May 1960)
- *McKenna, Terence Patrick (21 Mar. 1966)
- McKenzie, Hugh Albert (8 May 1959)
- *Mackenzie, John Sheppard (11 April 1969)
- †Mackenzie, Murdoch, Robert (13 May 1960)
- McKeown, Paul John (13 May 1960)
- *Mackerras, Alyce Barbara (21 Mar. 1966)
- †Mackerras, Colin Patrick (12 May 1964)
- Mackerras, Ian Murray (2 June 1960)
- §McKillop, Bruce Crago (4 Feb. 1953)
- Mackinnon, Ewen Daniel (13 May 1960)
- *McKinnon, John Drummond (13 May 1969)
- †McKinnon, William Allan (13 May 1960)
- McKnight, Allan Douglas (13 May 1960)
- †McLachlan, Kenneth Duncan (13 May 1960)
- *MacLagan, Robert George Archibald Remington (11 April 1969)
- *MacLaren, David Stewart (13 May 1969)
- *MacLaren, Kathryn Leigh (13 May 1969)
- *McLaughlin, Stella Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
- *McLaughlin, William Robert Bruce (10 April 1967)
- Macleod, Ian (13 May 1960)
- *McLean, Kenneth Charles (9 April 1968)
- *McLennan, Christine Elizabeth (13 May 1969)
- ‡McLennan, Ian Munro (1 July 1955)
- *McLennan, William Patrick (10 April 1967)
- Macleod, John Keith (1 Sept. 1966)
- McMahon, John Francis (13 May 1960)
- McMahon, William (13 May 1960)
- McManners, John (2 June 1960)
- McManus, Francis Patrick (13 May 1960)
- *McMaster, Janine Gail (21 Mar. 1966)
- *Macmillan, Harold (27 Mar. 1958)
- †McMillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
- McMullin, Alistair Maxwell (7 Nov. 1966)
- *McNamara, Elizabeth May (13 May 1969)
- *McNeil, Donald Roy (10 May 1968)
- *McPherson, Bruce Ivor (9 April 1968)

- *McPherson, Neil Anthony (21 Mar. 1966)
 McRae, Christopher Ralph (29 Mar. 1951)
 *McRae, Heather (13 May 1969)
 *McTaggart, William Donald (10 April 1964)
 McVean, Donald Neil (1 July 1965)
 Ma, Ronald (25 Mar. 1966)
 *Madan, Triloki Natha (13 May 1960)
 Maddox, Harry (16 Sept. 1968)
 †Madgwick, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Magi, Paul Eric Ralph (12 April 1965)
 Magrath, David Ibbott (27 Sept. 1956)
 §Mahajani, Usha (1 Mar. 1962)
 §Mahler, Kurt (1 Sept. 1963)
 Maiden, Alfred Clement Borthwick (13 May 1960)
 *Mainsbridge, Bruce (12 May 1961)
 *Majeed, Abdul (13 April 1967)
 Makin, Norman John Oswald (13 May 1960)
 †Makowski, Julian (13 May 1960)
 *Male, Beverley Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Mallock, David John (13 April 1967)
 §Malmqvist, Nils Goeran David (13 May 1960)
 Mandle, William Frederick (1 Jan. 1969)
 *Manitius, Niklas (12 April 1965)
 Manning, Geoffrey Arthur (2 June 1960)
 Mansfield, Alan James (27 May 1966)
 Mansfield, Margaret Jean (3 Dec. 1962)
 *Manwaring, David George (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Mapstone, James Rebok (13 April 1967)
 *‡Marchant, Philip Dudley (1 July 1957)
 *Marcusson, Peter (10 April 1967)
 *Mark, Lyle William (10 April 1967)
 Marples, Timothy George (1 July 1966)
 *Marshall, Donald Gordon (12 April 1965)
 *Marshall, Ian David (16 Mar. 1953)
 Marshall, Richard Astley (3 April 1958)
 Marston, Geoffrey (3 Feb. 1967)
 *Martin, Albert George (13 May 1969)
 †*Martin, Allan William (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Martin, Brian Mannix (13 May 1960)
 *Martin, Douglas John (9 April 1968)
 *Martin, Ian Douglas (13 April 1967)
 *Martin, Ian James (12 April 1965)
 *Martin, Jean Isobel (1 Sept. 1951)
 †*Martin, Leslie Harold (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Martin, Maxwell John (9 April 1968)
 *Martin, Ross Murdoch (8 May 1959)
 Martina, Alan (15 Nov. 1968)
 *Martisius, Victor Frank (10 April 1967)
 Martyn, David Forbes (2 June 1960)
 *Marzilla, Luigi Gaetano (11 April 1969)
 *Marzilli, Patricia Ann (11 April 1969)
 Masing, Irene Ingeborg (13 April 1967)
 *Mason, Judith Beverley (13 May 1969)
 *Mason, Richard Henry Pitt (21 Mar. 1963)
 *§Mason, Rosamond Margaret (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Mason, Stephen Finney (1 April 1953)
 §Masterman, Kay Chauncy (13 May 1960)
 Masters, Isabel Alice (13 May 1960)
 Matheson, James Adam Louis (19 Mar. 1960)
 Mathews, Russell Lloyd (2 June 1960)
 Mathewson, Donald Seaforth (19 Sept. 1966)
 *Mathur, Kripa Shanker (22 Mar. 1954)
 *Matsuura, Sadao (12 May 1961)
 *Matthews, John Michael (9 April 1965)
 *Maude, Alaric Mervyn (13 May 1966)
 Maude, Henry Evans (1 Jan. 1957)
 Mautner, Thomas Rene (10 Jan. 1965)
 Maxwell, Ian Ramsay (2 June 1960)
 May, Philip Ross (31 Jan. 1969)
 Mayrhofer, Colin Max (19 Oct. 1966)
 Meckiff, Charles Gordon (13 May 1960)
 *Meehan, George Victor (9 May 1968)
 Meggitt, Stephen Michael Anselm (7 Jan. 1962)
 *Melendres, Patricia Mediran (10 May 1968)
 *Melhuish, Jack Lloyd (9 April 1965)
 Melrose, Donald Blair (27 June 1969)
 †§Melville, Leslie Galfreid (1 Nov. 1953)
 *Mendelsohn, Oliver David (13 May 1969)
 Mendelsohn, Ronald (13 May 1960)
 *Mendonza, Luis Alberto (11 April 1969)
 *Mendus, David (9 May 1968)
 †Mennis, Mary Rose (12 May 1964)
 Menzies, Douglas Ian (10 July 1969)
 *Menzies, John William (9 May 1968)
 *Menzies, Robert Gordon (11 May 1951)
 §Mercer, Edgar Howard (1 Jan. 1963)
 *‡Merritt, John Arthur (30 Sept. 1965)
 Meskin, Stephen Alan (28 Aug. 1968)
 Messel, Harry (2 June 1960)
 *Meyer, Auke (13 May 1969)
 *Micco, Helen Mary (12 May 1965)
 Middleton, Margaret Rendall (13 May 1960)

- *Mildren, Jeffrey James (10 April 1967)
 §Miles, John Wilder (28 Dec. 1961)
 Miles, Roger Edmund (7 Mar. 1967)
 Milgate, Wesley (1 Jan. 1965)
 Millar, Thomas Bruce (25 June 1962)
 †Miller, Aaron James (12 May 1964)
 §Miller, John Boris (13 May 1960)
 Miller, John Donald Bruce (1 Oct. 1962)
 *Miller, Nicholas Robin (12 April 1965)
 †Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke (13 May 1960)
 Mills, John Archer (2 June 1960)
 *Mills, John Scott (6 Sept. 1968)
 Mills, Reginald (26 Jan. 1954)
 Mims, Cedric Arthur Chetwynd (14 Nov. 1956)
 *Minson, Anthony Charles (11 April 1969)
 †Mitchell, Alexander George (2 June 1960)
 *Mitchell, Bruce Arthur (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Mitchell, Ian Vaughan (10 April 1964)
 Mitchell, Mark Ledingham (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Mitchell, Phyllis Grace (13 May 1966)
 §Modelski, Jerzy Aleksander (8 Jan. 1957)
 *Moffatt, Marjorie Ann (13 May 1966)
 Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
 Mol, Johannis Jacob (16 Aug. 1963)
 *Mollan, Robert Graham (13 May 1966)
 *Molony, John Neylon (1 Jan. 1968)
 Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
 *Moore, Geoffrey Philip Milton (13 May 1969)
 *Moore, Helen Margaret (13 May 1969)
 *Moore, Janet Dorothy (9 April 1968)
 Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
 §Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
 Moran, Patrick Alfred Pierce (1 Jan. 1952)
 *Moran, William Romney (9 April 1968)
 Morell, David Bushy (2 June 1960)
 *Morgan, Carol Jean (10 April 1969)
 *Morgan, Joan Helen (21 Mar. 1966)
 Morgan, John Henry Tagney (1 Jan. 1964)
 *§Morgan, John Walter (13 May 1966)
 Morison, William Loutit (2 June 1960)
 *Morley, Charles David (13 April 1967)
 *Morley, Colin Godfrey Dennis (11 April 1969)
 Morley, Frederick Harold William (13 May 1960)
 Morris, Bede (1 Aug. 1958)
 *Morris, John Michael (9 May 1968)
 Morris, Margery Grace Newman (13 May 1960)
 §Morris, Ronald James Huntbatch (1 April 1960)
 †Morris, Walter Henry Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Morrish, Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Morrish, John Francis (17 Feb. 1954)
 Mortimore, Geoffrey William (26 Nov. 1968)
 Mortlock, Allan John (13 July 1961)
 †*Morton, Arthur Hilary (14 April 1953)
 Morton, Robert Kerford (2 June 1960)
 *Mosley, John Geoffrey (10 April 1964)
 *Moss, Anthony John (11 April 1969)
 §Moyal, Ann Veronica Helen (9 Oct. 1959)
 §Moyal, José Enriquez (16 Aug. 1958)
 Moyes, John Stoward (29 Mar. 1951)
 Muirhead, Kenneth John (1 Nov. 1968)
 Mukai, Hiro (11 April 1962)
 Mukherjee, Suprokash (24 Nov. 1967)
 §Mulder, Gerrit (2 July 1953)
 *Muldoon, Marie Therese (12 April 1965)
 †Mulholland, Leonard Stewart (13 May 1960)
 Mulvaney, Derek John (21 Jan. 1965)
 Munday, Bruce Conrad (8 Nov. 1968)
 *Munk, Nissim (11 April 1969)
 *Munn, Nancy Dorothy (12 May 1961)
 *Munro, Ian Donald (9 April 1968)
 *Munro, Olwyn Janet (13 May 1969)
 †Murden, Robert Murray (13 May 1960)
 *Murphy, Ailsa Margaret (12 April 1965)
 *Murphy, John Oliver (9 May 1968)
 Murphy, Lionel Keith (13 Mar. 1964)
 *Murphy, Paul (9 April 1968)
 §*Murphy, William Hugh (21 Mar. 1963)
 Myers, David Milton (27 May 1966)
 §Myers, Ramon Hawley (22 June 1964)
 Myers, Rupert Horace (10 July 1969)
 †Naar, Lembitu (13 May 1960)
 Nagabhusanam, Alle (24 Oct. 1966)
 Nairn, Noel Bede (18 Sept. 1965)
 §Nakagawa, Masami (13 Oct. 1965)
 Naora, Hiroto (28 Oct. 1968)
 Napier, John Mellis (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Narain, Jagat (9 April 1965)
 *Naulty, Reginald Anthony (10 May 1968)
 *Neil, Cecily Clare (13 April 1967)
 *Nelson, David Selwyn (10 April 1964)
 *Nesbitt, Bruce Henderson (13 Sept. 1968)

- *Neser, Stefanus (11 April 1969)
 Nestel, Paul John (1 Jan. 1967)
 *Netliv, Ingomar (12 April 1965)
 §Nettheim, Nigel Felix (10 April 1964)
 †Neumann, Bernhard Hermann (1 Jan. 1962)
 Neumann, Hanna (18 July 1963)
 Neutze, Graeme Max (13 July 1961)
 *Newbury, Colin Walter (26 May 1953)
 *Newell, Edward Barry (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Newman, Clifford Austin (12 April 1965)
 Newman, Michael Frederick (12 June 1961)
 *Newman, Rosemary (10 April 1967)
 *Newman, Stephen John (21 Mar. 1966)
 Newstead, Gordon Henry (1 July 1965)
 *Ngan, Matthew Man Wong (9 April 1968)
 *Niall, Brenda Mary (13 April 1967)
 §Nichol, Lawrence Walter (14 Dec. 1962)
 Nicholas, Warwick Llewellyn (13 May 1960)
 *Nicholls, Desmond Francis (13 May 1966)
 *Nicholls, Rodney Gordon (15 July 1968)
 Nimmo, James Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 *Ninh-van-Tu, Pierre (13 April 1967)
 *Nirattisai, Samran (13 May 1969)
 *Nixon, Peter Frank (9 May 1968)
 *Nola, Robert (10 April 1969)
 *Nolan, Sidney (6 Sept. 1968)
 *Noller, Charles Geoffrey (10 May 1968)
 *Norris, John Edward (13 May 1969)
 *North, Robert John (13 April 1967)
 *Norton, Patricia Agnes (10 April 1964)
 *Nosworthy, Nancye Margaret (12 April 1965)
 Nurzynski, Jan (5 Jan. 1964)
 *Oakes, Hugh Roy Gilbert (13 May 1966)
 †Oakley, Mervyn William (13 May 1960)
 O'Brien, Eris Michael (13 May 1960)
 *O'Brien, Thomas Alan (9 April 1968)
 †O'Byrne, Justin Hilary (29 Mar. 1951)
 *O'Callaghan, John Frederick (11 April 1969)
 O'Connor, Desmond (19 Feb. 1962)
 *O'Donohue, Raymond Francis (13 May 1966)
 O'Driscoll, Desmond Fitzgerald (13 May 1960)
 *O'Dwyer, Ruth Elizabeth (13 May 1969)
 *O'Farrell, Patrick James (12 May 1961)
 *O'Grady, Barry Vincent (10 April 1964)
 Ogston, Alexander George (1 Oct. 1959)
 *Ohađike, Patrick Onyemaechi (10 May 1968)
 §O'Hair, Stephen Gregory (21 June 1966)
 †O'Hara, Norah Philomena (12 May 1964)
 §Ohlsen, Gerald Glenn (3 Oct. 1961)
 *†Oliphant, Marcus Laurence Elwin (29 Mar. 1951)
 *O'Loughlin, Carleen (25 Aug. 1953)
 *Olson, Miriam Wentworth (13 May 1969)
 Olsson, Rex Charles (13 May 1960)
 *O'Neal, Elizabeth Lesley (9 April 1968)
 O'Neil, William Matthew (2 June 1960)
 *Ong, Siew Foon (9 April 1968)
 *Oort, Jan Hendrik (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Ophel, Trevor Richard (8 May 1959)
 Opik, Armin Alexander (13 May 1960)
 §Oram, Nigel Denis (28 Oct. 1961)
 *†Orr, Malcolm David (30 Sept. 1967)
 *Ortiz, Katherine (9 April 1968)
 Osborne, Frederick Meares (13 May 1960)
 Osborne, Michael Robert (11 Mar. 1966)
 §Osborne, Robert Gumley (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Osgood, David Raymond (13 May 1966)
 *Oshima, Tomokazu (9 April 1965)
 *Osman, Christopher Hansson (11 April 1969)
 Osmond, Charles Barry (4 Nov. 1967)
 *O'Sullivan, Deirdre Margaret (12 April 1965)
 *†O'Sullivan, William James (12 May 1961)
 Overall, John Wallace (13 May 1960)
 Ovington, John Derrick (13 Nov. 1964)
 *Owen, Hugh Francis (13 May 1966)
 §Owen, Thomas Miles (13 May 1960)
 §Oxnam, Desmond Walter (1 Mar. 1952)
 Packard, William Percival (13 July 1961)
 Packer, David Reginald Griffiths (31 Mar. 1952)
 *Paddon-Row, Michael Nicholas (13 April 1967)
 *Page, Alwyn Neville (10 April 1967)
 *Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon (12 April 1962)
 Pallaghy, Charles Kalman (18 Dec. 1967)
 *Palmer, Ingrid (10 April 1969)
 *Palmer, Walter Stephen (12 April 1965)

- §Panglaykim, Jusuf (26 July 1966)
 *Panitpakdi, Prot (13 April 1967)
 Panoff, Michel (15 Jan. 1969)
 *Panskaya, Ludmilla (13 May 1969)
 Pape, David Lewis (2-Mar. 1964)
 §Pappe, Hellmut Otto (18 April 1958)
 Parish, Christopher Richard (2 Mar. 1969)
 Parker, Alan James (10 Feb. 1969)
 *Parker, Anthony Joseph (9 April 1968)
 Parker, Douglas William Leigh (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Parker, Leslie John (13 May 1960)
 Parker, Robert Stewart (1 Mar. 1954)
 Parkes, Edwin Dodds (26 July 1968)
 *Parkes, Trevor (9 May 1968)
 Parratt, John King (25 April 1969)
 Parsons, Ross Waite (2 June 1960)
 †Partridge, Percy Herbert (1 Aug. 1952)
 *Parvey, Malle (13 May 1969)
 †Passmore, John Arthur (1 Feb. 1955)
 Paterson, Mervyn Silas (1 June 1953)
 *Paton, Beatrice (13 May 1969)
 Paton, Dugall Maxwell (13 July 1961)
 Paton, George Whitecross (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Paton, Ian Gordon Forrester (13 May 1969)
 *Patterson, John Rayden (13 May 1966)
 Peacock, Andrew Sharp (11 Aug. 1967)
 *Peacock, Michael James (13 May 1969)
 *Pearce, Charles Edward Miller (13 May 1966)
 *Pearce, Dennis Charles (9 May 1968)
 *Pearce, Frances Mary (13 May 1966)
 §Pearce, Ivor Frank (14 Dec. 1956)
 *Pearce, Sandra Majorie Ingram (10 April 1967)
 Pearson, William Harrison (27 Feb. 1967)
 Peaslee, David Chase (24 Oct. 1959)
 *Pederson, David Georges (13 April 1967)
 *†Penders, Christiaan Lambert Maria (13 May 1960)
 *Penders, Lambertus Cornelius (13 May 1969)
 *Pengilley, Ross Keith (13 April 1967)
 Penman, Madeleine (21 Mar. 1966)
 Penny, Barbara Rose (1 Jan. 1967)
 Penny, David Harry (31 May 1965)
 *Penny, Keith (23 Jan. 1954)
 §Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper (1 Feb. 1952)
 Pentony, Patrick (13 May 1960)
 *Pentony, Paul Francis (9 April 1968)
 *Perez, Juan (12 April 1965)
 §Perkins, James Oliver Newton (5 Aug. 1953)
 *Perriman, Robert John (12 April 1965)
 Perrin, Douglas Dalzell (19 July 1957)
 §Perry, Charles Lewis (15 Oct. 1965)
 *Perry, Thomas Melville (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Peters, Rudolph Albert (12 May 1961)
 Petersons, Haralds Freds (29 May 1967)
 Petersson, Karl Barry (13 May 1960)
 *Petersson, Wallace Elliott (9 April 1968)
 †Pettifer, John Athol (13 May 1960)
 †Pettit, Geoffrey Edward (13 May 1960)
 *Phelan, John Patrick (21 Mar. 1966)
 Phillips, Alban William Housego (5 Sept. 1967)
 Phillips, Daphne Eunice (2 Sept. 1968)
 §Phillips, Derek Michael Phillips (29 Mar. 1951)
 Phillips, Gilbert Edgar (13 May 1960)
 §Phillips, John Norbert (1 Oct. 1953)
 *Phillips, John Norbert (13 May 1969)
 *Phillips, Joy Ann (10 May 1968)
 *Phillips, Walter Wynne (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Phillips, William Alfred (10 May 1968)
 *Phillis, John Whitfield (12 May 1961)
 *Phillis, Kenneth James (13 May 1969)
 Pickett-Heaps, Jeremy David (30 Nov. 1965)
 *Pidgeon, Robert Thomas (9 April 1965)
 Pike, Douglas Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Pike, Robert Marden (13 May 1966)
 Piluso, Carl Joseph (21 July 1968)
 *Piper, Reginald John (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Pirie, Peter Nigel Douglas (10 April 1964)
 *Pitchford, John David (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Pitha, Jan (9 April 1968)
 Pitman, Edwin James George (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Pitman, Ian Hamilton (13 May 1966)
 *Plant, John David Edward (6 Sept. 1968)
 *Playford, John Drysdale (21 Mar. 1963)
 Plimsoll, James (8 July 1966)
 *Ploeg, Anthonie (13 May 1966)
 Plowman, Colin George (11 Mar. 1966)
 *Png Poh Seng (13 April 1967)
 Poate, John Milo (13 April 1967)
 *Pont, Kenneth Graham (9 April 1965)
 *Pool, David Ian (9 April 1965)
 *Poole, Ross Gregory (10 April 1969)
 *Porath, Hartmut (9 May 1968)
 *Porra, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Porschaeff, Alexander Nicholas (10 April 1967)

- *Porteous, Ian Guildford (12 April 1965)
 *Porter, Kenneth Frederick (13 May 1969)
 *Porter, Neil Denis (9 May 1968)
 Potts, William Elmhirst (13 May 1960)
 *Poulsen, Jens Ib (10 April 1969)
 *Powell, Neil Andrew (9 April 1965)
 Powell, Victor Henry (7 Aug. 1967)
 Praed, John Max (24 Mar. 1953)
 *Pratt, Noel Linden (13 May 1969)
 *Preece, Alfred Gene (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Prentice, David John (12 Sept. 1969)
 Prescott, Stanley Lewis (1 April 1953)
 Prest, Wilfred (2 June 1960)
 §Preston, Barry Noel (12 Dec. 1960)
 Price, Archibald Grenfell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Price, Charles Archibald (13 Feb. 1952)
 *Price, Richard Marcus (13 May 1966)
 *Price, Victor Stanley (9 April 1968)
 †Pridmore, Henry Digby (13 May 1960)
 *Priestley, Alison Maude (10 May 1968)
 Priestley, Charles Henry Brian (2 June 1960)
 *Proctor, Simon Kirby (10 May 1968)
 Provins, Kenneth Alfred (1 Feb. 1968)
 Prowse, Edgar Wylie (13 Mar. 1964)
 *Pryor, Kathleen Yvonne (13 May 1969)
 Pryor, Lindsay Dixon (11 July 1958)
 †Pryor, Wilma Brahe (13 May 1960)
 *Przybylski, Antoni (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Purcal, John (10 Dec. 1965)
 *Purcell, Margaret Mary (13 May 1969)
 †Purcell, Patrick Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Purnell, David Lyle (12 April 1965)
 *Pursell, Garry Grenville (10 April 1964)
 *Purser, Kenneth Harry (12 April 1962)
 Quayle, Bronte Clucas (13 May 1960)
 †Quigley, Garrett Michael (12 May 1964)
 *Quinlan, Howard Garling (10 April 1969)
 *Quinn, Ann Serena (13 May 1969)
 *Rackham, Neil (13 May 1969)
 Radford, William Cropley (2 June 1960)
 *Rae, Ian David (9 April 1965)
 Rae, Peter Elliot (15 Aug. 1968)
 *Rai, Shyam Lal (9 May 1968)
 Rajapatirana, Tissa (28 Jan. 1966)
 §Raleigh, Cecil Barry (16 Feb. 1963)
 Ralston, Gregory Barry (16 Aug. 1967)
 *Rama Sastri, Bulusu Venkata (10 April 1964)
 *Ramsey, Marshall Lawrence (13 May 1969)
 Ramson, William Stanley (17 May 1961)
 *Randall, Christine Margaret (13 May 1969)
 Randall, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 *Rann, Charles Siddall (9 April 1965)
 *Ransom, David Meldrum (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Ranyard, Edward John (9 April 1968)
 §Rao, Desiraju Rajagopal (29 Jan. 1965)
 Rao, Vajjhala Venu Gopal (24 June 1969)
 Rasmussen, Malcolm (5 Sept. 1968)
 *Ratcliffe, Francis Noble (13 May 1960)
 Rawson, Beryl Marie (17 Aug. 1964)
 Rawson, Donald William (3 Sept. 1953)
 *Ray, John William (9 April 1968)
 Rayner, Jack Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 *Rayner, John Phillip (13 April 1967)
 *Razic, Deyan Dan (10 May 1968)
 †Read, Andrew Dudley (13 May 1960)
 §Read, Kenneth Eyre (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Reay, Marie Olive (16 Mar. 1953)
 †Reddy, John Michael Tighe (13 May 1960)
 Redgrave, Trevor Gordon (7 Aug. 1969)
 §Redrup, John (14 Aug. 1961)
 *Reece, Robert Harold William (12 April 1965)
 Rees, Albert Lloyd George (2 June 1960)
 §Rees, John Alan (5 May 1961)
 Reeve, Helena Edith (7 Sept. 1966)
 *Reeves, Peter Dennis (10 April 1964)
 Refshauge, William Dudley (13 May 1960)
 *Reid, Allen Forrest (8 May 1959)
 *Reid, Elizabeth Anne (13 May 1969)
 *Reid, Gayla Mary (10 May 1968)
 †Reid, Gordon Stanley (13 May 1960)
 *Reinke, Fredrick Donald (9 May 1968)
 Renfree, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Renouf, Emilia Marcela (13 May 1960)
 Rensch, Karl Heinz Manfred (1 Mar. 1969)
 §Rescigno, Aldo (8 Oct. 1965)
 *Reynolds, Harry (10 April 1967)
 *Reynolds, Ian Francis (21 Mar. 1966)
 Reynolds, Leonard James (13 May 1960)
 *Rhind, Geoffrey Alan (10 April 1967)
 *Rhodes, Claudia (10 May 1968)
 *Rhodes, John Michael (13 May 1966)
 Richards, John Robins (1 Oct. 1952)
 *Richardson, Dawn (13 May 1969)
 Richardson, Frank (1 July 1953)

- Richardson, Jack Edwin (13 May 1960)
 *Richmond, Catherine Mary Gail (10 April 1969)
 *Richmond, James Mark (10 April 1969)
 *Richmond, Timothy John Peter (13 May 1969)
 Richter, Hazel Varvara (8 Nov. 1968)
 Rickard, Michael John (18 Jan. 1963)
 Rickards, Rodney Warren (1 July 1966)
 †Ricketts, William James (12 May 1964)
 *Ridden, Brian John (12 April 1965)
 *Rider, Ernest James (13 May 1969)
 *Riebensahm, Lothar Fritz Gustav (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Riethmuller, Maxwell Vance (21 Mar. 1966)
 Rigby, Thomas Henry Richard (13 May 1960)
 *Rimes, George Rutherford (9 April 1968)
 Rimmer, Peter James (1 Feb. 1967)
 Rinaldi, Fiori (1 Feb. 1969)
 Ringwood, Alfred Edward (9 Nov. 1958)
 *Ritchie, John Douglas (1 Jan. 1969)
 *Riviere, Anthony Christopher (18 Mar. 1953)
 Rizvi, Saiyid Athar Abbas (8 Mar. 1966)
 Roach, James Robert (6 July 1951)
 §Robbins, Ross Gordon (1 June 1961)
 *Roberts, Geoffrey Harold (12 April 1965)
 *Roberts, John Charles (11 April 1969)
 *Roberts, John Alfred (21 Mar. 1963)
 Roberts, Stephen Henry (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Roberts, Terrence Brian (9 April 1968)
 *Roberts, Vida Elena (9 April 1968)
 *Robertson, Alan Graham (13 May 1969)
 §Robertson, David Stirling (21 Mar. 1955)
 Robertson, Glen Bradley (1 April 1969)
 *Robertson, John Rodway (12 May 1961)
 †Robertson, Robert Gartshore (13 May 1960)
 Robertson, Rutherford Ness (2 June 1960)
 *Robertson, William Archer (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Robin, Gordon de Quetteville (2 Jan. 1957)
 *Robinson, Albert Conrad (11 April 1969)
 *Robinson, Mary Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Robinson, Michael Ernest (10 April 1969)
 Robson, Brian Albert (4 April 1960)
 *Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
 Roderick, Jack William (2 June 1960)
 *Rodgers, Alexander William (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Roe, Jillian Isobel (13 April 1967)
 *Roe, Margriet (12 April 1962)
 *Roe, Owen Michael (12 May 1961)
 *Roff, William Robert (10 Sept. 1965)
 Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
 Rokos, Hartmut (28 Oct. 1968)
 *Rollason, Richard Clyde (13 May 1969)
 §Rollins, Calvin Dwight (13 Dec. 1964)
 §Rooksby, Richard Lionel (25 Jan. 1962)
 Room, Thomas Gerald (2 June 1960)
 *Rooney, John Alexander James (13 May 1969)
 §Rose, Arthur James (13 May 1960)
 *Rose, Christopher Richard (13 May 1959)
 §Rose, Dennis John (1 Feb. 1965)
 Rosecrance, Richard Newton (4 Nov. 1954)
 *Rosenberg, Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 *Rosengren, Kevin James (11 April 1969)
 *Roseworn, Roger Allan (9 April 1968)
 Ross, Ian Gordon (15 Feb. 1968)
 *Ross, John Charles (9 April 1968)
 Ross, Lloyd Maxwell (2 June 1960)
 *Rossall, Terence Richard (21 Mar. 1966)
 Rossiter, Geoffrey George (13 May 1960)
 *Rosta, Paul Michael (10 April 1967)
 *Routledge, David John Michael (13 May 1966)
 *Rowland, Moira Enid (10 May 1968)
 Roy, Alexander Bilton (10 Jan. 1963)
 *Roy, Mihir Kumar (13 May 1966)
 *Rubbi, Gino (10 April 1967)
 §Rudman, Peter (2 May 1966)
 Ruhaak, Horst (24 Nov. 1968)
 *Rungis, Juris (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Rungis, Vita Mara (21 Mar. 1966)
 †Rushton, Victor Lamont (13 May 1960)
 Russell, George Harrison (1 Jan. 1966)
 *Russell, Peter Wentworth (9 April 1968)
 *Rutherford, John (13 May 1960)
 *Rutherford, Noel (13 April 1967)
 *Rutledge, Martha Dorothy (13 May 1966)
 *Rutledge, Patricia Clare (10 April 1967)
 *Rutter, John Barrie (10 April 1967)

- §Ryall, Ronald Walter (9 April 1965)
 *Ryan, Bernard Leslie (9 April 1968)
 Ryan, John (22 Oct. 1956)
 †Ryan, John Edmund (13 May 1960)
 *Ryan, Kenneth Bruce (13 May 1966)
 *Ryan, Margaret Ann (10 April 1967)
 *Ryan, Mary Imelda (13 May 1969)
 *Ryan, Peter Kieran Edward (12 April 1965)
- §Sabine, John Robert (31 Jan. 1963)
 *Sainsbury, Annette May (9 April 1968)
 *Sainsbury, David Leslie (21 Mar. 1966)
 St. John, Edward Henry (11 Aug. 1967)
 *Salisbury-Rowswell, Richard Frank (25 June 1952)
- §Sambrook, Joseph Frank (15 Nov. 1965)
 Samuel, Richard Herbert (2 June 1960)
 Sandeman, Ronald John (14 Mar. 1966)
 *Sands, Peter John (10 April 1967)
 *Sapiets, Maya Valda (12 Sept. 1969)
 Sargeson, Alan McLeod (1 Feb. 1958)
 *Sarossy, George John (10 April 1967)
 *Sarossy, Karin (21 Mar. 1966)
 §Sasaki, Kazuo (5 Oct. 1963)
 *Sass, Catherine Maureen (9 April 1965)
 *Sass, John Harvey (9 April 1965)
 *Sattapa, Jennifer Joy (13 May 1969)
 †Sattler, Maxwell John (13 May 1960)
 †Sawer, Geoffrey (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Sawer, Michael (10 April 1967)
 *Sawyer, William Hugh (13 April 1967)
 *Sayce, Ian George (16 Aug. 1965)
 †Scales, Derek Percival (13 May 1960)
 *Scarr, Deryck Antony (1 Dec. 1964)
 *Scarr, Elizabeth Florence (13 May 1966)
 Scarrow, Howard Albert (17 Mar. 1952)
 *Scheffler, Werner Ernst (9 April 1968)
 *Schell, Klaus Rainer (13 May 1960)
 †Schiff, Peter (30 Sept. 1963)
 §Schlesinger, George (13 May 1960)
 *Schmidt, Robert Franz (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Schneider, Carol Mary (13 May 1960)
 *Schoeffl, Gutta Ingeborg (30 Sept. 1966)
 *Schramm, Vern Lee (11 April 1969)
 *Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth (12 April 1965)
 Scott, Dereham Lloyd (20 Feb. 1964)
 *Scott, Julian James (10 April 1967)
 Scott, Keith Robin Douglas (18 Dec. 1961)
 *Scott, Michael Charles (10 April 1967)
 Scott, Peter (2 June 1960)
 Seagrim, Gavin Nott (13 May 1960)
 *Seale, Janet Mary (13 May 1969)
- *Searle, Eleanor Millard (23 Oct. 1963)
 *Searle, Graeme Hunter (10 April 1964)
 §Searle, Leonard Thomas (23 Oct. 1963)
 *Searle, Richard Henry (12 April 1965)
 *Sears, Thomas Anthony (10 April 1964)
 Selinger, Benjamin Klaus (1 Jan. 1966)
 †Selleck, Austin Joseph (12 May 1964)
 *Sellick, Trevor Henry (13 May 1969)
 Seneta, Eugene (1 Jan. 1966)
 Serkowski, Krzysztof (18 Sept. 1966)
 *Sewell, Michael James (9 April 1968)
 Sexton, Noel Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Seymour, Jack Dudley (10 April 1967)
 *Seymour, Patrick William (12 April 1962)
 *Shadlow, John James (9 April 1968)
 *Shafaat, Ahmad (11 April 1969)
 †Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (13 May 1960)
 §Shamu, Robert Eugene (7 Nov. 1961)
 Shand, Richard Tregurtha (30 Nov. 1961)
 †Shannon, Gordon Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Shapiro, Warren (12 Sept. 1969)
 Sharma, Suresh Chandra (1 Sept. 1968)
 §Sharma, Vijay Saran (9 Mar. 1964)
 §Sharwood, Robin Lorimer (21 Jan. 1963)
 Shatwell, Kenneth Owen (2 June 1960)
 Shaw, Denis Castle (14 Oct. 1963)
 *Shea, Katherine Francis Nancy (13 May 1969)
 Sheehan, Peter James (27 Sept. 1968)
 §Shenton, David Barry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Shepherd, Kenneth Ronald (1 Dec. 1967)
 *Sher, David (10 April 1964)
 *Sheridan, Kyoko (13 April 1967)
 *Sheridan, Thomas (10 April 1969)
 *Sherwood, Trevor Raymond (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Shields, Elaine Yvonne (12 April 1965)
 Shineberg, Dorothy Lois (15 Jan. 1964)
 Shipp, George Pelham (2 June 1960)
 *Shobbrook, Robert Reginald (10 April 1964)
 Shoppee, Charles William (2 June 1960)
 Short, John Robert Thomas (22 Sept. 1965)
 §Short, Lawrence Neville (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Shumack, John Alwyn (13 May 1960)
 §Sieper, Edward (1 Jan. 1965)
 Silcock, Thomas Henry (1 Dec. 1966)
 *Silpananta, Panee (11 April 1969)
 §Silver, Malcolm David (22 Aug. 1963)
 *Silverman, Sondra Joyce (13 April 1967)

- *Simbulan, Dante Cantos (13 May 1966)
 *Simmonds, John Derrington (13 May 1969)
 *Simon, Edmund Albert (10 April 1967)
 §Simpson, Arthur Henry (16 May 1965)
 *Simpson, Colin John (10 April 1967)
 *Simpson-Morgan, Max William (9 April 1965)
 Sinclair, Ian McCahon (13 Mar. 1964)
 §Sinclair, Keith Val (13 May 1960)
 *Singarimbun, Masri (13 May 1966)
 *Singh, Devendra Kumar (12 April 1962)
 *Singh, Lalita Prasad (9 April 1965)
 §Singh, Narendra Nath (1 June 1965)
 *Singh, Sumer (13 May 1966)
 *Singh Bal, Param Ajeet (10 April 1964)
 *Singh Uberoi, Jitendra Pal (9 April 1965)
 *Singleton, Michael Dennis (9 April 1968)
 Singleton, Patrick Duffield (4 April 1951)
 Sinha, Dharnidhar Prasad (1 Aug. 1965)
 Sissons, Donald Carlisle Stanley (20 Mar. 1961)
 *Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf (12 May 1961)
 *Skidmore, John Frederick (13 May 1966)
 §Slater, Edward Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 Slatyer, Ralph Owen (4 Dec. 1967)
 *Slee, Michael Urquhart (6 Sept. 1968)
 Sloane, Keith (13 July 1961)
 Small, Gerald James (23 Aug. 1967)
 Small, Genevieve Mary (21 Aug. 1967)
 *Smellie, Donald William (1 Dec. 1953)
 Smith, Barry Whitmore (9 May 1966)
 *Smith, Bernard William (5 Jan. 1954)
 *Smith, Brian (10 April 1964)
 Smith, Brian Beresford (11 July 1958)
 §Smith, Brian Richard (1 Oct. 1963)
 †Smith, Douglas William (13 May 1960)
 Smith, Francis Barrymore (22 Aug. 1966)
 †Smith, George Henry Warwick (13 May 1960)
 Smith, Grahame Bruce (16 Aug. 1968)
 †Smith, Ivan Henry (13 May 1960)
 *Smith, James Richard (9 April 1968)
 *Smith, John (13 April 1967)
 *Smith, John Beaupeurt (9 April 1968)
 *Smith, John Leslie (12 April 1965)
 *Smith, John Wallis (13 May 1966)
 *Smith, Lindsey Fairfield (13 April 1967)
 *Smith, Margaret Jean (13 May 1969)
 *Smith, Noel Ross (12 April 1965)
 *Smith, Paul Douglas (10 April 1967)
 *Smith, Paul Edmund (13 May 1969)
 *Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey (12 April 1962)
 *Smith, Robert William (10 April 1967)
 *Smith, Roger Francis Cooper (13 May 1966)
 *Smith, Roger Malcolm (11 April 1969)
 Smith, Viviane Mahé (1 Jan. 1965)
 §Smith, William Irving Berry (5 June 1952)
 *Smith-Roberts, Barry Richard (13 May 1969)
 †Smyth, James Desmond (13 May 1960)
 Snedden, Billy Mackie (13 May 1960)
 *Snelling, Norman John (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Snow, Janice (12 April 1965)
 *Soebardi (12 Feb. 1961)
 *Soepomo (21 Mar. 1966)
 Soewito Santoso (26 Feb. 1964)
 *Sohier, Penelope Anne (10 April 1967)
 *Solly, Richard Keith (13 April 1967)
 Somerset, Henry Beaufort (10 May 1965)
 †Somerville, John (13 May 1960)
 †Somes, Francis Robert (12 May 1964)
 *Somes, Michael Anthony (10 April 1967)
 Soper, Charles Samuel (14 Jan. 1952)
 Souter, Harold James (2 June 1960)
 *South, Margaret Tudor Spry (13 May 1966)
 *Sowerby, Brian David (9 May 1968)
 Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian (29 Mar. 1951)
 Spear, Raymond Harold (1 Aug. 1964)
 *Spedding, Peter Lee (13 May 1966)
 *Speed, Roderic Euen Warren (11 April 1969)
 *Spencer, Hugh John (13 May 1969)
 †Spender, Percy Claude (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Spiegler, Marlene (13 May 1969)
 *Spier, Roelof (12 April 1965)
 Spillius, James (24 Dec. 1953)
 Spinner, Ernest (16 Sept. 1957)
 *Spitz, Francis (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Spring, Beverley Diane (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Squire, Rodney Hugh (13 May 1969)
 *Srivastava, Mohan Lal (13 May 1966)
 §Stacey, Frank Donald (4 April 1956)
 *Stafford, John Alfred (13 May 1969)
 Stalker, Raymond John (18 April 1962)
 *Stammer, Donald William (1 June 1968)
 Standish, Peter Edwin Miles (1 Feb. 1965)

- ‡Stanner, William Edward Hanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Starke, Joseph Gabriel (5 May 1961)
 *Starkey, James Christopher (9 April 1968)
 †Starkey, Jordan Ernest James (13 May 1960)
 *Starling, James Frederick (9 April 1968)
 *Stauffer, Mervyn Roy (9 April 1965)
 §Stehbens, William Ellis (6 June 1962)
 *Steiger, William Lee (3 Jan. 1966)
 *Steiner, Johann (13 April 1967)
 *Stenhouse, Donald (6 Sept. 1968)
 *Stephens, Colin James (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Stern, George (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Stern, Mathilde (10 April 1967)
 *Sternstein, Lawrence (9 April 1965)
 §*Steven, Margaret Jean Esther (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Stevens, Francis Seymour (12 April 1965)
 †Stevens, Harry Penrose (13 May 1960)
 Stevenson, Brenda Jean (1 July 1967)
 Stevenson, James Iain Martin (12 Oct. 1968)
 *Stevenson, John (10 April 1967)
 †Steward, Keith Frederick (13 May 1960)
 *Stewart, Alexander Grant Robertson (13 May 1966)
 *Stewart, Ann Louise (9 April 1968)
 *Stewart, Anne Maria (12 April 1965)
 *Stewart, Ewen David (13 May 1969)
 †Stewart, James (13 May 1960)
 Stewart, Peter Raymond (12 Feb. 1969)
 *Stipp, Jerry Jordan (11 April 1969)
 §Stockdale, Noel (18 April 1954)
 *Stokwin, James Arthur Ainscow (9 Mar. 1964)
 Stodart, Donald McLean (17 April 1967)
 †Stokes, John Bryant (13 May 1960)
 Stokes, Robert Harold (2 June 1960)
 Stoljar, Margaret Jean (13 May 1960)
 Stoljar, Samuel Jacob (21 Sept. 1954)
 Stone, Julius (2 June 1960)
 *Storey, Nea Evelyn (12 April 1965)
 †Storr, Alan (13 May 1960)
 §Storry, George Richard (1 Jan. 1952)
 Stout, Alan Ker (2 June 1960)
 Straatmans, Willy Frederick Marie (10 Sept. 1962)
 Strathearn, Andrew-Jamieson (12 Feb. 1969)
 *Street, Celine Mary (13 May 1969)
 Strehlow, Theodor George Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Strickland, Andrew James (13 April 1967)
 Subba Rao Ganugapati Sree Rama (4 Aug. 1967)
 *Subrahmanyam, Lalitha (13 April 1967)
 *Subrahmanyam, Tarur Parasuramier (9 April 1968)
 §*Subramaniam, Venkateswarier (13 Nov. 1959)
 *Sullivan, Denis John (9 May 1968)
 *Summerhayes, Judith Margaret (13 April 1969)
 Sunderland, Sydney (29 Mar. 1951)
 Supomo, Surjohudojo (1 Feb. 1967)
 *Sutherland, Heather Amanda (10 April 1967)
 Sutherland, Traill Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Sutjipto Wirjosuparto (11 April 1967)
 *Sutton, Joan Elizabeth (13 May 1969)
 §Sutton, Kenneth Coleridge Turvey (13 May 1960)
 §*Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour (13 May 1960)
 Swan, David Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Swan, Trevor Winchester (29 Mar. 1951)
 Swierczkowski, Stanislaw Slawomir (15 Nov. 1968)
 §Sykes, Richard Dodgson (3 Jan. 1962)
 §Symonds, John Lloyd (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Symons, Geoffrey David (10 May 1963)
 *Tait, Noel Norman (9 April 1965)
 *Tan Kong Beng (12 Sept. 1969)
 Tange, Arthur Harold (13 May 1960)
 †Tangney, Dorothy Margaret (13 July 1951)
 †Tansuvan, Prasit (12 May 1964)
 Tanton, Michael Thomas (26 Aug. 1965)
 *Tarling, Donald Harvey (10 April 1964)
 §Tarlo, Hyman (13 May 1960)
 Tassie, Lindsay James (1 Sept. 1956)
 *Tatz, Colin Martin (9 April 1965)
 *Tay, Alice Erh-Soon (9 April 1965)
 §Taylor, Daniel Malcolm (13 May 1960)
 †Taylor, John Casey (12 May 1964)
 *Taylor, Kenneth John (21 Mar. 1966)
 Taylor, Mervyn Coombe (11 July 1960)
 *Taylor, Raymond Booth (12 May 1961)
 Taylor, Stuart Ross (1 Jan. 1961)
 §Taylor, Tekla (8 Nov. 1962)
 *Teese, Colin Frederick (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Teitel, Tsutomu (9 April 1965)
 †Temme, Gordon Phillip (13 May 1960)

- *Temperley, Patricia Beaumont (13 May 1969)
 *Temperly, John Frederick (9 April 1968)
 Terrell, Richard Deane (28 June 1964)
 Thacker, David (19 Feb. 1967)
 *Theodore, Byron (13 May 1969)
 Thom, Paul (10 Aug. 1967)
 §Thomas, Kenneth Donald (4 Nov. 1962)
 *Thompson, Patrick Daintry (13 April 1967)
 †Thompson, Wallace Frederick (13 May 1960)
 *Thorley, Bernard James (10 April 1969)
 *Thorn, Eric Robert (9 April 1968)
 *Thorn, Wendy Anne Fairfax (10 April 1964)
 Thornton, John Basil (2 June 1960)
 Thorp, Roland Herbert (2 June 1960)
 *Thurling, Noel (9 May 1968)
 *Thynne, James Bernard (9 April 1968)
 *Tie, Graham Harris (12 April 1965)
 †T'ien, Hsin Yuan (1 July 1958)
 *Tier, Donald John Preston (13 May 1969)
 *Tilley, John Francis (10 April 1967)
 *Tillotson, John Howard (1 Feb. 1969)
 Tillyard, Patricia (8 July 1960)
 †Timpson, Thomas Henry (13 May 1960)
 *Tinkler, Nerida Anne (13 May 1969)
 §Tisch, Johann Hermann (5 Feb. 1961)
 *Tisdell, Clement Allan (10 April 1964)
 †Titterton, Ernest William (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Todd, Alexander Robertus (6 Sept. 1968)
 §Tognetti, Keith Phillip (25 Sept. 1967)
 *Tomkins, John Kingsley Noel (13 April 1967)
 *Tonnet, Marie Lorraine (13 April 1967)
 *Toohey, Robin Gabriel (10 April 1967)
 *Tooker, Mountifort Robin Edward (10 April 1967)
 †Toop, Charles Mainwaring (13 May 1960)
 Tory, Ethel Elizabeth (16 Feb. 1961)
 *Totterdell, Colin Joseph (13 May 1969)
 *Townsend, Aubrey Vernon (10 May 1968)
 *Tracey, Dawn Esther (10 April 1967)
 *Traill, John Charles (13 May 1969)
 *Tran, Aurelie Huong Mai (12 Sept. 1969)
 Travers, Margaret Blanche (1 Feb. 1968)
 Treacy, Peter Bradley (1 Dec. 1951)
 †Tregear, Albert Allan (13 May 1960)
 *Tregenza, John Miller (13 May 1960)
 †Treloar, Leonard Charles (13 May 1960)
 §Trendall, Arthur Dale (6 May 1953)
 *Trikouss, Victor Martin (2 June 1960)
 *Trofimenkoff, Nicholas Nicholas (11 April 1969)
 Trotter, John Raymond (1 Sept. 1962)
 *‡Troughton, John Howard (1 Jan. 1968)
 Troy, Patrick Nicol (11 Feb. 1966)
 †Truscott, Horace Neil (13 May 1960)
 Tryon, Darrel Trevor (30 June 1967)
 †Tucker, Graham Shardalaw Lee (27 June 1960)
 *Tuckwell, Neil Edward (10 April 1967)
 *Tugby, Donald John (29 Mar. 1954)
 *Tugby, Elise Evelyn (10 April 1964)
 *Turek, Andrew (13 April 1967)
 *Turnbull, Keith Reginald (13 May 1966)
 Turnbull, Reginald John David (13 Mar. 1964)
 *Turner, Clive (10 April 1969)
 Turner, Helen Newton (2 June 1960)
 Turner, Henry Basil (13 May 1960)
 *‡Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton (30 Sept. 1960)
 Turner, Ivan Stewart (2 June 1960)
 Turner, John Stewart (2 June 1960)
 †Turner, Winston Dickson (13 July 1961)
 *Turrell, Brian Kenneth (10 April 1967)
 *Twanmoh, Chien-Ming (13 May 1966)
 *Twist, Gordon Richard Lloyd (9 April 1968)
 Tyndale-Biscoe, Cecil Hugh (4 Jan. 1962)
 *Uberoi, Patricia Robyn (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Udris, Biruta (9 April 1968)
 *Uhr, Denis Thomas Wentworth (10 April 1967)
 *Uhr, Marie Louise (13 April 1967)
 Underwood, Eric John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Underwood, Robert (12 Sept. 1969)
 Upjohn, William George Dismore (8 June 1966)
 Uther, Frederick Bryant (11 July 1958)
 Vance, Colin Francis (9 Mar. 1963)
 *Vance, George Walker (9 April 1968)
 van de Kaa, Dirk Jan (1 Feb. 1966)
 *Van Den Dungen, Petrus Hendrikus Maria (13 April 1967)
 §Van der Borgh, Rene François Edouard (1 Oct. 1961)

- *Van der Sommen, Francois Joseph
Henrick Anna (13 May 1969)
van der Sprekel, Otto Pierre Nicolas
Berkelbach (13 May 1960)
van der Sprekel, Sybille Marie (13 May
1960)
§van der Veur, Paul Willem (20 Aug.
1961)
- *Van Haren, Aleida (13 May 1969)
*Vaughan, Roger Balment (9 April
1965)
- †Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan (13 May 1960)
Veeh, Hans Herbert (24 Oct. 1967)
Velins, Erika (12 Mar. 1953)
*Vellut, Jean-Luc (9 April 1965)
- †Veness, Kevin Charles (12 May 1964)
Venkataraman, Subbiah (14 Nov. 1967)
Vere-Jones, David (2 Feb. 1965)
Vernon, James (2 June 1960)
Vickery, James Richard (30 Oct. 1953)
*Viney, Linda Louise (13 May 1966)
*Viney, Richard Trevor (10 April 1967)
- †Virtue, George Raeburn (13 May 1960)
§*Visvanathan, Natarajan (18 Feb. 1966)
§Vitols, Eberhards (12 Feb. 1965)
- *Viviani, Nancy Macdonald (12 April
1965)
Voigt, Johannes Hermann (16 July
1968)
Voorhoeve, Clemens Lambertus (20
Nov. 1965)
- *Voutas, Anthony Constantine (13 May
1969)
- *Vrolijk, John (9 April 1968)
- *Waddell, Eric Wilson (12 Sept. 1969)
*Wade, Brian Raymond (13 May 1969)
*Wade, Leslie Keith (10 April 1969)
Wadham, Samuel McMahon (8 June
1951)
§Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter (1
July 1959)
- *Waight, Peter Kenneth (9 April 1968)
*Wake, Christopher Hugh Hereward
(13 April 1967)
Walker, Donald (14 Oct. 1960)
- *Walker, Dorothy Evelyn (9 April
1968)
*Walker, Graham Thomas (10 May
1968)
Walker, Kenneth Frederick (2 June
1960)
- *Walker, Kenneth Ridley (15 Mar. 1954)
*Walker, Ray Hilton (10 April 1967)
Waller, Jean Mary (5 Dec. 1966)
Wallnerova, Zlata (9 Nov. 1967)
Walmsley, Dennis James (16 Aug.
1969)
- *Walpole, Bruce Philip (15 Mar. 1954)
§Walraven, Theodore (22 Jan. 1963)
Walsh, Eleanor Wynn (16 Aug. 1966)
†Walsh, Patrick Michael (13 May 1960)
*Wan Fook Sun (13 April 1967)
Wang Gungwu (16 Sept. 1968)
Wang Ling (13 May 1960)
*Wang Sing-wu (12 Sept. 1969)
*Wanless, Jennifer Hertford French (12
April 1965)
- *Warburton, Michael Francis (10 April
1964)
*Ward, Alan Dudley (10 May 1968)
†Ward, Hugh Kingsley (29 Mar. 1951)
Ward, John Manning (2 June 1960)
Ward, Marion Wybourn (1 Oct. 1967)
*Ward, Martin Antony (6 Jan. 1966)
*Ward, Robin Lynette (21 Mar. 1966)
*Ward, Russel Braddock (16 Mar. 1953)
Wardle, Patience Australie (13 May
1960)
Wark, Ian William (4 Nov. 1953)
Warren, Cecil Allan (13 May 1960)
Warrener, Ronald Norman (13 Feb.
1962)
- *Wasson, Elaine Gay (9 April 1968)
*Watanabe, Akio (10 May 1968)
Waterhouse, Douglas Frew (13 May
1960)
- *Waterman, Anthony Michael Charles
(10 May 1968)
*Waters, Alan Gordon (11 April 1969)
*Waters, Edgar Pemberton (21 Mar.
1963)
- *Waterson, Duncan Bruce (9 April
1965)
§Watkins, Jeffrey Clifton (1 Dec. 1957)
§Watson, Geoffrey Stuart (1 Mar. 1955)
*Watson, George Alistair (12 Sept. 1969)
§Watson, George Michael (29 Mar. 1951)
†Watson, James Piesse (12 May 1964)
Watt, Robert (16 Jan. 1968)
- *Watterson, Geoffrey Anton (12 May
1961)
Watts, Harry Temple (13 May 1960)
*Watts, Robert Oliver (9 May 1968)
- §Waugh, John Blake Steele (1 May
1960)
*Waugh, Margaret Amelia (9 April
1965)
Weatherley, Alan Harold (13 July 1961)
*Weaver, Christopher Wallace (13 April
1967)
- *Webb, Alan William (9 May 1968)
*Webber, Matthew Paul (9 April 1968)
*Webber, Michael John (21 Jan. 1968)
*Webster, Betty Louise (13 April 1967)
Webster, Hugh Colin (11 May 1951)

- *Webster, Leonard Adrian (21 Mar. 1966)
- §*Webster, Robert Gordon (21 Mar. 1963)
- Webster, Robert Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Weeden, William John (16 April 1951)
- §Weichsel, Paul M. (4 Aug. 1965)
- *Weigold, Erich (12 April 1962)
- §Weiler, Gershon, (22 Dec. 1961)
- Weir, Ronald Colin (17 June 1969)
- *Weisbrod, Hanno Chilson (12 Sept. 1969)
- *Weisser, Mendel (25 Jan. 1963)
- *Wells, Carol Enid (13 May 1969)
- *Wells, Russell Grahame (12 Sept. 1969)
- *Wentrup, Curt (12 Sept. 1969)
- Wentworth, William Charles (13 May 1960)
- West, Clive Eric (15 June 1968)
- West, Francis James (9 Oct. 1952)
- West, Katharine Ogilvie (13 May 1960)
- §Westerlund, Bengt Elis (15 June 1957)
- *Westerman, Peter Alan (10 April 1967)
- *Westerman, Roderick Alan (12 May 1961)
- §Western, John Stuart (18 May 1962)
- *Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn (12 April 1962)
- §Whalan, Douglas John (1 Feb. 1966)
- Whare, Kenneth Clinton (29 Mar. 1951)
- Wheeldon, John Murray (13 Oct. 1967)
- *Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie (15 June 1953)
- Whineray, Scott (1 Oct. 1968)
- White, Allan James Risely (13 July 1961)
- *White, Carmel (10 May 1968)
- *White, David Ogilvie (9 May 1958)
- *White, Frederick William George (21 Dec. 1953)
- White, Harold Leslie (13 May 1960)
- *White, John Charles Beresford (21 Mar. 1963)
- *White, John Peter (10 May 1968)
- White, Michael James Denham (2 June 1960)
- *White, Robert Stephen Paul (21 Mar. 1966)
- Whitcross, Malcolm Iain (18 Mar. 1963)
- *Whitelaw, James Sutherland (13 April 1967)
- *Whiteoak, John Bartlett (12 April 1962)
- Whitlam, Edward Gough (13 May 1960)
- †Whitlam, Freda Leslie (13 May 1960)
- Whitmore, Harold (16 Nov. 1965)
- *Whitrod, Raymond Wells (21 Mar. 1966)
- §*Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie (12 May 1961)
- §Whitten, Wesley Kingston (13 Dec. 1951)
- Whyte, Henry Malcolm (15 Aug. 1966)
- *Wicks, Arthur Douglas (9 April 1968)
- Wiegold, James (2 Sept. 1968)
- *Wigley, Eric (13 May 1969)
- Wijewardene, Gehan Eardley Thomas (28 Jan. 1964)
- *Wilczynski, Jozef (10 April 1964)
- Wilkes, Gerald Alfred (2 June 1960)
- Williams, Bruce Rodda (26 June 1968)
- Williams, Charles Murray (2 June 1960)
- *Williams, Dale Stanley (13 May 1969)
- *Williams, James Francis (13 May 1966)
- *Williams, Judith Anne (9 April 1968)
- *Williams, Kenneth Lloyd (1 Mar. 1961)
- *Williams, Martin Anthony Joseph (12 Sept. 1969)
- §Williams, Paul Worthing (25 Jan. 1967)
- *Williams, Thomas Barry (9 April 1968)
- *Willis, William Darrell (21 Mar. 1963)
- Wills, Kenneth Agnew (4 July 1967)
- Wills-Johnson, Graham (31 July 1967)
- *Wilson, Ernest Gilbert (9 April 1965)
- Wilson, George Thomas Jamieson (2 June 1960)
- Wilson, Ian Bonython Cameron (11 Aug. 1967)
- Wilson, Ian Frederick Harvey (24 Aug. 1961)
- †Wilson, John James (13 May 1960)
- Wilson, Keith Cameron (13 May 1960)
- §*Wilson, Robert Kent (1 Mar. 1952)
- †Wilson, Roland (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Wiltshire, Erica Florence (13 May 1960)
- ‡Windeyer, William John Victor (1 July 1951)
- Winer, Paul (16 Dec. 1961)
- *Winkler, Anne Johnneen (13 May 1969)
- Winston, Denis (11 July 1958)
- §Witchard, Leslie Charles (10 Mar. 1963)
- Withers, Reginald Greive (15 Aug. 1968)
- Wood, Warren Preston (1 Sept. 1969)
- *Woodards, Mary Patricia (13 May 1969)
- †Woodhouse, Richard Charles (13 May 1960)
- *Woodroffe, Gwendolyn Marion (12 Mar. 1953)

- *Woodrow, Jane Quentin (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Woodward, Janette (21 Mar. 1966)
 *Woodward, Lionel Barrie (10 April 1967)
 Woolcock, Maude Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Woolcock, William Stewart (1 July 1968)
 Woolf, Lawrence Arthur (28 Sept. 1966)
 §Woolley, Gray (20 May 1960)
 *Woolley, Patricia Ann (13 April 1967)
 †§Woolley, Richard van der Riet (29 Mar 1951)
 Wornor, Howard Knox (2 June 1960)
 *Worsley, Peter Maurice (8 Aug. 1951)
 †Worth, Brian Edmund (12 May 1964)
 †Worth, Irmgard (12 May 1964)
 *Wright, Donald Ian (10 May 1968)
 Wright, Harold John (13 May 1960)
 §Wright, Ian Francis (27 May 1955)
 *Wright, Ian Wilfred (9 May 1968)
 *Wright, John Jessen (12 Sept. 1969)
 §Wright, Margaret Jocelyn (30 May 1955)
 Wright, Phillip Arundell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Wright, Reginald Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Wright, Robert Maxwell (13 May 1966)
 Wright, Roy Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Wrightson, Sydney John (9 April 1968)
 *Wrightson, Suzanne Nancy (13 May 1969)
 *Wrigley, John Denis (13 May 1969)
 Wurm, Stephen Adolphe (1 Jan. 1957)
 Wylie, Stuart Grant (5 Aug. 1967)
- †Wynn, Gordon Ferguson (13 May 1960)
- *Yamamoto, Hiroshi (9 May 1968)
 Yamamuro, Sadayuki (6 April 1964)
 §Yamashita, Akira (15 Aug. 1967)
 *Yates, Judith Nancy (9 April 1968)
 Yencken, Arthur John Russel (26 May 1966)
 *Yeo, Geoffrey Francis Waldie (10 April 1964)
 Yeoh Guan Beng (12 Sept. 1969)
 †*Yocklunn, Soong Chung (30 Sept. 1962)
 *Yo Mie Yoen, Theresa (13 May 1969)
 §Yonezawa, Minoru (17 July 1962)
 *Yong Ching Fatt (21 Mar. 1966)
 †York, Albert Excell (13 May 1960)
 Young, David (23 Aug. 1969)
 *Young, Denis Vincent (9 April 1968)
 *Young, Ian Gordon (19 June 1969)
 §*Young, Phillip Gaffney (16 Sept. 1965)
 Youngman, Donald Vivian (13 May 1960)
 *Yusuf, Farhat (13 April 1967)
 Yuyama, Akira (1 Jan. 1967)
- *Z'Graggen, John Anton (12 Sept. 1969)
 *Zimmerman, Genevieve (12 April 1965)
 Zines, Leslie Ronald (15 Jan. 1962)
 Zubrzycki, Jerzv (13 Dec. 1955)
 Zuk, Walter Mike (28 Aug. 1968)

* Graduate of The Australian National University.

† Graduate of University of Melbourne through Canberra University College

‡ Former member of Council or Interim Council.

§ Former member of academic or senior administrative staff.

INDEX

Note: Act means the Australian National University Act 1946-67

- Academic Advisory Committee, Interim Council, 87
- Academic Dress: Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 188-91; Chancellor, 189; Pro-Chancellor, 189; Vice-Chancellor, 189; Graduates, 189-90; Undergraduates, 190; Non-graduate Members of Council, 191
- Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies): Statute, 191-2
- Academic Registrar, 12
- Academic Staff, 31-79
- Accounting and Public Finance: Staff, 68; Work of Department, 117-18; Courses of Study Rules, 316-26
- Act, The Australian National University, 87, 159-74; Mount Stromlo Observatory, 175-81
- Acts and Ordinance, Australian National University, 159-87
- Administrative and Allied Officers' Association, 136
- Administrative Staff, Senior, 82-3
- Administrative Structure, 89-90
- Admission: Institute of Advanced Studies, 127, 273-5; School of General Studies, 127-8
- Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 192-3
- Advisers on Legislation, 16
- Affiliated Colleges: Staff, 30; General Information, 131; Statute, 226-7; Constitutions, 430-6
- Annual Report, 135, 172
- Anthropology and Sociology: Staff, 50; Work of Department, 105-6; Archives, 105
- Arms, University, 10
- Arts, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Classics, English, French, Geography, Germanic Languages, History, Linguistics, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian, Sociology): Members, 25-6; Dean and Staff, 61-7; Work of Departments, 111-17; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Asian Civilization: Staff, 71-2; Work of Department, 120; Courses of Study Rules, 308-16
- Asian Fellowships, 132-3
- Association of Commonwealth Universities, 137
- Associations: Staff, 135-6; General Staff, Incorporated, 136; The Australian National University Administrative and Allied Officers, 136; Staff Council, 136; Australian National University Research Students', 136-7; Australian National University Students, 136-7; Sports Union, 136-7; Students' Representative Council, 137
- Astronomy: Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 175-81; Staff, 37-8; Work of Department, 97-8
- Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, 137
- Australian National University Act (establishment, incorporation, organisation, etc.), 87-9, 159-74
- Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance, 182-7
- Australian National University Press: Staff, 81; Work of, 134
- Bedell, Esquire, 17
- Behavioural Biology: Staff, 57-8; Work of Department, 110
- Benefactions, Principal, 437-40
- Biochemistry, Faculty of Science: Staff, 73-4; Work of Department, 123; Courses of Study Rules, 338-46, 351-2
- John Curtin School of Medical Research: Staff, 31; Work of Department, 95; (see also Physical Biochemistry)
- Biogeography and Geomorphology: Staff, 50-1; Work of Department, 106
- Biological Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Behavioural Biology, Developmental Biology, Environmental Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology Unit, Taxonomy Unit): Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 23; Director and Staff, 57-60; Work of Departments, 110-11
- Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: Act Ss 15A, 15C, 164, 165; Statute, 193-5; Members, 18; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure Rules, 273-5
- Board of the School of General Studies: Act Ss 15B, 15C, 164-5; Statute, 195-7; Members, 24; Committees: Standing, 24; Promotions,

- 25; Matriculation, 25; Power to admit to status, 192-3
- Bookshop, *see* University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd
- Botany: Staff, 74; Work of Department, 123; Courses of Study Rules, 338-46. 351-2
- Bruce Hall: Staff, 29; General Information, 130-1; Governing Body, 29; Halls of Residence Statute, 217; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 368-72; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 365-8
- Buildings, Accommodation and Site, 92-4
- Buildings and Grounds Committee, members, 16
- Bursar, 11
- Burton Hall: Staff, 29; General Information, 130-1; Governing Body, 29; Halls of Residence Statute, 217; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 368-72; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 365-8
- Canberra University College, 86-7, 88, 173-4, 441; Degrees and Diplomas of the University of Melbourne, 462
- Ceremonial Occasions, Officers for, 17; Chancellor to preside, 198
- Chancellor: Election of, Act. S.17, 166; Chancellorship Statute, 197-8; Academic Dress, 189; Present, 11; Former, 85
- Chancellor's Committee, 16
- Chancelry, 92
- Chemistry, Faculty of Science: Staff, 74-5; Work of Department, 123-4; Courses of Study Rules, 338-46, 351-2
- Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry): Faculty and Faculty Board members, 22-3; Dean and Staff, 56-7; Work of School, 110; (*see also* Biochemistry, Medical Chemistry, Physical Biochemistry)
- Chinese: Staff, 72; Work of Department, 120-1; Courses of Study Rules, 308-16
- Classics (Greek, Latin): Staff, 61; Work of Department, 111-12; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Clinical Science: Staff, 32; Work of Department, 95
- Committees: of Council, 16; of the Board of the School of General Studies, 24-5
- Common Seal: Act S.5, 160; Statute, 198
- Computer Centre: Staff, 80; Work of, 126
- Conciliation/Welfare Officer, General Staff Association Incorporated, 136
- Convocation: Act S.16, 166; Statute, 199-201; Description and Functions, 88-9; Members, 466-96
- Council: Constitution and Powers, *see* Act *passim*, 159-74; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, advises, 193-5; Board of the School of General Studies, advises, 195-7; Committees of, 16; Delegation by: Act S.25, 168; Interim, 87-8; Meetings, Act S.15, 168; Membership Statute, 221-2; Rules, 377-90; Tenure, 210; Present, 12-15; Secretary, 15; Elections, Conduct of, 377; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 275-86
- Courses of Study Rules, School of General Studies: B.A., 286-305; M.A., 305-8; B.A.(Oriental Studies), 308-13; M.A.(Oriental Studies), 313-16; B.Ec., 316-24; M.Ec., 324-6; LL.B., 326-33; LL.M., 333-4; Combined B.A./LL.B., 334-6; Combined B.Ec./LL.B., 336-8; B.Sc., 338-46; B.Sc.(Forestry), 346-50; M.Sc., 351-2
- Creative Arts Fellowships, 133
- Dates: Term, 10; Principal, 8-9
- Dean of Students, 138
- Deans: Research School, Institute of Advanced Studies, 56, 90; Faculties, School of General Studies, 24, 61, 68, 70, 71, 73
- Degrees Rules, 275-352
- Demography: Staff, 43-4; Work of Department, 101
- Departments, Staff: Institute of Advanced Studies, 31-60; School of General Studies, 61-79; Centre for Continuing Education, 80; Computer Centre, 80; Work of: Institute of Advanced Studies, 95-111; School of General Studies, 111-25; Centre for Continuing Education, 126; Computer Centre, 126
- Deputy Chairman of the Board of

- the Institute of Advanced Studies, 13, 31
- Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies, 13, 61
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Statute, 201; Appointment, Act S.18A, 167; Present, 11
- Developmental Biology: Staff, 58; Work of Department, 110
- Diffusion Research Unit: Staff, 42; Work of, 98
- Directors: Institute of Advanced Studies, 31, 37, 43, 50, 57, 90 (*see also* Heads of Research Schools)
- Discipline: Statute, 202; Rules, 353-8; Halls of Residence Statute, 217; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 365-8; University House Discipline Order, 427-9
- Discretionary Fund, Vice-Chancellor's, 137
- Dress, *see* Academic Dress
- Economic History, Faculty of Economics: Staff, 68; Work of Department, 118; Courses of Study Rules, 316-26
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 44; Work of Department, 101
- Economics, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statistics): Members, 26-7; Dean and Staff, 68-70; Work of Departments, 117-19; Courses of Study Rules, 316-26, 336-8
- Department of, Faculty of Economics: Staff, 68-9; Work of Department, 118-19; Courses of Study Rules, 316-26
- Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 51-2; Work of Department, 106
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 44-5; Work of Department, 102
- Education Research Unit: Staff, 48; Work of, 102
- Elections to Council, conduct of, 377
- Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit: Staff, 42-3; Work of, 98
- Electron Microscope Unit, *see* Experimental Pathology
- Emeritus Professors, 85, 134
- Engineering Physics: Staff, 38; Work of Department, 98-9
- English: Staff, 61-2; Work of Department, 112; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Enrolment: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 203-4; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 275-86; Statistics, 441-2
- Environmental Biology: Staff, 58-9; Work of Department, 110-11
- Establishment of University, *see* History of University
- Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules, 359-62
- Expenses, Field and Research, Scholarships, 140, 143
- Experimental Pathology: Staff, 32-3; Work of Department, 95-6
- Faculties, School of General Studies, Arts: Members, 25-6; Dean and Staff, 61-7; Work of Departments, 111-17; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308, 334-6; (*see also* Classics, English, French, Geography, Germanic Languages, History, Linguistics, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian, Sociology)
- Economics: Members, 26-7; Dean and Staff, 68-70; Work of Departments, 117-19; Courses of Study Rules, 316-26, 336-8 (*see also* Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statistics)
- Law: Members, 27; Dean and Staff, 70-1; Work of, 119-20; Courses of Study Rules, 326-38
- Oriental Studies: Members, 27-8; Dean and Staff, 41-3; Work of Departments, 120-2; Courses of Study Rules, 308-16; (*see also* Asian Civilization, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies)
- Science: Members, 28; Dean and Staff, 73-9; Work of Departments, 123-5; Courses of Study Rules, 338-52; (*see also* Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology)
- Faculties and Faculty Boards, Institute of Advanced Studies, 18-23
- Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute, 205-7

- Faculties (School of General Studies)
 Statute, 208-16,
 Faculty Handbook, 135
 Far Eastern History: Staff, 52; Work
 of Department, 106-7
 Fees: 140, 143; Statute, 217; Rules,
 362-4
 Finance: University, 94; Committee,
 16
 Forestry: Staff, 75-6; Work of De-
 partment, 124; Courses of Study
 Rules, 346-52
 French: Staff, 62; Work of Depart-
 ment, 112-13; Courses of Study
 Rules, 286-308
 Funds: Scandinavian-Australian Cul-
 tural, 133-4; Vice-Chancellor's Dis-
 cretionary, 137
 Garran Hall: Staff, 30; General In-
 formation, 131; Governing body,
 30; Halls of Residence Statute,
 217; Halls of Residence (School of
 General Studies) Rules, 368-72;
 Halls of Residence (School of
 General Studies) Discipline Rules,
 365-8
 General Information, 127-38
 General Staff Association Incorpor-
 ated, 136
 Genetics: Staff, 59-60; Work of De-
 partment, 111
 Geography: Staff, 63; Work of De-
 partment, 113; Courses of Study
 Rules, 286-308
 Geology: Staff, 76-7; Work of De-
 partment, 124; Courses of Study
 Rules, 338-46, 351-2
 Geophysics and Geochemistry: Staff,
 38-9; Work of Department, 99-100
 Germanic Languages: Staff, 63;
 Work of Department, 113-14;
 Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
 Graduates: Academic Dress, 189-90;
 List of, 449-62; of University of
 Melbourne - Canberra University
 College Students, 462
 Greek, *see* Classics

 Halls of Residence, 29-30
 Halls of Residence (School of
 General Studies) Discipline Rules,
 365-8
 Halls of Residence (School of General
 Studies) Rules, 368-72
 Halls of Residence Statute, 217
 Heads of Research Schools, 31, 37,
 43, 50, 56, 57, 90

 History, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 63-4;
 Work of Department, 114; Courses
 of Study Rules, 286-308
 —Faculty of Economics (Economic
 History): Staff, 68; Work of De-
 partment, 118; Courses of Study
 Rules, 316-26
 —Research School of Pacific Studies
 (Far Eastern History, Pacific His-
 tory, Prehistory): Staff, 52, 54-5,
 55; Work of Departments, 106-7,
 109
 —Research School of Social Sciences
 (Economic History, History, His-
 tory of Ideas): Staff, 44, 45-6, 48-
 9; Work of Departments, 101,
 102-3
 History of Ideas Unit: Staff, 48-9;
 Work of, 103
 History of University, 87-8
 Honorary Degrees, 284; List of
 awards, 449
 Housing, 94
 Human Geography: Staff, 52-3; Work
 of Department, 107

 Inaugural Lectures, 135
 Income Tax, exemption for scholar-
 ship holders, 140, 143
 Indonesian Languages and Litera-
 tures: Staff, 72; Work of Depart-
 ment, 121-2; Courses of Study
 Rules, 308-16
 Information, General, 127-38
 Inorganic Chemistry: *see* Research
 School of Chemistry
 Institute of Advanced Studies (John
 Curtin School of Medical Research,
 Research Schools of Physical Sci-
 ences, Social Sciences, Pacific Studies,
 Chemistry, Biological Sciences):
 Act Ss 7, 8, 160, 161; Admission and
 training, 127; Admission to courses
 and degrees, 275-86; Board mem-
 bers, 18; Description, general, 90-1;
 Staff, 31-60; Work of Departments,
 95-111
 Interim Council, 87-8
 International Association of Univer-
 sities, 137
 International Relations: Staff, 53;
 Work of Department, 107
 Interpretation Statute, 218-19
 Inter-University Bodies, membership,
 137

 Japanese: Staff, 72-3; Work of De-
 partment, 122; Courses of Study
 Rules, 308-16

- John Curtin School of Medical Research, Institute of Advanced Studies (Biochemistry, Clinical Science, Experimental Pathology, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology): Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 18-19; Director and Staff, 31-6; Work of Departments, 95-7
- John XXIII College: Staff, 30; General Information, 131; Governing Body, 30; Constitution, 430-3
- Latin, *see* Classics
- Law, Faculty of (Air and Space Law, Commercial Law, Comparative Law, Conflict of Laws, Constitutional Law, Contracts, Criminal Law, Domestic Relations, Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, Industrial Law, Introduction to Legal Method, Jurisprudence, Legal and Constitutional History, Property, Public International Law, Remedies, Succession, Taxation, Torts, Trusts): Members, 27; Dean and Staff, 70-1; Work of Faculty, 119-20; Courses of Study Rules, 326-38
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 103
- Leave, Study, *see* Study Leave
- Lectures: Inaugural, 135; Morrison, 135; Public, 135
- Legislation, Advisers on, 16
- Librarian, 11
- Librarian Emeritus, 85
- Library: Description, 91-2; Staff, Senior, 84
- Library Fellow, 84
- Linguistics, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 64; Work of Department, 114-15; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 54; Work of Department, 107-8
- Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 219-20
- Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute, 220
- Living Allowances, scholarships for degrees, 139, 142
- Marshal, 17
- Master, University House, 11, 29
- Mathematics, Faculty of Arts (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, General Mathematics): Staff, 65; Work of Departments, 115; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Faculty of Science (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, General Mathematics): *see* Faculty of Arts
- Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 39-40; Work of Department, 100
- Matriculation Committee, members, 25
- Matriculation Rules, 372-6
- Medical Chemistry: Staff, 33-4; Work of Department, 96
- Medical Research, *see* John Curtin School of
- Membership of Council: Act, 161-2; Statute, 221-2; Rules, 377-90
- Microbiology: Staff, 34-5; Work of Department, 96-7
- Molecular Biology Unit: Staff, 60; Work of, 111
- Morrison Lecture, 135
- Mount Stromlo Observatory: Act, 175-6; Transfer, 177-8; Lease, 179-81 (*see also* Astronomy, Department of, Situated at, 93)
- New Guinea Research Unit: Staff, 55; Work of, 108-9
- Nuclear Physics: Staff, 40-1; Work of Department, 100-1
- Observatory, *see* Mount Stromlo Observatory
- Officers and Staff, 11-85
- Officers for Ceremonial Occasions, 17
- Official Publications, 135
- Ordinance (Leases), 182-7
- Organic Chemistry, *see* Research School of Chemistry
- Oriental Studies, Faculty of (Asian Civilization, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies): Members, 27-8; Dean and Staff, 71-3; Work of Departments, 120-2; Courses of Study Rules, 308-16; Centre, Library, 91
- Outside Work, 141, 144
- Pacific History: Staff, 54-5; Work of Department, 109
- Pacific Studies, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Anthropology and Sociology, Biogeography and Geomorphology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Human Geography, International

- Relations, Linguistics, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History, Prehistory, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre): Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 21-2; Director and Staff, 50-5; Work of Departments, 105-10
- Pathology, Experimental: Staff, 32-3; Work of Department, 95-6
- Philosophy, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 66; Work of Department, 115; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 103
- Physical Biochemistry: Staff, 35; Work of Department, 97
- Physical Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Astronomy, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Theoretical Physics): Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 19-20; Director and Staff, 37-43; Work of Departments, 97-101
- Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 77-8; Work of Department, 124; Courses of Study Rules, 338-46, 351-2
- Research School of Physical Sciences, *see* Engineering, Nuclear and Theoretical Physics
- Physiology: Staff, 36; Work of Department, 97
- Political Science, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 66-7; Work of Department, 116; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Faculty of Economics: *see* Faculty of Arts
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 47; Work of Department, 104
- Prehistory: Staff, 55; Work of Department, 109
- Press, Australian National University: Staff, 81; Work of, 134
- Principal Benefactions, 437-40
- Principal Dates, 8-9
- Private Lodgings, 132
- Prizes: Statute, 223; University: The Alliance Française de Canberra, 152; The Ansett Air and Space Law, 152; The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association, for Evidence, 152; The Australian Institute of Physics, 152; The Australian Psychological Society, 152; Canberra Association of University Women, 152; The C.S.R. Chemicals, 153; The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book, 153; The Economic Society, 153; The Geological Society of Australia, 153; The George Knowles Memorial, 153; The Goethe Society, 153; The Institute, for Economic History, 153; The Lady Isaacs', 154; The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory, for Contracts, 154; The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial, 154; The Marie Halford Memorial, 154; Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited, 154; Peter William Stroud, 154; Priscilla Fairfield Bok, 155; The Professional Officers' Association, 155; The Pure Mathematics, 155; Rachel Dorph Memorial, 155; The Ramsay, 155; The Royal Australian Chemical Institute, 155; The Royal Institute of Public Administration, 155; Schlich Memorial Trust, 156; The Shell Company, 156; The Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch), 156; The Supreme Court Judges', 156; The Tillyard, 156; The Timbind Utilization, 156; The United Commercial Travellers' Association, 157; The University, 157; The W. B. Clarke, in Geology, 157
- Higher School Certificate Examination: The Alliance Française, 157; The Andrew Watson, 157; The Canberra Classical Association, 157; The John Deans, 158; The J. B. Chifley Memorial, 158; The Robert Ewing, 158; The W. J. Lind, 158
- Rules: The Ansett Air and Space Law, 391-2; The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association, for Evidence, 392-3; The Australian Institute of Physics, 393-4; Canberra Association of University Women, 394-5; The C.S.R. Chemicals, 395-6; The Geological Society of Australia, 397-8; The George Knowles Memorial, 398-9; The Institute Prize for Economic History, 399-400; The Lady Isaacs', 401-2; The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory, for Contracts, 402-3; The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial, 403-4; Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited, 404-5; Peter William Stroud,

- 405-6; Priscilla Fairfield Bok, 407-8; The Professional Officers' Association, 408-9; Rachel Dorph Memorial, 410-11; The Royal Australian Chemical Institute, 411-12; Schlich Memorial Trust, 412-13; The Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch), 413-14; The Supreme Court Judges', 415; The Tillyard, 416-17; The W. B. Clarke, in Geology, 417-18
- Prizewinners, 463-5
- Pro-Chancellor: Appointment or Election of, Act. S. 18A, 167; Pro-Chancellorship Statute, 223; Academic Dress, 189; Present, 11
- Professorial Board: Act S. 15D, 166; Statute, 224-5; Members, 17
- Professors Emeritus, *see* Emeritus Professors
- Promotions Committee, members, 25
- Psychology, Faculty of Science: Staff, 78-9; Work of Department, 125; Courses of Study Rules, 338-46, 351-2
- Faculty of Arts: *see* Faculty of Science
- Public Lectures, 135
- Publications, Official, 135
- Quorums: Council, 167; Convocation, 167; Standing Committee, 168
- Registrar, 11
- Registrar (Property and Plans), 11
- Religion: No religious test, Act, S.32, 172
- Research Schools, Biological Sciences: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 23; Director and Staff, 57-60; Work of Departments, 110-11; (*see also* Behavioural Biology, Developmental Biology, Environmental Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology Unit, Taxonomy Unit)
- Chemistry: Faculty and Faculty Board, members 22; Dean and Staff, 56-7; Work of School, 110
- John Curtin School of Medical Research: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 18-19; Director and Staff, 31-6; Work of Departments, 95-7; (*see also* Biochemistry, Clinical Science, Experimental Pathology, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology)
- Pacific Studies: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 21-2; Director and Staff, 50-5; Work of Departments, 105-10; (*see also* Anthropology and Sociology, Biogeography and Geomorphology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Human Geography, International Relations, Linguistics, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History, Prehistory, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre)
- Physical Sciences: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 19-20; Director and Staff, 37-43; Work of Departments, 97-101; (*see also* Astronomy, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Theoretical Physics)
- Social Sciences: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 20-1; Director and Staff, 43-9; Work of Departments, 101-5; (*see also* Demography, Economic History, Economics, Education Research Unit, History, History of Ideas Unit, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics, Urban Research Unit)
- Research Students, Admission of, 127
- Research Students' Association, *see* Associations
- Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute, 226-7
- Returning Officer, 222
- Rules: Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure, 273-5; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies), 275-86; Courses of Study: B.A., 286-305; M.A., 305-8; B.A.(Oriental Studies), 308-13; M.A.(Oriental Studies), 313-16; B.Ec., 316-24; M.Ec., 324-6; LL.B., 326-33; LL.M., 333-4; B.A./LL.B., 334-6; B.Ec./LL.B., 336-8; B.Sc., 338-46; B.Sc.(Forestry), 346-50; M.Sc., 351-2; Discipline, 353-8; Examinations (School of General Studies), 359-62; Fees, 362-4; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline, 365-8; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies), 368-72; Matriculation, 372-6; Membership of the Council, 377-90; Prizes, 391-418; Scholarships and Fellowship, 418-24; University House, 424-6; University House Discipline Order, 427-9

- Russian: Staff, 67; Work of, 116; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Scandinavian - Australian Cultural Funds, 133-4
- Scholarships and Fellowships: Postgraduate: Ampol Scholarship, 139; The Australian National University Research Scholarships for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 139-41; The Australian National University Masters Degree Scholarships, 142-4; Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards, 145; Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan, 145; General Motors-Holden's Pty Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships, 145-6; Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships, 146; University Travelling Scholarships, 146-7
- Undergraduate: Commonwealth University Scholarships, 147-8; Final Honours Year Scholarships, 148; Forestry Scholarships, 148; National Undergraduate and Oriental Studies Scholarships, 148-9; New South Wales Department of Education Teachers' College Scholarships, 150; Undergraduate Assistantships, 150; University Scholarships in the A.C.T., 150-1; (*see also* Prizes); Rules: Ampol Scholarship, 418-20, Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship, 420-1; National Undergraduate Scholarships, 422-3; Oriental Studies Scholarship, 423-4
- School of General Studies (Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies, Science): Act. Ss 7, 9, 160, 161; Admission and Degree Courses, 127-8; Board, members, 24; Committees, 24-5; Description, general, 91; Staff, 61-79; Work of Departments, 111-25; Courses of Study Rules, 286-352
- Science, Faculty of (Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology): Members, 28; Dean and Staff, 73-9; Work of Departments, 123-5; Courses of Study Rules, 338-52
- Seal, Common: Act S.5, 160; Statute, 198
- Secretary, 11
- Site, 89, 92-3
- Social Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Demography, Economic History, Economics Education Research Unit, History, History of Ideas Unit, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics, Urban Research Unit): Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 20-1; Director and Staff, 43-9; Work of Departments, 101-5
- Sociology, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 67; Work of, 116-17; Courses of Study Rules, 286-308
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 47-8; Work of Department, 104
- South Asian and Buddhist Studies: Staff, 73; Work of Department, 122; Courses of Study Rules, 308-16
- Sports Union, *see* Associations; Students' Associations
- Staff: Academic, 31-79; Centre for Continuing Education, 80; University Welfare Services, 80; Computer Centre, 80; Australian National University Press, 81; Senior Administrative, 82-3; Senior Library, 84
- Staff Associations: Staff Association, 135-6; General Staff Association Incorporated, 136; The Australian National University Administrative and Allied Officers' Association, 136; Staff Council, 136
- Staff Superannuation Statute, 228-67
- Standing Committee: of Council, Act S.24, 168; Members, 16; of Board of the School of General Studies, members, 24
- Statistics, Faculty of Economics: Staff, 69-70; Work of Department, 119; Courses of Study Rules, 316-26
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 48; Work of Department, 104-5
- Status (School of General Studies), Admission to, Statute, 192-3
- Statutes: Act Ss 27, 28, 169-71; Academic and Ceremonial Dress, 188-91; Academic Progress (School of General Studies), 191-2; Admission to Status (School of General Studies), 192-3; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 193-5; Board of the School of General Studies, 195-7; Chancellorship, 197-8; Common Seal, 198; Convocation, 199-201; Deputy Vice-Chancellorship, 201; Discipline, 202; Enrol-

- ment, Courses and Degrees, 203-4; Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies), 205-7; Faculties (School of General Studies), 208-16; Fees, 217; Halls of Residence, 217; Interpretation, 218-19; Limitation on Admission to Degrees, 219-20; Liquor (University Staff Centre), 220; Membership of the Council, 221-2; Prizes, 223; Pro-Chancellorship, 223; Professorial Board, 224-5; Residential Colleges (Affiliation), 226-7; Staff Superannuation, 228-67; University House, 268-70; University House (Sale of Liquor), 271; Vice-Chancellorship, 272
- Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, 109-10
- Student Counselling, *see* University Welfare Services
- Student Residence, 130-1
- Students' Associations: Australian National University Research Students, 136-7; Australian National University Students, 136; Sports Union, 136; Representative Council, 137
- Students: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 203-4; Institute of Advanced Studies, Courses and Degrees Rules, 275-86
- Study Leave, 90
- Superannuation, 228-67
- Taxonomy Unit: Staff, 60; Work of, 111
- Terms, University, 10; (*see also* Principal Dates)
- Theoretical Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 79; Work of Department, 125; Courses of Study Rules, 338-46, 351-2; (*see also* Physics)
- Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 41-2; Work of Department, 101
- Thesis, Theses, 141, 144, 279; List of, 443-8
- Travel Grants, 140, 142
- Union, University, 132
- University, A General Description of, 86-94
- University College, Canberra, Incorporation in University, *see* Canberra University College
- University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd, 134-5
- University Counselling Service, *see* University Welfare Services
- University Fellows, Former, 85
- University Fellowships, 132
- University Health Service, *see* University Welfare Services
- University House: General Information, 128-30; Master, Fellows and Honorary Fellows, 29; Statute, 268-70; (Sale of Liquor) Statute, 271; Rules, 424-6; Discipline Order, 427-9
- University Lectures, 135
- University Prizewinners, 463-5
- University Union, 132
- University Welfare Services: Staff, 80; General Information, 138
- Unsatisfactory Students, *see* Discipline Rules
- Urban Biology Group, *see* Microbiology
- Urban Research Unit: Staff, 49; Work of, 105
- Ursula College: Staff, 30; General Information, 131; Governing Body, 30; Constitution, 433-6
- Vice-Chancellor: Appointment of, Act S.18, 166-7; Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 272; Present, 11; Former, 85
- Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund, 137
- Warden: Bruce Hall, 29; Burton Hall, 29; Garran Hall, 30
- Welfare Services, University, *see* University Welfare Services
- Zoology: Staff, 79; Work of Department, 125; Courses of Study Rules, 338-46, 351-2